

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells St., Suite 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

March 24, 2023

Via email: mkubecka@homegrownseafood.com

Via CMRRR: 7021 0350 0000 2786 0674

Bowers and Saha Aquaculture LLC
24781 SH 35 S
Palacios, Texas 77465

RE: Notice of Intent to Contest Application

Mr. Bowers,

The district has received the application you submitted requesting amendment of permit AP-20121203-14. The application has been assigned the following identification number: AAPC-20230321-01. The application is being processed under permitting request case PRC-20230321-01.

Upon initial review of the permitting request case and related permit, the District has determined that the request is logically inconsistent and therefore contests the request.

The request, as specified in application AAPC-20230321-01, seeks to alter permit AP-20121203-14 by eliminating "weekly groundwater testing requirements" and "curtailment requirements". However, the permit does not contain 1) "weekly groundwater testing requirements", or 2) "curtailment requirements".

Based on discussions with Mr. Mark Kubecka, I suspect that your intention was to request an amendment to permit OPWF-20191219-01 and waiver WV-20191219-01 to eliminate certain monitoring and curtailment requirements within that affect the operation of the subject well field. If this is accurate, you should submit an application to amend the permit and waiver to that effect.

The district wishes, if possible, to resolve the identified issues prior to scheduling the matter for consideration by the Board of Directors of the District. The next meeting of the Board of Directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District is scheduled for April 20, 2023. Therefore, the district must submit the hearing notice regarding permitting request cases to be considered at the meeting no later than April 4, 2023.

If you wish to discuss or have any question regarding this matter, please contact the district at your earliest convenience..

Regards,



Tim Andruss
General Manager

Working to Conserve, Preserve, Protect, and Prevent Waste of Groundwater Resources Within Jackson County for the Benefit of Jackson County's Landowners, Citizens, Economy, and Environment



AAPC- 20230329-01

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

(361) 781 - 0624

FAX: (361) 781 - 0453

Website: www.TexanaGCD.org

Email: admin@TexanaGCD.org

APPLICATION TO AMEND A PERMIT OR CERTIFICATE

Complete this application for the purposes of amending a permit or certificate issued by the District.

Note: In accordance with the District's rules, the District may request additional information not requested in this application in order to consider the application administratively complete.

Note: Applications to amend permits must be submitted within ninety (90) days of acquiring land or groundwater rights associated with a permit.

Instructions:

1. Complete the form to the best of your knowledge and belief.
2. Type or print all information.
3. Attach copies of any relevant documentation or information to this application.
4. If a portion of the information requested on this form cannot be provided, enter "unknown" in the related blank space.



SECTION 1: PERMIT OR CERTIFICATE HOLDER INFORMATION			
Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial			
Owner Entity (Partnership / Corporation / Trust, etc.)			
Bowers & Saha Aquaculture LLC			
Mailing Address:	24781 SH 35 S		
City:	PALACIOS	State:	TX Zipcode: 77465
Phone:	361-972-2414		
E-Mail:	mKubecka@homegrownseafood.com		



SECTION 2: AMENDMENT INFORMATION

Certificate Identification: Each certificate associated with subject waiver.

Permit Identification: WV-20191219-01

Description of Amendment Request

- 1) Amend the registration and permit of each well associated with each well located on the subject fish farm to reflect the change in ownership from Ekstrom Aquaculture to Bower and Saha Aquaculture LLC (BSA) as specified in Section 1 of this application;
- 2) Amend waiver WV-20191219-01 by:
 - a) revising Section 5.4 to eliminating items 9 through 12 related to monitoring activities of the Permitted Entity (BSA);
 - b) revising Section 5.6 to eliminate items 2 and 3 related to data gap limitations specific to required measurements of water levels and water quality;
 - c) revising Section 5.8 to eliminate item 1 to eliminate the performance criteria related to water levels of the lower fresh zone;
 - d) eliminating Section 5.9 related to water quality performance criteria;
 - e) revising Section 5.10 to:
 - i) eliminate item 1 related to acceptable initial conditions;
 - ii) revise item 2 related to the amount of curtailment to occur upon performance criteria not being satisfied;
 - iii) revise item 3 related to reduction of curtailments (restoration of production) upon satisfaction of performance criteria;
 - iv) revise item 5 related to discretionary reduction of required curtailment;
 - f) revising Section 5.11 related to fresh zone performance responses by eliminating items 1 through 4 and adding an item related to following district-wide curtailments; and
 - g) revising Section 5.12 related to failure to comply with required responses by adding and exception related to ensuring safety of farm stock.

See attached "red-lined" version of waiver WV-20191219-01.
 BSA contends the requested amendment is justified because conductivity goes down with pumping TW-3. (See chart proof). 2022 Drought and pumping outside farm causing draw down beyond limits. District boundary and now-permitted pumping affects farm.

The attached report (i.e., "DiSorbo Report") is submitted as supporting documentation for the amendment request.



AAPC- 20230329-01

SECTION 3: AGREEMENT

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision and that the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I agree to operate the well, well field, or well system in accordance with the Texana County Groundwater Conservation District's Rules. I further state that I am the well, well field, or well system owner or I am authorized to act for the owner.

<u>Leed Bowers</u>	<u>3/27/23</u>
Signature	Date
<u>Leed Bowers</u>	
Printed Name	

Waiver and Variance

Section 1 – General Details:

This waiver and variance is granted in accordance with the provisions of the Rules of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District (the District) and acceptance of this waiver and variance constitutes an acknowledgment and agreement that the applicant, well operator, and well owner will comply with the terms and conditions of this waiver and variance and the Rules of the District not affected by this waiver and variance.

Waiver and Variance ID:	WV-20191219-01
Permitted Entity:	Ekstrom Aquaculture, LLC
Applicant Name:	James P. Ekstrom, President
Applicant Address:	1205 Frank Stubbs Dr., El Campo, Texas 77437
Waiver Application ID:	AWV-20190307-01
Associated Permit Applications:	ADW-20190306-01, ADW-20190306-02, ADW-20190306-03, ADW-20190306-04, ADW-20190306-05, ADW-20190306-06, ADW-20190306-07, AOWF-20190304-03
Associated Permits:	<p>Existing Production Permits:¹ VP-20121115-01, VP-20121203-01, VP-20121203-02, VP-20121203-03, VP-20121203-04, VP-20121203-05, VP-20121203-06, VP-20121203-07, AP-201203-14, VPW-20191219-01</p> <p>Drilling Permits: DP-20191219-01, DP-20191219-02, DP-20191219-03, DP-20191219-04, DP-20191219-05, DP-20191219-06, DP-20191219-07; and</p> <p>Production Permit: OPWF-20191219-01.</p>
Associated District Rules:	<p>Item 12 of Rule 4.2 (Required information for an application for a drilling permit);</p> <p>Items 9 and 10 of Rule 4.3 (Required information for an application for a production permit);</p> <p>Item 13 of Rule 4.3 (Production Permit Conditions);</p> <p>Item 4 of Rule 4.11 (Attempts to obtain adjacent landowner waivers).</p> <p>Item 1 of Rule 5.2 (Well Separation Requirement for Well Fields); Item 3 of Rule 6.4 (1/2 AFYA Limitation).</p>

¹ These existing production permits shall remain in effect independent of this waiver and variance, and those requiring renewal are deemed renewed without changes; but production of the wells is governed by this waiver and variance and any conflicting permit terms are suspended in favor of this waiver and variance once production begins under OPWF-20191219-01, unless Permitted Entity surrenders this waiver and variance to the District.

This waiver is conditioned upon the well operator and well owners otherwise complying with the Rules of the District and regulations of the State of Texas, as amended, applicable to operating water wells within the District. This waiver confers only the right to use the subject wells under the provisions of the Rules of the District and according to the terms of this waiver and variance. The waiver and variance term and conditions may be modified or amended pursuant to the Rules of the District. This waiver is conditioned upon the Permitted Entity and its successors maintaining ownership of the contiguous tract of land associated with the well field.

Section 2 - Finding of Good Cause by the Board of Directors of the District:

The Board of Directors finds good cause to waive item 12 of Rule 4.2, items 9 and 10 of Rule 4.3, item 13 of Rule 4.3, item 4 of Rule 4.11, item 1 of Rule 5.2, and item 3 of Rule 6.4 and to authorize production in accordance with the terms of this waiver and variance. The basis of the finding of good cause to grant this waiver is the authorization of production of groundwater of lower quality from wells drilled in close proximity to the Carancahua Bay and completed in surficial water strata generally known to produce poor-quality groundwater with total dissolved solids typically in excess of 5,000 mg/L will likely 1) reduce future demand for high-quality groundwater found in deeper water strata in vicinity of the well field site, 2) reduce the negative impacts associated with production of groundwater on higher quality groundwater in the vicinity of the well field site in deeper water bearing strata, and 3) produce valuable empirical data regarding the development of shallow, brackish groundwater resources near the coast line within the District.

Section 3 - Waiver and Variance Granted:

The Board of Directors grants the following waivers and variances subject to the condition established herein:

1. waive the requirements, established under item 12 of Rule 4.2 and items 9 and 10 of Rule 4.3, to submit technical data with drilling and production permit applications and allow the data within the reports titled *Associated Permitting Applications to the report Assessment of Proposed Groundwater Production at Ekstrom Aquaculture LLC Expansion Project* authored by Venkatesh Uddameri, Ph.D., P.E., and *Assessment of Proposed Groundwater Production at Ekstrom Aquaculture LLC Expansion Project - Additional Simulations and Water Quality Analysis* authored by Venkatesh Uddameri, Ph.D., P.E. to suffice for such purposes;
2. waive the requirement, established under item 4 under Rule 4.11 for the applicant to attempt to obtain the waivers and identifying any required waivers that were not obtained and reason the waiver was not obtained in instances in which the rules of the District allow for exceptions contingent on waiver by adjoining or adjacent landowners;
3. waive the requirement, established under item 1 of Rule 5.2, to prohibit the placement of wells of a non-grandfathered well field closer than one foot per every one gallon-per-minute to wells not owned by the Permitted Entity and authorize the drilling of the proposed wells at locations within the contiguous acreage owned or controlled by the Permitted Entity at the tract of land encompassing the well field;
4. waive the requirement, established under item 3 of Rule 6.4, to limit production of groundwater from the subject well field, comprised of existing grandfathered wells with historic-use production permits, existing non-grandfathered wells with non-historic-use

- production permits, and proposed non-grandfathered wells, to a rate that does not exceed one-half acre foot per year per contiguous surface acre owned or controlled by the Permitted Entity at the tract of land encompassing the well field;
5. waive the performance standards established under item 13 of Rule 4.3 on the condition that the performance standards established in this waiver and variance shall apply;
 6. authorize the production of groundwater from the subject well field at a rate not to exceed 5,884 acre-feet per year; and
 7. authorize the production of groundwater from the subject well field at a rate not to exceed 9,210 gallons per minute.

Section 4 - Definitions:

The Board of Directors establishes the following definitions as part of this waiver:

1. **Non-grandfathered Brackish Well (NBW)** means a non-grandfathered well operated to produce brackish groundwater.
2. **Aquifer Monitoring Site (AMS)** means an area located on the contiguous property on which the subject well field is located and is designated as an aquifer monitoring site at which monitoring wells shall be established and aquifer monitoring activities shall be conducted.
3. **Dedicated Aquifer Monitoring Well (DAMW)** means a water well located within an AMS dedicated to and used solely for aquifer monitoring purposes.
4. **Upper Brackish - Dedicated Aquifer Monitoring Well (UB-DAMW)** means a DAMW constructed with a well screen isolated by a positive displacement seal within the groundwater zone from which NBWs will produce brackish groundwater.
5. **Lower Fresh - Dedicated Aquifer Monitoring Well (LF-DAMW)** means a DAMW constructed with a well screen isolated by a positive displacement seal within the groundwater zone with fresh water located below the zone from which NBWs will produce brackish groundwater.
6. **Initial Condition Evaluation Period (ICEP)** means the 10-day period of suspended groundwater production by the Permitted Entity during which the initial aquifer conditions at the well site shall be established.
7. **Initial Water Level Condition (IWLC)** means the average water level depth, as the measurement of water level depth below the surface, observed in a DAMW during the final 3-day period of the ICEP.
8. **Annual Drawdown Adjustment Factor (ADAF)** means the amount of drawdown in feet, as calculated by the District, based on observations of water level depths below the surface in wells in (a) the "Upper Brackish" groundwater zone, as described in 4., above, and (b) in the "Lower Fresh" groundwater zone, as described in 5., above, within a 5 mile radius of the subject well field attributed to causes other than the groundwater production by Permitted Entity at the end of a particular calendar year relative to IWLC.
9. **Adjusted Water Level Condition (AWLC)** means the increased water level depth below the surface for a particular calendar year determined by increasing the depth calculated for the IWLC by the ADAF.
10. **Average Water Level (AVG-WL)** means the average value of all water level depth measurements collected, at regular intervals, from a DAMW for a period of time.

11. **Initial Water Quality Condition (IWQC)** means the initial water quality conditions, as temperature-corrected, specific conductivity measurements in $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ units, observed in a DAMW during the final 3-day period of the ICEP.
12. **Average Conductivity (AVG-COND)** means the average value of all temperature-corrected, specific conductivity measurements, in $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ units, collected, at regular intervals, from a DAMW for a period of time.
13. **Produced Groundwater (PGW)** means the volume, in gallons, of groundwater produced from a well or set of wells of the subject well field during a specific reporting period.
14. **Produced Groundwater in Acre-Feet (PGW-AF)** means the volume, in acre-feet, of groundwater produced from a well or set of wells of the subject well field during a specific reporting period, calculated by dividing the PGW by 325,851.
15. **Produced Groundwater Year-to-Date (PGW-YTD)** means the volume, in gallons, of groundwater produced from a well or set of wells of the subject well field from January 1 of the report year to the end of the reporting period.
16. **Produced Groundwater Year-to-Date in Acre-Feet (PGW-YTD-AF)** means the volume, in acre-feet, of groundwater produced from a well or set of wells of the subject well field from January 1 of the report year to the end of the reporting period, calculated by dividing the PGW-YTD by 325,851.
17. **Average Water Level Difference (AVG-WL-DIFF)** means the difference between the AVG-WL calculated for IWLCs and the AVG-WL calculated for a report period.
18. **Average Conductivity Difference (AVG-COND-DIFF)** means the difference between the AVG-COND calculated for the IWQCs and the AVG-COND calculated for a report period.

Section 5 – Conditions and Requirements

The Board of Directors establishes the following conditions and requirements, in addition to those requirements established by the Rules of the District not affected by this waiver and variance, in conjunction with granting this waiver.

Section 5.1 – New Brackish Well Construction Requirements

The following conditions and requirements related to drilling and construction are established for the new NBWs operated under permit OPWF-20191219-01:

1. NBWs shall not be drilled to a depth that exceeds 220 feet below the surface of the ground;
2. NBWs shall not be drilled closer than fifty feet to the nearest property line; and
3. NBWs shall be constructed in a manner to facilitate the collection of water level measurements using a steel tape and water samples directly from the well head.

Section 5.2 – Groundwater Production Limitations

The following conditions and requirements related to groundwater production are established for the water wells operated under production permit OPWF-20191219-01:

1. Groundwater produced from the wells of the subject well field shall be used solely for agricultural purposes;

2. Groundwater shall not be produced from the grandfathered wells of the subject well field at gallons per minute rates that exceed the gallons per minute production rate identified within the historic use production permits associated with a specific grandfathered well of the well field; and
3. Groundwater production from any NBW shall not exceed 350 gallons per minute.

Section 5.3 – Groundwater Production Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

The following conditions and requirements related to groundwater production monitoring and reporting are established for the water wells operated under production permit OPWF-20191219-01:

1. Groundwater production from each well of the subject well field shall be measured by calibrated flow meters.
2. Flow meters used to measure flow of groundwater shall be re-calibrated at least every 5 years.
3. Monthly groundwater production volumes from each well of the subject well field shall be recorded and reported to the District on a monthly basis.
4. Groundwater production measurements from the wells of the subject well field shall be reported to the District within 15 days following the end of each monthly monitoring period.
5. Groundwater production measurements shall be reported in a machine-readable format approved by the District.

Section 5.4 – Aquifer Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

The following conditions and requirements related to aquifer monitoring and reporting are established for the well field operated under production permit OPWF-20191219-01:

1. AMSs shall be established by the Permitted Entity on the well filed site within 300 feet for the following locations:
 - a. West-AMS: 28°41'6.266"N, 96°23'23.006"W;
 - b. Center-AMS: 28°41'08.8"N, 96°22'24.5"W; and
 - c. East-AMS: 28°41'9.856"N, 96°21'25.286"W.
2. A UB-DAMW shall be constructed at each AMS.
3. A LF-DAMW shall be constructed at each AMS.
4. Each DAMW shall be maintained by the Permitted Entity for the term of this waiver.
5. The District shall install and maintain, at the expense of the District, monitoring equipment including water level measurement probes and water conductivity probes at each DAMW.
6. Each DAMW shall be accessible to the District for the purpose of measuring aquifer conditions and installation of aquifer monitoring probes with reasonable advance notice to the Permitted Entity.
7. Water level measurements and conductivity measurements made and recorded by the District shall be used and, if determined to be appropriate by the District, substituted for corresponding, i.e. the same location, date, and time, measurements to be made and recorded by the Permitted Entity.
8. Each UB-DAMW shall have hourly water level measured and recorded by the District. These measurements can be made using a manufacturer-calibrated transducer.

- ~~9. Each UB-DAMW shall have water level, temperature, and specific conductivity measured and recorded routinely on a no-less-than weekly-basis by the Permitted Entity. These measurements can be made using a manufacturer-calibrated transducer.~~
- ~~10.9. Each LF-DAMW shall have water level, temperature, and specific conductivity measured and recorded routinely on a no-less-than weekly-basis by the Permitted Entity. These measurements can be made using a manufacturer-calibrated transducer.~~
- ~~11. The aquifer measurements collected during each monthly monitoring period by the Permitted Entity from the DAMWs shall be reported to the District within 15 days of the end of each monthly monitoring period.~~
- ~~12. The aquifer measurements shall be reported by the Permitted Entity in a machine-readable format approved by the District.~~
- ~~13.10. The aquifer measurements collected during each monthly monitoring period by the District from the DAMWs shall be reported to the Permitted Entity within 15 days of the end of each monthly monitoring period.~~
- ~~14.11. The aquifer measurements shall be reported by the District in a machine-readable format.~~

Section 5.5 – Aquifer Monitoring Data Evaluation Requirements

The following conditions and requirements related to aquifer monitoring data evaluation are established for the well field to be operated under production permit OPWF-20191219-01:

1. IWLCs shall be calculated by the District for each DAMW prior to operation of any of the subject wells under permit OPWF-20191219-01;
2. IWLCs for each DAMW shall be calculated as:
 - a. the AVG-WL for the measurements collected by the District from the DAMW during a 3-day duration observation period occurring before commencement of operations under OPWF-20191219-01; and
3. The water level measurements collected by the District to calculate the IWLCs shall be collected during a time period during which groundwater production from other wells owned or controlled by Permitted Entity is suspended and was suspended for the preceding 7-day period.
4. IWQCs shall be calculated by the District for each DAMW prior to operation of any of the subject wells under permit OPWF-20191219-01.
5. IWQCs for each DAMW shall be calculated as:
 - a. the AVG-COND for the measurements collected by the District from the DAMW during the same 3-day duration observation period occurring before commencement of operations under OPWF-20191219-01 as was observed for the IWLC calculation; and
6. The water quality measurements collected by the District to calculate the IWQCs shall be collected during the same time period during which groundwater production from other wells owned or controlled by Permitted Entity is suspended and was suspended for the preceding 7-day period as was observed for IWLC calculation.
7. For each monthly reporting period, the following parameters shall be calculated and reported for each well of the well field by the Permitted Entity:
 - a. PGW;
 - b. PGW-AF;

- c. PGW-YTD; and
 - d. PGW-YTD-AF.
8. For each monthly reporting period, the following parameters shall be calculated and reported for both the current and previous monthly reporting period for each DAMW of the well field by the Permitted Entity:
- a. AVG-WL;
 - b. AVG-COND;
 - c. AVG-WL-DIFF; and
 - d. AVG-COND-DIFF.

Section 5.6 – Well Field Monitoring Performance Criteria

The following conditions and requirements are established as performance criteria to demonstrate the compliance with production permit OPWF-20191219-01 regarding well field monitoring:

- 1. the monitoring data related to groundwater production collected and reported by the Permitted Entity shall not have data gaps that constitute more than 5% of the total prescribed measurements per production well during a year;
- ~~2. the monitoring data related to water level measurements collected and reported by the Permitted Entity shall not have data gaps that constitute more than 5% of the total prescribed measurements per monitoring well during a year; and~~
- ~~3. the monitoring data related to water quality measurements collected and reported by the Permitted Entity shall not have data gaps that constitute more than 5% of the total prescribed measurements per monitoring well during a year.~~

Section 5.7 – Groundwater Production Performance Criteria

The following conditions and requirements are established as performance criteria to demonstrate the compliance with production permit OPWF-20191219-01 regarding groundwater production:

- 1. the PGW-YTD-AF for the well field shall not exceed the aggregate volume of groundwater production authorized by the District under production permits associated with water wells within the well field.

Section 5.8 – Groundwater Level Performance Criteria

The following conditions and requirements are established as performance criteria to demonstrate the compliance with production permit OPWF-20191219-01 regarding groundwater water levels:

- ~~1. the AVG-WL, during a reporting period, shall not be more than 10 feet lower in depth than the AWLC for any LF-DAMW; and~~
- 2.1. the AVG-WL, during a reporting period, shall not be more than 20.5 feet lower in depth than the AWLC for any UB-DAMW.

Section 5.9 – Groundwater Quality Performance Criteria

The following conditions and requirements are established as performance criteria to demonstrate the compliance with production permit OPWF-20191219-01 regarding groundwater quality:

1. ~~Limits of Acceptable Initial Conditions:~~
 - a. ~~the AVG COND calculated for the IWQCs for any LF DAMW shall not be greater than 2,600 µS/cm;~~
 - b. ~~the AVG COND calculated for the IWQCs for any UB DAMW shall not be less than 7,000 µS/cm; and~~
 - c. ~~the AVG COND calculated for the IWQCs for any UB DAMW shall not be greater than 28,000 µS/cm.~~
2. ~~Limits of Acceptable Impact Calculated during Reporting Period:~~
 - a. ~~the AVG COND calculated for any LF DAMW during the reporting period shall not be greater than 110 percent of the corresponding AVG COND of the IWQCs; and~~
 - b. ~~a. the AVG COND for any UB DAMW during the reporting period shall not exceed 33,000 µS/cm.~~

Section 5.10 – Brackish Zone Performance Responses

The following conditions and requirements as performance responses are established for the brackish well field zone to be operated under production permit OPWF-20191219-01:

1. ~~In the event that the groundwater quality performance criteria related to limits of acceptable initial conditions of DAMWs are not achieved, groundwater production from the new NBWs under OPWF-20191219-01 is prohibited until performance is achieved.~~
2. ~~1. In the event that any performance criteria are not satisfied during two consecutive reporting periods, groundwater production from wells of the subject well field zone during the next reporting period shall be curtailed to 75 percent of the PGW of the the average of the last 12 month reporting period. ~~most recent reporting period.~~~~
3. ~~2. Should curtailment be required due to failure to meet the performance criteria as outlined in this section but be met during the reporting period following curtailment, the curtailment shall be reduced by 25 percent of the total initial curtailment amount for the next reporting period and each reporting period thereafter until production has been restored to the PGW of the reporting period previous to the curtailment at which point the curtailment shall be deemed terminated. Once performance criteria have been met for 2 consecutive reporting periods the full curtailment is terminated.~~
4. ~~3. In the event that any performance criteria are not satisfied during two consecutive reporting periods and the Permitted Entity includes with its report a statement identifying the circumstances which caused the performance criteria exceedance, the General Manager shall review the Permitted Entity's statement. The General Manager may waive or reduce the performance responses described in this section if the Permitted Entity makes a scientifically-credible showing that the exceedance was caused by conditions outside the Permitted Entity's reasonable control, including *force majeure*. *Force majeure* is (a) an act of God; (b) flood, drought, fire, earthquake, hurricane, storm surge, or explosion; (c) war, invasion, hostilities (whether war is declared or not), terrorist threats or acts, riot, or other civil unrest; (d) action by any governmental authority, including an order or law. The Permitted Entity shall be deemed on notice of potential curtailment for any failure to meet the reporting criteria in two consecutive reporting periods.~~
5. ~~4. In the event that any performance criteria are not satisfied for more than two consecutive reporting periods, and the General Manager determines that such exceedance was not caused by factors outside the Permitted Entity's reasonable control, groundwater~~

production from wells of the subject well field zone during the next reporting period shall be curtailed to 75 percent of the PGW of the most recent reporting period, 12 month average monthly production.

Section 5.11 – Fresh Zone Performance Responses

The following conditions and requirements as performance responses are established for the fresh water well field zone to be operated under production permit OPWF-20191219-01:

- ~~1. In the event that any performance criteria are not satisfied during two consecutive reporting periods, groundwater production from wells of the subject well field zone during the next reporting period shall be curtailed to 75 percent of the PGW of the most recent reporting period.~~
 - ~~2. In the event that any performance criteria are not satisfied during two consecutive reporting periods and the Permitted Entity includes with its report a statement identifying the circumstances which caused the performance criteria exceedance, the General Manager shall review the Permitted Entity's statement. The General Manager may waive or reduce the performance responses described in this section if the Permitted Entity makes a scientifically credible showing that the exceedance was caused by conditions outside the Permitted Entity's reasonable control, including *force majeure*. *Force majeure* is (a) an act of God; (b) flood, drought, fire, earthquake, hurricane, storm surge, or explosion; (c) war, invasion, hostilities (whether war is declared or not), terrorist threats or acts, riot, or other civil unrest; (d) action by any governmental authority, including an order or law. The Permitted Entity shall be deemed on notice of potential curtailment for any failure to meet the reporting criteria in two consecutive reporting periods.~~
 - ~~3. Should curtailment be required due to failure to meet the performance criteria as outlined in this section but be met during the reporting period following curtailment, the curtailment shall be reduced by 25 percent of the total initial curtailment amount for the next reporting period and each reporting period thereafter until production has been restored to the PGW of the reporting period previous to the curtailment at which point the curtailment shall be deemed terminated.~~
 - ~~4. In the event that any performance criteria are not satisfied for more than two consecutive reporting periods, and the General Manager determines that such exceedance was not caused by factors outside the Permitted Entity's reasonable control, groundwater production from wells of the subject well field zone during the next reporting period shall be curtailed to 75 percent of the PGW of the most recent reporting period.~~
1. Permitted Entity will follow any curtailment that is enforced on the entire district.

Section 5.12 – Failure to Comply with Required Responses

The following conditions and requirements related to failure to comply with performance responses are established for the well field to be operated under production permit OPWF-20191219-01:

1. In the event that groundwater production from the wells of the subject well field is not curtailed as required under this waiver, groundwater production from the wells of the subject well field shall be terminated until all enforcement proceedings have concluded.

unless production is required to ensure safety of the stock on site (freezing weather, drought, toxic algae, etc)-

Section 5.13 – Successful Compliance with Performance Criteria

On or after the date three years after the Permitted Entity first operates under permit OPWF-20191219-01, if the performance criteria herein have been satisfied, the Permitted Entity may request that monthly reporting and response periods be adjusted to longer periods as reasonably supported by the groundwater production data and monitoring data.

Authorization

On _____, the Board of Directors approved a motion instructing the General Manager to issue the waiver and variance request as described above.

Tim Andruss, General Manager

Date _____

Waiver and Variance Acceptance

James P. Ekstrom, President of Ekstrom Aquaculture, LLC

Date

January 10, 2022

Mr. Jim Ekstrom
Ekstrom Aquaculture, LLC
1205 Frank Stubbs Drive
El Campo, TX 77437

Re: Summary of Remediation Activities at IW-3B, 1014 Co. Rd. 477, Palacios, TX

Dear Mr. Ekstrom:

This letter report summarizes the remediation activities conducted at the referenced site. The objective of the remediation effort was to improve the water quality in the fresh aquifer. A successful remediation effort would be shown through a reduction in conductivity measurements recorded at FMW-3 and possibly the discharge water at IW-3B. Water levels were recorded at IW-3B, FMW-3 and BMW-3 throughout the remediation effort. The remediation effort consisted of pumping water from IW-3B for a sustained period of two weeks. Pumping began on December 2, 2021, at 9:15 am and continued through December 16, 2021, until approximately 7:45 am. The pump in IW-3B was operated at a rate sufficient to maintain a steady pumping rate of 1,000 gallons per minute, with some minor interruptions for mechanical repairs as follows:

- December 4, 2021; 5:50pm-6:10pm and 7:00pm-7:15pm;
- December 5, 2021; 6:15pm-6:55pm;
- December 8, 2021; 10:00am-10:10am;
- December 10, 2021; 11:15pm-11:30pm; and
- December 13, 2021; 5:30pm-5:35pm.

As the most robust historical conductivity data available for FMW-3 has been measured by the Victoria Groundwater Conservation District ("District") with a dedicated probe in the well, I used the data provided by the District to evaluate the effects of the remediation effort. The enclosed graph shows conductivity readings beginning on November 1, 2021 and continuing through December 31, 2021. As noted above, pumping at IW-3B started on December 2, 2021 and continued through December 16, 2021. As clearly shown on the graph, the conductivity readings at FMW-3 began to decrease shortly after pumping began and continued to decrease after pumping ceased. Conductivity readings were consistently above 3,000 uS/cm before the remediation effort and decreased to below 1,900 uS/cm.

During the remediation effort, conductivity readings were collected from the water discharged at IW-3B. A second graph shows the conductivity data for IW-3B, with a similar trend showing conductivity readings decreasing from a maximum of 3,368 uS/cm to a minimum of 2,380 uS/cm.

The decreasing trends in conductivity readings at FMW-3 and IW-3B indicate the remediation effort, which consisted solely of pumping water from IW-3B, was successful in improving the water quality

Mr. Jim Ekstrom
January 10, 2022
Page 2

In the fresh aquifer. Also of significance is the fact that the water level measured in BMW-3 did not show a response to pumping from the fresh aquifer (see Figure 7 in Attachment A).

A secondary objective of the remediation effort was to measure water levels that could be used to estimate hydraulic properties of the fresh aquifer and evaluate the possible hydraulic connection between the fresh and overlying brackish aquifers. At my direction, Dr. Lee Wilson and Roger Miller of Lee Wilson and Associates, Inc. evaluated the water level data for this purpose. Their findings are included in Attachment A.

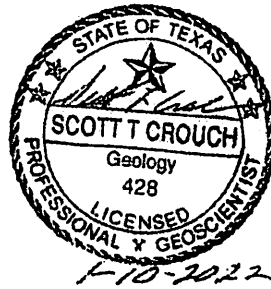
If you have any questions, please contact me at 512-297-3743.

Sincerely,

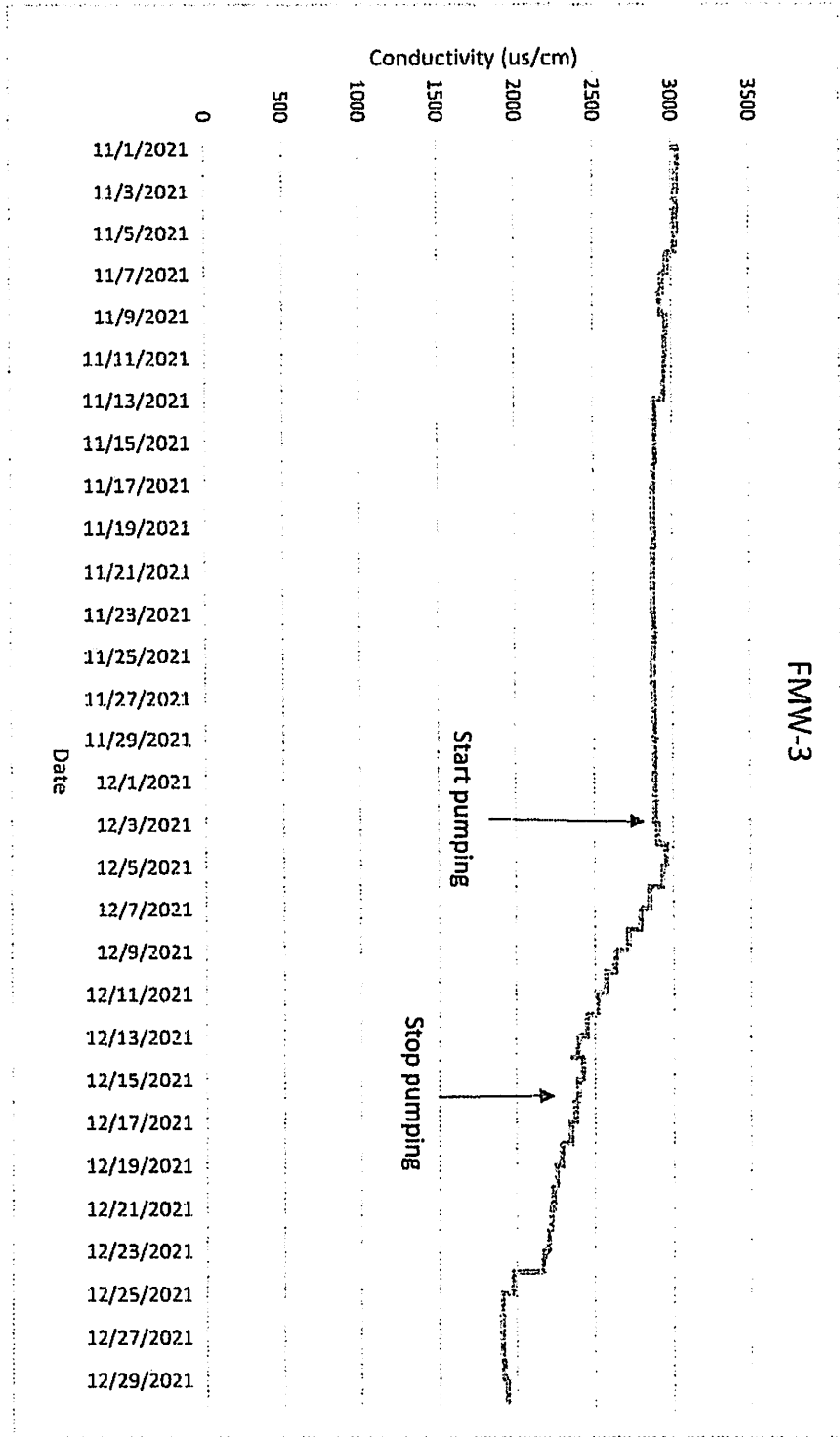


Scott T. Crouch, P.G.
Senior Geologist

Attachment



FMW-3



ATTACHMENT A

LEE WILLSON & ASSOCIATES, INC

To: Scott Crouch
 Cc: Jim Ekstrom
 From: Roger Miller and Lee Wilson
 Date: January 7, 2022
 Re: Aquifer insights from remediation pumping of well IW-3B

During the remediation pumping of Ekstrom well IW-3B some water level data were obtained at that well and at monitoring well FMW-3. While the remediation was not designed as an aquifer test, and variations in the pumping rate affect the usefulness of the data, the observed water levels can be assessed to give insights into the freshwater aquifer at the eastern edge of the Ekstrom property.

This memorandum interprets those data and provides values for aquifer parameters that can be considered until a formal aquifer test is conducted. The different test phases and observation locations resulted in four values for transmissivity and one value for artesian storativity, summarized in **Table 1**. Interpretation of the test data used the method of Cooper and Jacob as described in the book *Groundwater*, authored by R. Allan Freeze and John A. Cherry, and published by Prentice-Hall in 1979.

Table 1: Summary of test results.

Location and phase	Transmissivity (ft ² /day)	Storativity (unitless)
IW-3B pumping	7,600	
IW-3B recovery	9,800	
FMW-3 pumping	6,500	0.00061
FMW-3 recovery	6,300	

Figure 1 and **Figure 2** plot the actual observed water level during the test.

Results

Figure 3 is a log-normal plot of drawdown observed while pumping at IW-3B. The solid line is a manual match to the observed drawdown through the first day of pumping. The line does not extend to the very beginning of the test when start-up conditions were most significant. Water levels after the first day appear to be offset as a result of reduced pumping rates due to a slipping drive belt, and downtime for belt adjustment and replacement. The solid line slopes at 4.63 feet per log cycle. With a pumping rate of 1,000 gallons per minute, the method of Cooper and Jacob yields a transmissivity to two significant digits of 7,600 square feet/day.

Data near the end of the test were not analyzed, but the continued water level declines were consistent with earlier data. The dashed line in **Figure 3** is at the same slope as the solid line used to determine transmissivity. There is no evidence for a flattening of the drawdown line. Total drawdown at the end of pumping was 38.4 feet.

Figure 4 is a log-normal plot of drawdown observed during the recovery of IW-3B. The X axis in **Figure 4** is the ratio between the time elapsed since the beginning of the test and the time elapsed since the end of pumping. Time progresses from right to left.

The solid line in Figure 4 is a manual match to the observed data, excepting again the first data that reflect the initial borehole response when the water level rose quickly. The line slopes at 3.56 feet/log cycle. With a pumping rate of 1,000 gallons per minute, the method yields a transmissivity of 9,800 square feet/per day.

Figure 5 is a log-normal presentation of drawdown at FMW-3 while pumping IW-3B. The light gray symbols in Figure 5 show all the measurements at FMW-3, but only the data shown in dark gray were used for analysis. Earlier data were not considered because they didn't meet the time and distance requirements imposed by the Cooper-Jacob method, and later data were affected by temporarily reduced pumping at IW-3B.

The solid line in Figure 5 is a manual match to the data shown in dark gray. The line is extended to show the time at 0 drawdown, which was used to calculate the storativity. The slope of the solid line is 5.40 feet per log cycle. With pumping of 1,000 gallons per minute, the calculated transmissivity is 6,500 square feet per day. The projected time at zero drawdown is 0.03 days, which yields a storativity of 0.00061.

As at IW-3B (figure 3), drawdown at FMW-3 continued after a period of reduced pumping. The subsequent data fall along the dashed line in Figure 5, which has the same slope as the solid line. Data at FMW-3 provide no evidence for flattening of the drawdown curve with time.

Figure 6 is a log-normal presentation of the drawdown observed at FMW-3 after pumping ceased at IW-3B. As in figure 4, the X-axis is the ratio between the time elapsed since the beginning of the test and the time elapsed since the end of pumping. Figure 6 shows all the measured data in gray, but the data used for the analysis are shown in dark gray.

The solid line in Figure 6 is a manual match to the data. While the match is drawn entirely on the values shown in dark gray, the resulting line is representative of a larger set of data. The slope of the solid line is 5.56 feet per log cycle. With a pumping rate of 1,000 gallons per minute, the transmissivity is 6,300 square feet per day.

Figure 7 compares the water level records at BMW-3 and FMW-3, starting and ending before and after the test on IW-3B. Unlike levels at FMW-3, observations at BMW-3 could not be used to interpret the test results because they showed no response to pumping at IW-3B.

Discussion

The transmissivity values from the test span a range 3,500 square feet per day. Both values from IW-3B are higher than both values from FMW-3. The transmissivity values from FMW-3 are the preferred test result because they represent a larger volume of aquifer than the results from IW-3B. The higher transmissivity measured at IW-3B may indicate that the aquifer near IW-3B is locally more transmissive than the more averaged value from FMW-3. The test produced only one value for the storativity of the freshwater aquifer. The value of 0.00061 is reasonable for a confined aquifer.

The seventeen-day test produced no evidence for significant leakage between the brackish zone and the freshwater zone on the Ekstrom property. Leakage would be evident as drawdown in the brackish zone or as flattening of the drawdown trend at IW-3B or FMW-3 at late times during the pumping phase of the test. Neither Figure 3 nor Figure 5 illustrates any flattening in the late data.

Figure 1. Water levels measured at IW-3B.

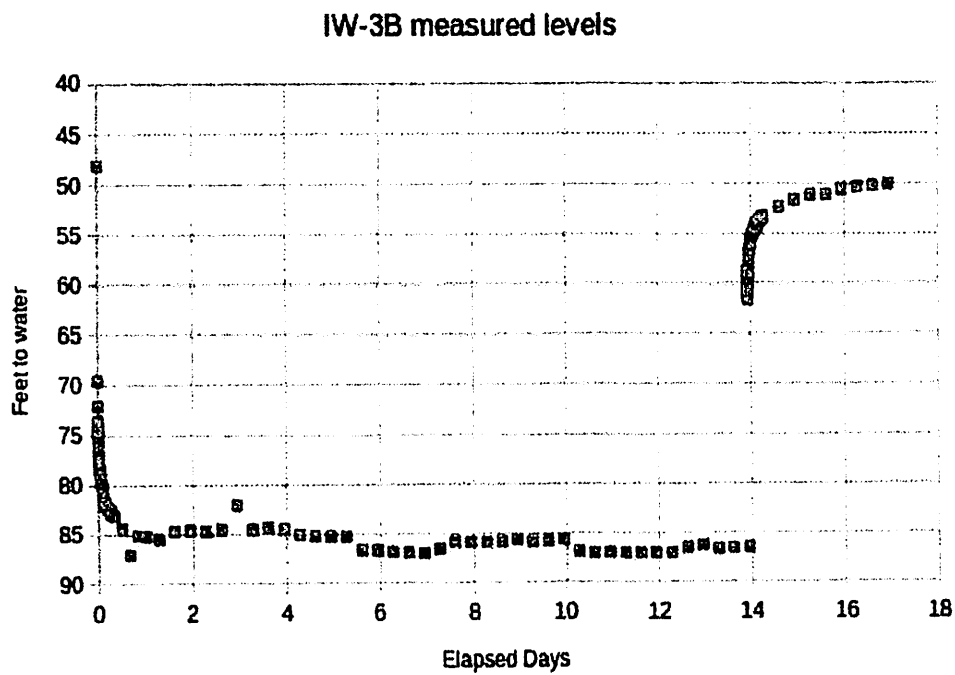


Figure 2. Water levels measured at FMW-3.

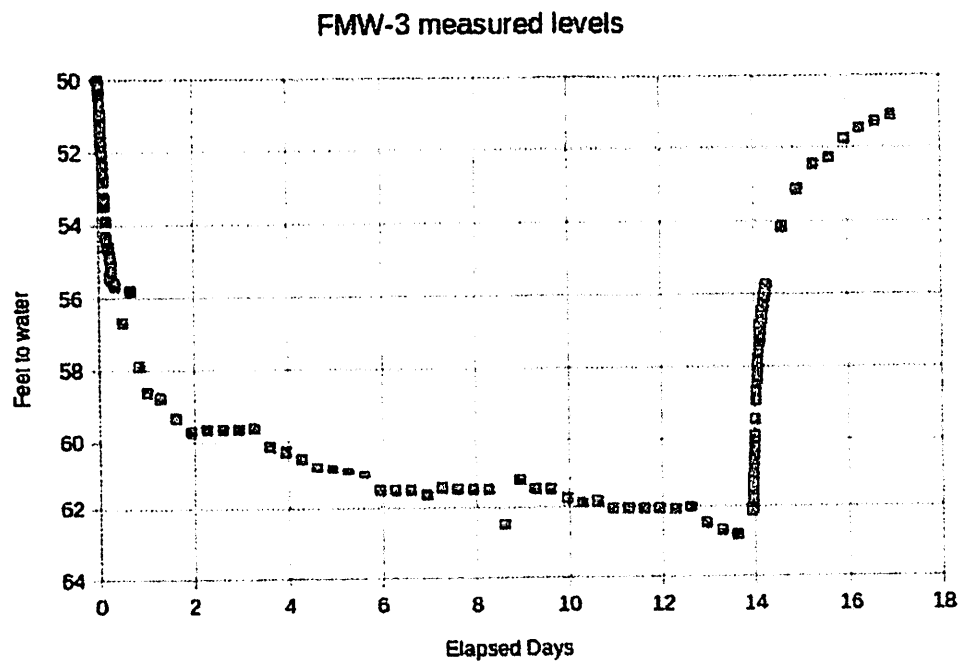


Figure 3. Log-normal plot of drawdown at IW-3B during pumping.

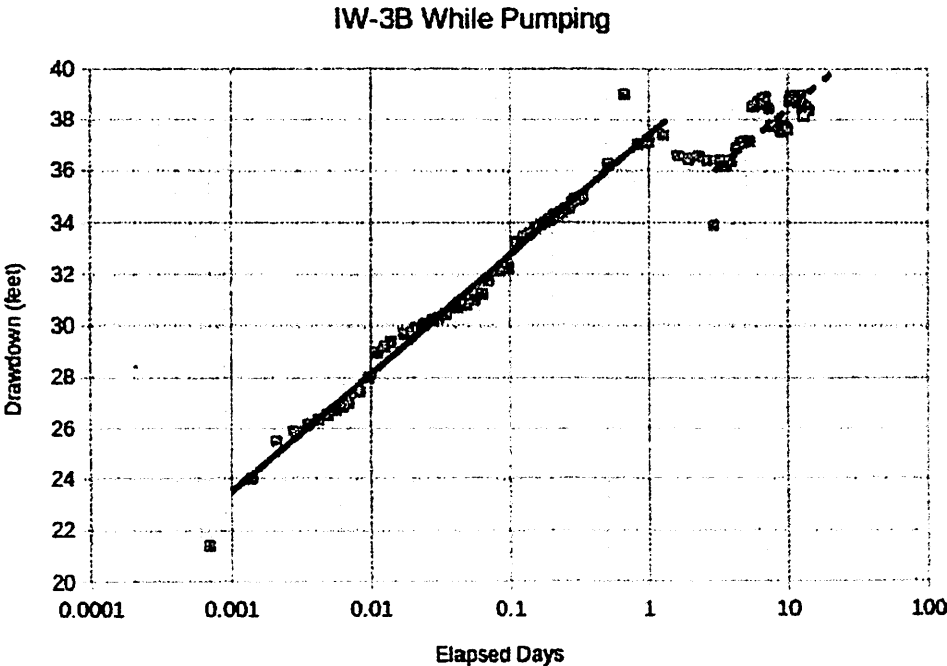


Figure 4. Log-normal plot of drawdown at IW-3B during recovery.

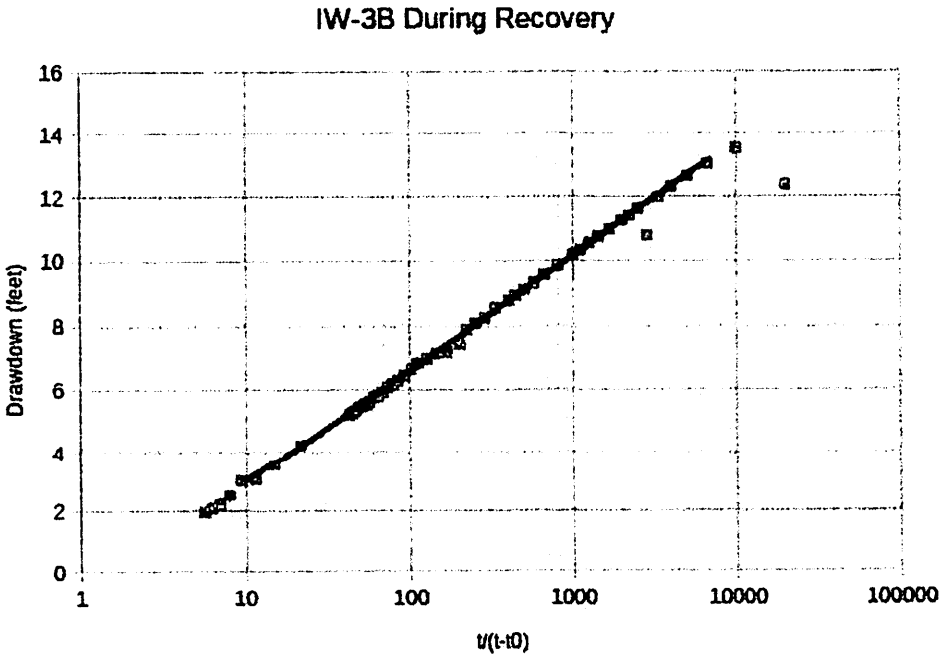


Figure 5. Log-normal plot of drawdown at FMW-3 during pumping at IW-3B.

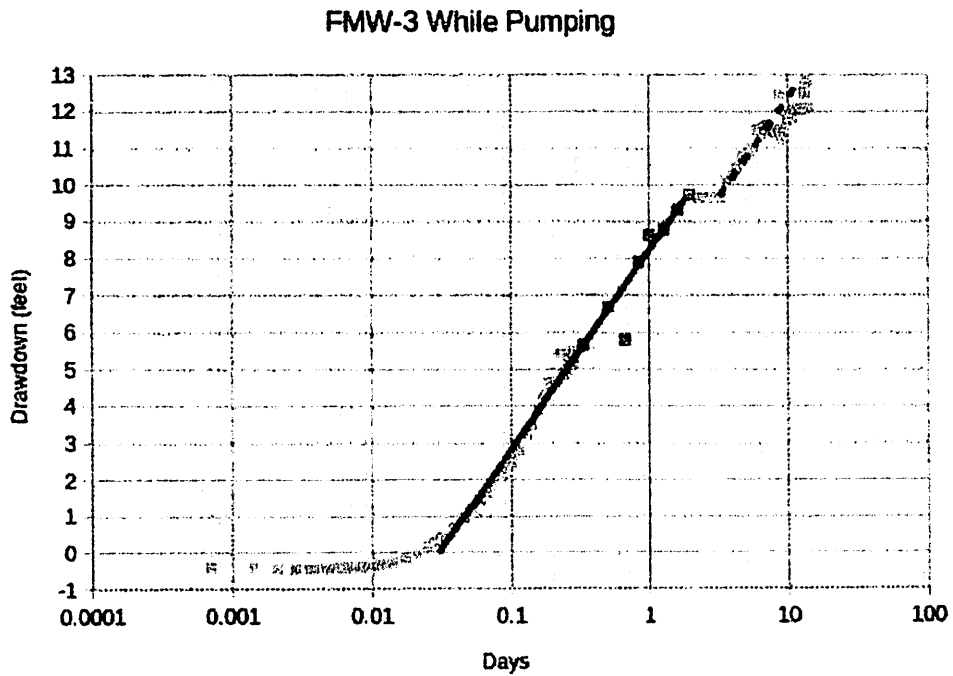


Figure 6. Log-normal plot of drawdown at FMW-3 during recovery.

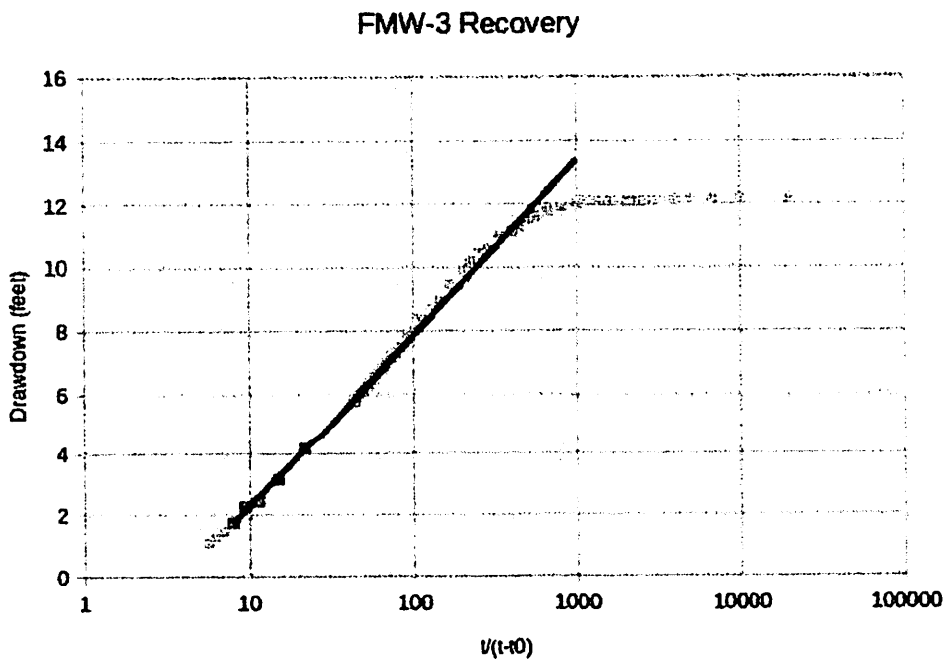
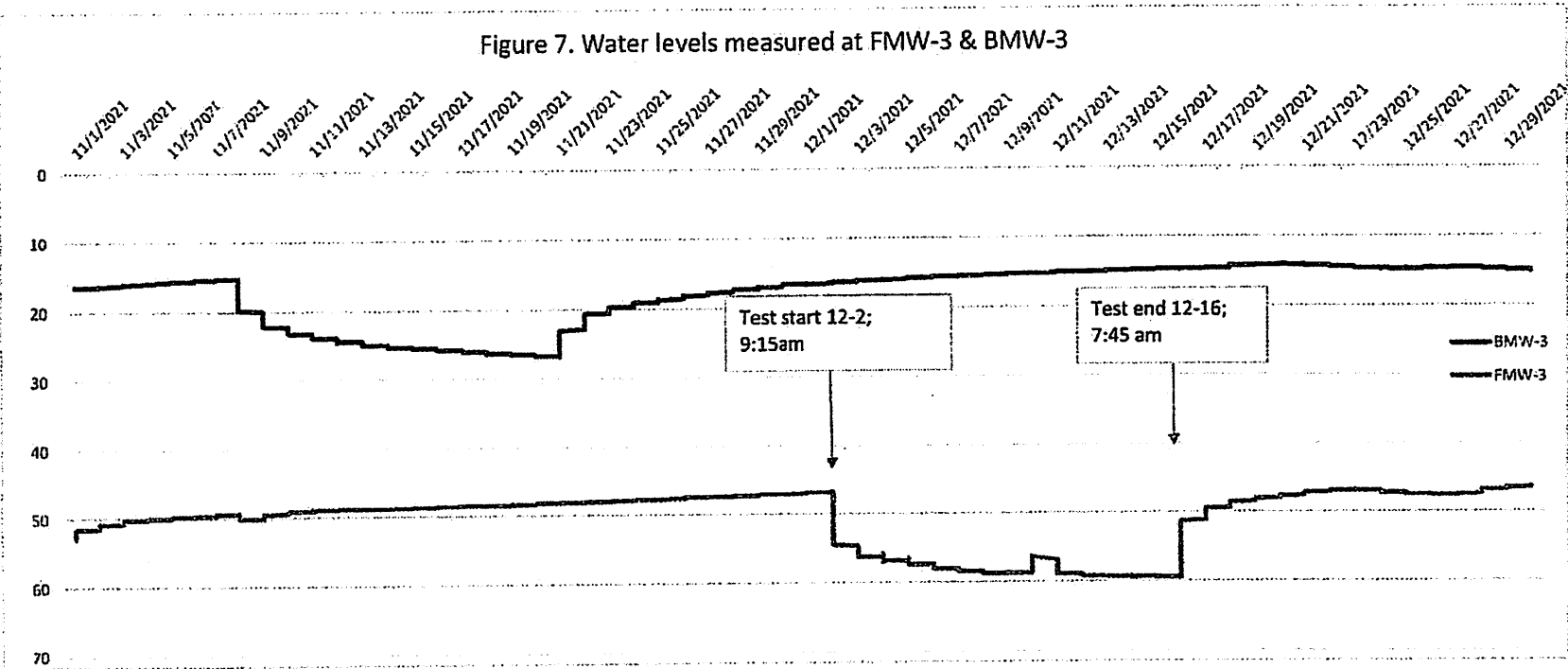
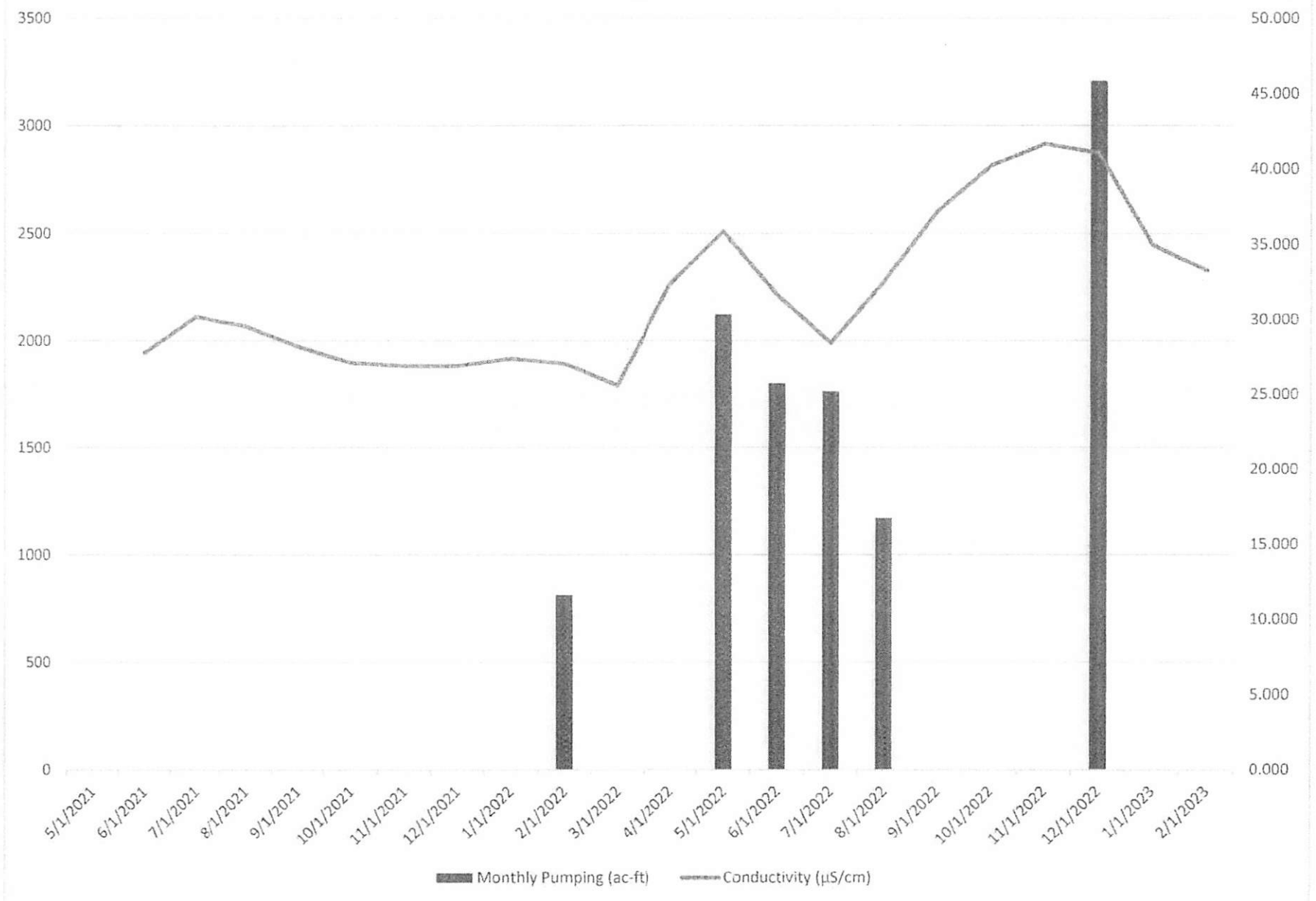


Figure 7. Water levels measured at FMW-3 & BMW-3



Conductivity Response to Pumping - IW-3 & FMW- 3



Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells St., Suite 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

March 30, 2023

Via email: mkubecka@homegrownseafood.com

Via CMRRR: 7021 0350 0000 2786 0681

Bowers and Saha Aquaculture LLC
24781 SH 35 S
Palacios, Texas 77465

RE: Notice of Intent to Contest Application

Mr. Bowers,

The district has received the revised application you submitted requesting amendment of waiver WV-20191219-01. The application has been assigned the following identification number: AAPC-20230329-01 and will be processed as a substitute application for AAPC-20230321-01. The application is being processed under permitting request case PRC-20230321-01.

Upon initial review of the permitting request case and related waiver, the District has determined that the request is logically inconsistent with the policies of the board as specified within the subject waiver.

The next meeting of the Board of Directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District is scheduled for April 20, 2023.

If you wish to discuss or have any question regarding this matter, please contact the district at your earliest convenience.

Regards,



Tim Andruss
General Manager

- the reports titled Associated Permitting Applications to the report Assessment of Proposed Groundwater Production at Ekstrom Aquaculture LLC Expansion Project authored by Venkatesh Uddameri, Ph.D., P.E., and Assessment of Proposed Groundwater Production at Ekstrom Aquaculture LLC Expansion Project - Additional Simulations and Water Quality Analysis authored by Venkatesh Uddameri, Ph.D., P.E. include or represent scientifically credible evidence to support the applicant's justification for finding good cause to approve the amendment request;

- the information provided within the AAPC includes or represents scientifically credible evidence to support the applicant's justification for finding good cause to approve the amendment request;

1. The procedures used are standard. However, the time period of testing, regional-scale estimates being used in some cases does not provide sufficient resolution to completely capture the underlying processes. The system needs to be studied in a more focused manner and over a longer-period to make better judgments. The variability and uncertainty at this point mask a lot of underlying phenomena.

- the monitoring data and pumping data submitted by the fish farm includes or represents scientifically credible evidence to support the applicant's justification for finding good cause to approve the amendment request;

1. Same as above

- the underlying premise of the applicant that the upper brackish zone is sufficiently isolated from the lower brackish zone to justify the authorization to transfer historic groundwater production (up to 5,884 AFY or 9,210 GPM) from the lower fresh zone to the upper brackish zone without performance criteria or performance responses associated with the lower freshwater zone;

1. The complete isolation of brackish zone from the lower freshwater zone cannot be ascertained with a high degree of certainty. The brackish zone definitely draws some water from the adjoining embayments but one cannot conclude with limited data, knowledge of Gulf Coast Aquifer Geology that this is the only or the most significant pathway of water movement.

- the requested amendment of the waiver (as represented in the redlined, draft waiver attached to the AAPC) will or is likely to produce data that demonstrates, over the long term (i.e., over the next 30 years) in the vicinity of the fish farm, water levels in the upper brackish zone have not declined by more than 20' as compared to the initial conditions in the upper brackish zone; and

1. The long period of performance 30 years and the short amount of the testing data window (days), makes it difficult to extrapolate whether the data will produce the requisite demonstration over the long-term. The conditions both within the site (amount of water required) as well as in the vicinity of the fish farm are subject to change both due to natural and anthropogenic causes. Additional monitoring in both formations is warranted to get a complete understanding of the underlying hydrogeology.

- any recommendations regarding revisions to the requested amendment (as represented in the redlined, draft waiver attached to the AAPC) that would be appropriate if you determine that

scientifically credible evidence exists to support the premise that the upper brackish zone is sufficiently isolated from the lower brackish zone to justify the authorization to transfer historic groundwater production from the lower fresh zone to the upper brackish zone without performance criteria or performance responses associated with the lower freshwater zone.

The idea of moving historical production from fresh to brackish GW zone has positive impacts. However, it is hard to conclude that the upper brackish zone is completely isolated from the lower fresh zone. Therefore, a complete transfer with no additional monitoring within the UBZ is not recommended. A staggered approach of transfer with continuing monitoring of both zones will lead to better management of groundwater resources using principles of science. Initial transfers of up to 10% – 25% may be ideal to learn more.

Tim Andruss

From: Tim Andruss
Sent: Monday, July 17, 2023 2:43 PM
To: Venki Uddameri
Cc: j.allison@allison-bass.com
Subject: RE: TGCD - Review of Application AAPC-20230329-01 (MFC-20230420-3.3)

Venki: below is an updated chart of monthly performance and groundwater production at the Bower and Saha Fish Farm which includes information from April, May, and June of 2023. Tim.

Report	Month	Water Level Performance Criteria		Conductivity Performance Criteria		Reported Production
		Upper Brackish Zone	Lower Fresh Zone	Upper Brackish Zone	Lower Fresh Zone	Fresh Production
PR-20230703-01	June 2023	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	0
PR-20230602-01	May 2023	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	27
PR-20230501-01	April 2023	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	12
PR-20230401-01	March 2023	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS and West AMS³	0
PR-20230301-01	February 2023	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	0
PR-20230205-01	January 2023	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - West AMS	Satisfied	Satisfied	0
PR-20230103-01	December 2022	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS, Center AMS, and West AMS	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	141
PR-20221201-01	November 2022	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS, Center AMS, and West AMS	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	3.5
PR-20221102-01	October 2022	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS, Center AMS, and West AMS	Satisfied	Satisfied	68

PR-20221003-01	September 2022	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS, Center AMS, and West AMS	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	6
PR-20220901-01	August 2022	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS, Center AMS, and West AMS	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	54
PR-20220815-01	July 2022	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	Satisfied	Satisfied	58
PR-20220711-01	June 2022	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	76
PR-20220606-01	May 2022	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	43
PR-20220506-01	April 2022	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	0
PR-20220411-01	March 2022	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	0
PR-20220309-01	February 2022	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	53
PR-20220203-01	January 2022	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	0
PR-20220105-01	December 2021 ²	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	62
PR-20211206-01	November 2021	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	1
PR-20211103-01	October 2021	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	8
PR-20211014-01	September 2021	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	0
PR-20210804-01	August 2021	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	65
PR-20210707-01	July 2021	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	0
PR-20210707-01	June 2021	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	3

PR-20210602-01	May 2021	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	10
PR-20210518-01	April 2021	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	56
PR-20210408-01	March 2021	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	2
PR-20210308-01	February 2021	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	118
PR-20210204-01	January 2021	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	0
PR-20201231-01	December 2020	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	0
PR-20201202-01	November 2020	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	Satisfied	Satisfied	10
PR-20201109-01	October 2020	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	Satisfied	Satisfied	0
PR-20201013-01	September 2020	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	Satisfied	Satisfied	25
PR-20200915-01	August 2020	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	9
PR-20200812-01	July 2020 ¹	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	13
PR-20200713-01	June 2020	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	14
PR-20200613-01	May 2020	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS and West AMS	20
PR-20200517-01	April 2020	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	39
PR-20200415-01	March 2020	Satisfied	Satisfied	Satisfied	Unsatisfied - East AMS	104

Tim Andruss
General Manager

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District
Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District
Refugio Groundwater Conservation District
Texana Groundwater Conservation District
Phone: 361-579-6863
Email: tim.andruss@vcgcd.org

From: Tim Andruss
Sent: Monday, July 17, 2023 2:35 PM
To: Venki Uddameri <vuddameri@gmail.com>
Cc: j.allison@allison-bass.com
Subject: RE: TGCD - Review of Application AAPC-20230329-01 (MFC-20230420-3.3)

Venki: please let me know if you will be unable to attend the meeting due to illness. In the meantime, please carefully review and respond to the following questions regarding you work on this matter. As you will see, I am attempting to place a fine point on each of these topics and, therefore, tried to distill the questions down to yes or no answers. It would be useful for you to provide your technical justification for your responses to the above questions. If possible, please respond to the question using the following approach “Yes, because ...” or “No, because ...”

Question a-1:

Based on your draft report, it appears you do not believe that the reports include or represent scientifically credible evidence that that 1) conductivity is reduced, in one or both of the production zones, in response to producing groundwater from irrigation well IW-3, 2) year 2022 rainfall conditions (i.e., 2022 Drought”) and pumping of groundwater from other wells caused the exceedances of the drawdown criteria established in the waiver, or 3) the proximity of the boundary of the district and groundwater production from wells without permits impact the aquifer conditions observed at the fish farm. **Correct?**

Question b-1

Based on your draft report, it appears that you do not believe that the information provided (i.e, the DiSorbo Report and attached memorandum from Lee Wilson and Associates, Inc.; and the Conductivity Response to Pumping – IW-3 & FMW-3) represent scientifically credible evidence that 1) conductivity is reduced, in one or both of the production zones, in response to producing groundwater from irrigation well IW-3, 2) year 2022 rainfall conditions (i.e., 2022 Drought”) and pumping of groundwater from other wells caused the exceedances of the drawdown criteria established in the waiver, or 3) the proximity of the boundary of the district and groundwater production from wells without permits impact the aquifer conditions observed at the fish farm. **Correct?**

Question c-1

Based on your draft report, it appears that you do not believe the monitoring data and pumping data submitted by the fish farm (summarized in TGCD - Matter For Consideration - MFC-20230420-3.3pdf.pdf), represent scientifically credible evidence that 1) conductivity is reduced, in one or both of the production zones, in response to producing groundwater from irrigation well IW-3, 2) year 2022 rainfall conditions (i.e., 2022 Drought”) and pumping of groundwater from other wells caused the exceedances of the drawdown criteria established in the waiver, or 3) the proximity of the boundary of the district and groundwater production from wells without permits impact the aquifer conditions observed at the fish farm. **Correct?**

Question d-1

Based on your draft report, it appears that you do not believe the available information supports the applicant’s underlying premise that the upper brackish zone is sufficiently isolated from the lower brackish zone to justify the authorization to transfer historic groundwater production (up to 5,884 AFY or 9,210 GPM) from the lower fresh zone to the upper brackish zone without performance criteria or performance responses associated with the lower freshwater zone. **Correct?**

Question e-1

Based on your draft report, it appears that you believe that the proposed revisions related to eliminating the permitted entity's requirements to complete weekly aquifer monitoring may result in insufficient data that demonstrates, over the long term (i.e., over the next 30 years) in the vicinity of the fish farm, water levels in the upper brackish zone have not declined by more than 20' as compared to the initial conditions in the upper brackish zone. **Correct?** (In my view, the proposed elimination of permitted entity's requirements to complete weekly aquifer monitoring would simplify operations by the permitted entity without detriment to the efforts of the District to monitor production impacts. Given that the measurements made by the e-tape are not comparable to the measurements made by the in-well instruments used to establish the initial conditions and monthly reporting conditions, eliminating the e-tape measurements have no effect on evaluating performance under the waiver.)

I have attached redlined waiver document provided by BSA as part of the application to amend waiver WV-20191219-01 with my review comments embedded. Based on my review of the redlined waiver document, it appear to me that the applicant is proposing to:

- 1) Eliminate the permitted entity's requirements to complete weekly aquifer monitoring (and associated reporting requirements) conducted using a different type of instrument (electronic tape with pressure, conductivity, and temperature probes) than the instruments used by the district (in-well instrument with pressure, conductivity, and temperature probes);
- 2) Eliminate the restrictions on groundwater production based on observations of water levels in the fresh zone;
- 3) Increase the acceptable level of drawdown in the brackish zone;
- 4) Eliminate all restrictions to groundwater production authorized under this waiver based on observations of water quality (i.e., conductivity measurements);
- 5) Expand the period of time used to compute the groundwater production curtailment under the waiver from the previous month to the previous twelve months;
- 6) Increase the potential rate of restoring groundwater production after renewed achievement of performance criteria; and
- 7) Exempt the permitted entity from any curtailment if the safety of the fish stock was threatened for any reasons that could be mitigated by groundwater production authorized under this waiver.

Question f-1

Based on your draft report, it appears that you do not support any of the specific revisions proposed for waiver WV-20191219-01 as proposed by the applicant. **Correct?**

Thank you, Tim.

Tim Andruss
General Manager
Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District
Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District
Refugio Groundwater Conservation District
Texana Groundwater Conservation District
Phone: 361-579-6863
Email: tim.andruss@vcgcd.org

From: Tim Andruss
Sent: Monday, July 17, 2023 10:46 AM
To: Venki Uddameri <vuddameri@gmail.com>
Cc: j.allison@allison-bass.com
Subject: FW: TGCD - Review of Application AAPC-20230329-01 (MFC-20230420-3.3)

Venki: I will review your draft comments and submit questions and requests for clarification soon. Thanks, Tim.

Tim Andruss
General Manager
Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District
Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District
Refugio Groundwater Conservation District
Texana Groundwater Conservation District
Phone: 361-579-6863
Email: tim.andruss@vcgcd.org

From: Venki Uddameri <vuddameri@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, July 17, 2023 10:09 AM
To: Tim Andruss <tim.andruss@vcgcd.org>
Subject: Re: TGCD - Review of Application AAPC-20230329-01 (MFC-20230420-3.3)

FYI I will call you in a bit.

On Fri, Jul 14, 2023 at 8:34 AM Tim Andruss <tim.andruss@vcgcd.org> wrote:

10AM is fine. Please call the office at 361-579-6863.

Tim Andruss
General Manager

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

Refugio Groundwater Conservation District

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

Phone: 361-579-6863

Email: tim.andruss@vcgcd.org

From: Venki Uddameri <vuddameri@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, July 13, 2023 2:03 PM
To: Tim Andruss <tim.andruss@vcgcd.org>
Subject: Re: TGCD - Review of Application AAPC-20230329-01 (MFC-20230420-3.3)

Great. Monday around 10?

On Thu, Jul 13, 2023, 1:19 PM Tim Andruss <tim.andruss@vcgcd.org> wrote:

Sure. I am available in the morning on Monday. Thanks, Tim.

Tim Andruss
General Manager

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

Refugio Groundwater Conservation District

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

Phone: 361-579-6863

Email: tim.andruss@vcgcd.org

From: Venki Uddameri <vuddameri@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, July 13, 2023 11:45 AM
To: Tim Andruss <tim.andruss@vcgcd.org>
Subject: Re: TGCD - Review of Application AAPC-20230329-01 (MFC-20230420-3.3)

Tim yes. Can we talk Monday. I am out of town till Sunday.

On Thu, Jul 13, 2023, 11:42 AM Tim Andruss <tim.andruss@vcgcd.org> wrote:

Venki: any progress on the review? Tim

Tim Andruss
General Manager

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

Refugio Groundwater Conservation District

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

Phone: 361-579-6863

Email: tim.andruss@vcgcd.org

From: Venki Uddameri <vuddameri@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, May 18, 2023 3:05 PM
To: Tim Andruss <tim.andruss@vcgcd.org>
Subject: Re: TGCD - Review of Application AAPC-20230329-01 (MFC-20230420-3.3)

Tim

Thanks for the update and clarification. Based on the revised tasks I am estimating 45 - 50 hours of work. I will make myself available for presentation and discussion on July 20 BOD Meeting.

Best.

On Wed, May 17, 2023 at 10:23 AM Tim Andruss <tim.andruss@vcgcd.org> wrote:

Venki: I believe the scope of the work to be performed exceeds the scope defined in your message from yesterday. While Jim Allison may provide some additional direction, I believe the Board would like for you to prepare a memorandum/report documenting 1) your review the request to amend the waiver (i.e., AAPC-20230329-01), 2) your assessment of relevant reports and data gathered by the District, and 3) your expert opinion whether:

- a. the reports titled Associated Permitting Applications to the report Assessment of Proposed Groundwater Production at Ekstrom Aquaculture LLC Expansion Project authored by Venkatesh Uddameri, Ph.D., P.E., and Assessment of Proposed Groundwater Production at Ekstrom Aquaculture LLC Expansion Project - Additional Simulations and Water Quality Analysis authored by Venkatesh Uddameri, Ph.D., P.E. include or represent scientifically credible evidence to support the applicant's justification for finding good cause to approve the amendment request;
- b. the information provided within the AAPC includes or represents scientifically credible evidence to support the applicant's justification for finding good cause to approve the amendment request;
- c. the monitoring data and pumping data submitted by the fish farm includes or represents scientifically credible evidence to support the applicant's justification for finding good cause to approve the amendment request;
- d. the underlying premise of the applicant that the upper brackish zone is sufficiently isolated from the lower brackish zone to justify the authorization to transfer historic groundwater production (up to 5,884 AFY or 9,210 GPM) from the lower fresh zone to the upper brackish zone without performance criteria or performance responses associated with the lower freshwater zone;
- e. the requested amendment of the waiver (as represented in the redlined, draft waiver attached to the AAPC) will or is likely to produce data that demonstrates, over the long term (i.e., over the next 30 years) in the vicinity of the fish farm, water levels in the upper brackish zone have not declined by more than 20' as compared to the initial conditions in the upper brackish zone; and

- f. any recommendations regarding revisions to the requested amendment (as represented in the redlined, draft waiver attached to the AAPC) that would be appropriate if you determine that scientifically credible evidence exists to support the premise that the upper brackish zone is sufficiently isolated from the lower brackish zone to justify the authorization to transfer historic groundwater production from the lower fresh zone to the upper brackish zone without performance criteria or performance responses associated with the lower freshwater zone.

In addition to preparing the memorandum, your attendance at the meeting of the **TGCD Board scheduled for July 20, 2023**, would be necessary to afford the directors the opportunity to receive a summary presentation from you and engage in discussions regarding the work.

Other than a brief meeting scheduled for 2PM today, I am available to discuss this project in more detail when convenient for you. When you call, we should discuss how to treat the monitoring data given the complexity of the datasets.

Thanks, Tim

Tim Andruss
General Manager

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

Refugio Groundwater Conservation District

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

Phone: 361-579-6863

Email: tim.andruss@vcgcd.org

From: Venki Uddameri <vuddameri@gmail.com>

Sent: Tuesday, May 16, 2023 11:19 PM

To: Tim Andruss <tim.andruss@vcgcd.org>

Subject: Re: TGCD - Review of Application AAPC-20230329-01 (MFC-20230420-3.3)

Tim

I have glanced over at the MFC and the reports that you have provided for review. It is my understanding that the Board would like for me to review the report and provide my expert opinion and insights related to the work that was performed in context of meeting the rules of the district including any amendments and waivers that are in place. My best estimate is that this effort should not exceed 30 hours (including preparation of a report (either a powerpoint or a document)) with additional travel costs for attendance of the Board meeting for presentation.

The total price for this effort would therefore be \$150*30 hours = 4500 for Report development and \$500 for travel to Edna for presentation to the Board for a total of \$5000.00

The summary of Tasks and deliverables are as follows:

1. Review of technical information in reports provided by TCGD Board via General Manager. The major points to be covered in the evaluation will be on the adequacy of the performed work in meeting the goals of the study; The consultant will discuss with GM to finalize specific policy related issues that the technical work being reviewed was purported to address.
2. Presentation of the findings to the TGCD Board in June meeting (June 30, 2023) with a draft provided to GM for comment at least 1 week prior to the meeting. In addition to the presentation, the consultant will answer any questions pertaining to the analysis and provide clarification to Board members at the meeting.

Please let me know if you need anything else from my end. Feel free to edit the above to better suit your needs. Let us touch base tomorrow afternoon (May17th, 2023) if you are available. I am open on Thursday as well but you probably have VCGCD meeting?

Thanks

Venki

On Wed, May 10, 2023 at 10:56 AM Tim Andruss <tim.andruss@vcgcd.org> wrote:

Sounds great, thank you!

Tim Andruss
General Manager

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

Refugio Groundwater Conservation District

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

Phone: 361-579-6863

Email: tim.andruss@vcgcd.org

From: Venki Uddameri <vuddameri@gmail.com>

Sent: Wednesday, May 10, 2023 10:56 AM

To: Tim Andruss <tim.andruss@vcgcd.org>

Subject: Re: TGCD - Review of Application AAPC-20230329-01 (MFC-20230420-3.3)

Tim.

Absolutely. I am giving my finals and should have the time to get this done. I will provide the estimate of costs by May 19th and should actually be able to finish my review well before the June 30 deadline. Thanks Will call later today or tomorrow (weather is kinda funky here today) and discuss further.

Best

Venki

On Wed, May 10, 2023 at 10:30 AM Tim Andruss <tim.andruss@vcgcd.org> wrote:

Venki: the TGCD Board authorized me to engage and pay for services rendered by a qualified technical consultant for the review of application AAPC-20230329-01 and supporting documentation for the purposes of expressing an opinion regarding the validity of the technical statements within the application and degree to which the related "DiSorbo Report" and monitoring data supports technical claims by the applicant. I have attached a copy of the Matter for Consideration (MFC) that contains background information regarding this matter as well as the application documentation for your review.

I would like to present the resulting memorandum of this project to the TGCD Board in July 2023. **To do so, the memorandum would need to be completed by June 30, 2023.**

Please confirm you wish to complete this project for the district and provide an estimate of the costs by May 19, 2023. Contact me at your earliest convenience if you have any questions or comments.

Tim Andruss
General Manager

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

Refugio Groundwater Conservation District

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

Phone: 361-579-6863

Email: tim.andruss@vcgcd.org



BOWERS & SAHA
AQUACULTURE

August 15, 2023

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N Wells, Suite 118

Edna, TX 77957

RE: Amendment Request (AAPC-20230329-01)

Bowers & Saha Aquaculture LLC (BSA) request the TGCD board postpone any action regarding Amendment Request (AAPC-20230329-01) and continue the associated forbearance until the October 19, 2023, meeting, at the earliest, to allow BSA and the contested case participants to fully analyze the amendment review and information provided by Dr. Uddameri. Without any parties being privy to what will be presented in Dr. Uddameri presentation, it would be difficult for either party to be completely comfortable or have all questions answered regarding this matter during the TGCD meeting timeframe alone.

Thank you for your consideration.

Mark Kubecka

Bowers & Saha Aquaculture LLC – Business Manager

Question a-1:

Based on your draft report, it appears you do not believe that the reports include or represent scientifically credible evidence that that 1) conductivity is reduced, in one or both of the production zones, in response to producing groundwater from irrigation well IW-3, 2) year 2022 rainfall conditions (i.e., 2022 Drought”) and pumping of groundwater from other wells caused the exceedances of the drawdown criteria established in the waiver, or 3) the proximity of the boundary of the district and groundwater production from wells without permits impact the aquifer conditions observed at the fish farm. **Correct?**

Response: Yes. This is correct.

Reason(s): The test conducted is a synoptic study and of very short duration. Therefore, it is not possible to extrapolate the results to assess long-term impacts. Short-term aquifer testing in the order of days is insufficient to assess vertical migration of water, both across different sand-bearing strata within the same aquifer unit and even more so among different aquifer units.

Furthermore, a lack of documentation of other pumping in the vicinity of testing especially information pertaining to how much was pumped by others, and from what depths not being known makes any assessment of impacts from other pumping not possible. These limitations affect the ability to address the policy related questions conclusively.

Question b-1

Based on your draft report, it appears that you do not believe that the information provided (i.e, the DiSorbo Report and attached memorandum from Lee Wilson and Associates, Inc.; and the Conductivity Response to Pumping – IW-3 & FMW-3) represent scientifically credible evidence that 1) conductivity is reduced, in one or both of the production zones, in response to producing groundwater from irrigation well IW-3, 2) year 2022 rainfall conditions (i.e., 2022 Drought”) and pumping of groundwater from other wells caused the exceedances of the drawdown criteria established in the waiver, or 3) the proximity of the boundary of the district and groundwater production from wells without permits impact the aquifer conditions observed at the fish farm. **Correct?**

Response: Yes that is correct.

Reason(s): There is no direct evidence presented to prove that the exceedances of the drawdown criteria were caused by pumping from other wells. Direct evidence would include documentation of pumping volumes from other producers in the vicinity of the site and the well screening depths of the wells being produced outside the study area and their locations. These data are critical to establish the impacts of other producers. In the absence of this direct evidence, the assertion that outside pumping is causing impacts is an untested hypothesis and cannot be construed as a conclusion.

Question c-1

Based on your draft report, it appears that you do not believe the monitoring data and pumping data submitted by the fish farm (summarized in TGCD - Matter For Consideration - MFC-20230420-3.3pdf.pdf), represent scientifically credible evidence that 1) conductivity is reduced, in one or both of the production zones, in response to producing groundwater from irrigation well IW-3, 2) year 2022 rainfall conditions (i.e., 2022 Drought”) and pumping of groundwater from other wells caused

the exceedances of the drawdown criteria established in the waiver, or 3) the proximity of the boundary of the district and groundwater production from wells without permits impact the aquifer conditions observed at the fish farm. **Correct?**

Response: Yes that is Correct.

Reason(s): The testing is too short for making any long-term conclusion. The scope of the testing is limited and the presence of outside influences, if any, have not been documented or controlled for during the testing process. As such, the evidence is synoptic at best, and insufficient to make any conclusions on the long-term behavior or any other processes affecting the salinity and the drawdowns in the long-term as their impacts are not quantified.

Question d-1

Based on your draft report, it appears that you do not believe the available information supports the applicant's underlying premise that the upper brackish zone is sufficiently isolated from the lower brackish zone to justify the authorization to transfer historic groundwater production (up to 5,884 AFY or 9,210 GPM) from the lower fresh zone to the upper brackish zone without performance criteria or performance responses associated with the lower freshwater zone. **Correct?**

Response: Yes that is correct.

Reason(s): The Gulf Coast Aquifer is comprised of interbedded layers of sand, silt and clay that are deposited unconformably over geological time. There is again no direct evidence, such as well-documented grain-size analysis, or other indirect geophysical measurements to document the presence of sand percentages (or lack thereof) within the study area. Generally speaking vertical hydraulic conductivity is typically lower than horizontal hydraulic conductivity on large regional-scales. However, this general understanding cannot be assumed to imply there is no hydraulic connection between the geological units or that these units are separated by large clay deposits of extremely low hydraulic conductivity. Furthermore, the assumption cannot be interpreted to be correct at local well scales because the existence of preferential flow paths and sufficient vertical connectivity between various geological units cannot be ruled out. A productive well in the Gulf Coast Aquifer typically draws water from multiple sand deposits, often in different geological units.

Question e-1

Based on your draft report, it appears that you believe that the proposed revisions related to eliminating the permitted entity's requirements to complete weekly aquifer monitoring may result in insufficient data that demonstrates, over the long term (i.e., over the next 30 years) in the vicinity of the fish farm, water levels in the upper brackish zone have not declined by more than 20' as compared to the initial conditions in the upper brackish zone.

Correct? (In my view, the proposed elimination of permitted entity's requirements to complete weekly aquifer monitoring would simplify operations by the permitted entity without detriment to the efforts of the District to monitor production impacts. Given that the measurements made by the e-tape are not comparable to the measurements made by the in-well instruments used to establish the initial conditions and monthly reporting conditions, eliminating the e-tape measurements have no effect on evaluating performance under the waiver.)

Response: My recommendation is to continue monitoring at the highest possible frequency that is realistically possible. Who is best equipped to perform this monitoring is an issue that has to be decided between the parties involved. In either case, synoptic measurements using manual (e-tape) methods is necessary to assess the suitability of in-situ sensors. This is particularly true in aquifer systems that are brackish as the matrix can significant affect the performance of the sensors.

Reasons: The availability of reliable and high quality data is imperative to fully understand the aquifer dynamics over a period of time. A detailed monitoring will lead to better definitions of policies related to aquifer production and development of suitable targets for any reduction or curtailment of production.

I have attached redlined waiver document provided by BSA as part of the application to amend waiver WV-20191219-01 with my review comments embedded. Based on my review of the redlined waiver document, it appear to me that the applicant is proposing to:

1. Eliminate the permitted entity's requirements to complete weekly aquifer monitoring (and associated reporting requirements) conducted using a different type of instrument (electronic tape with pressure, conductivity, and temperature probes) than the instruments used by the district (in-well instrument with pressure, conductivity, and temperature probes);
2. Eliminate the restrictions on groundwater production based on observations of water levels in the fresh zone;
3. Increase the acceptable level of drawdown in the brackish zone;
4. Eliminate all restrictions to groundwater production authorized under this waiver based on observations of water quality (i.e., conductivity measurements);
5. Expand the period of time used to compute the groundwater production curtailment under the waiver from the previous month to the previous twelve months;
6. Increase the potential rate of restoring groundwater production after renewed achievement of performance criteria; and
7. Exempt the permitted entity from any curtailment if the safety of the fish stock was threatened for any reasons that could be mitigated by groundwater production authorized under this waiver.

Question f-1

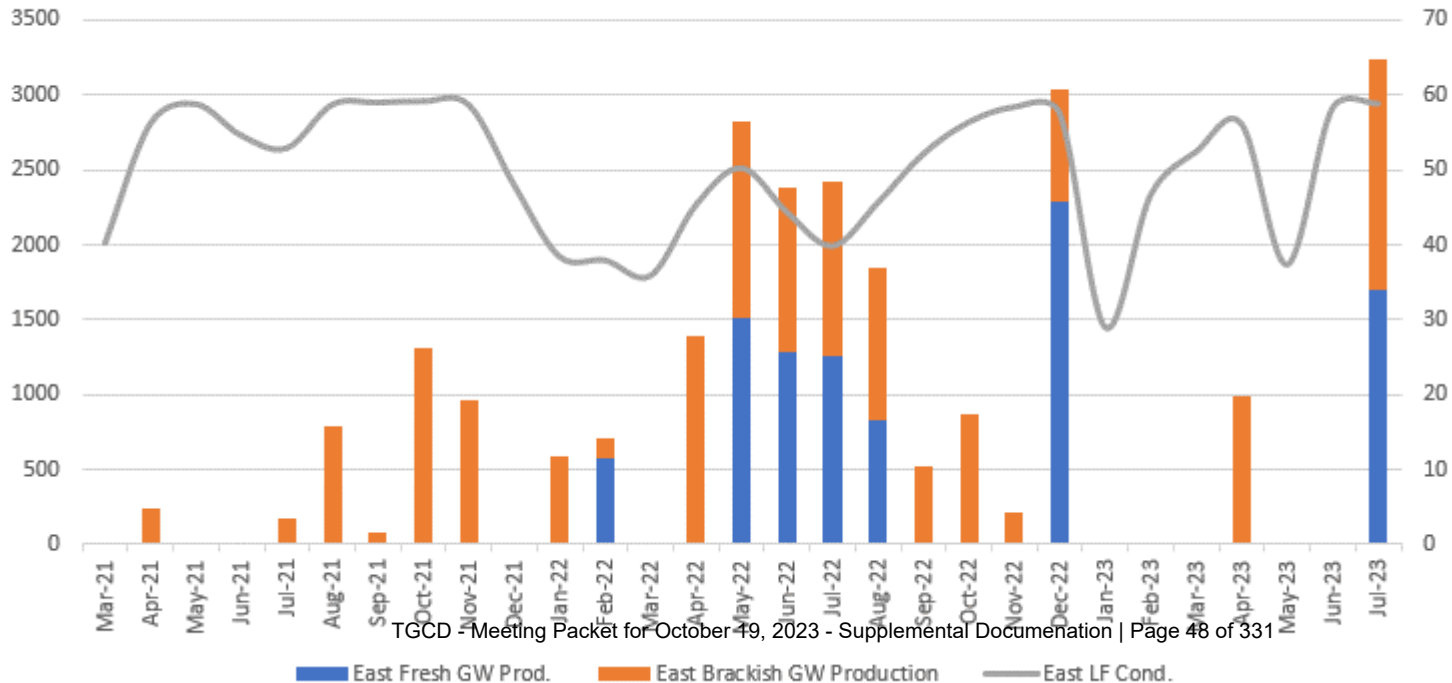
Based on your draft report, it appears that you do not support any of the specific revisions proposed for waiver WV-20191219-01 as proposed by the applicant. **Correct?**

Response: Correct as stated.

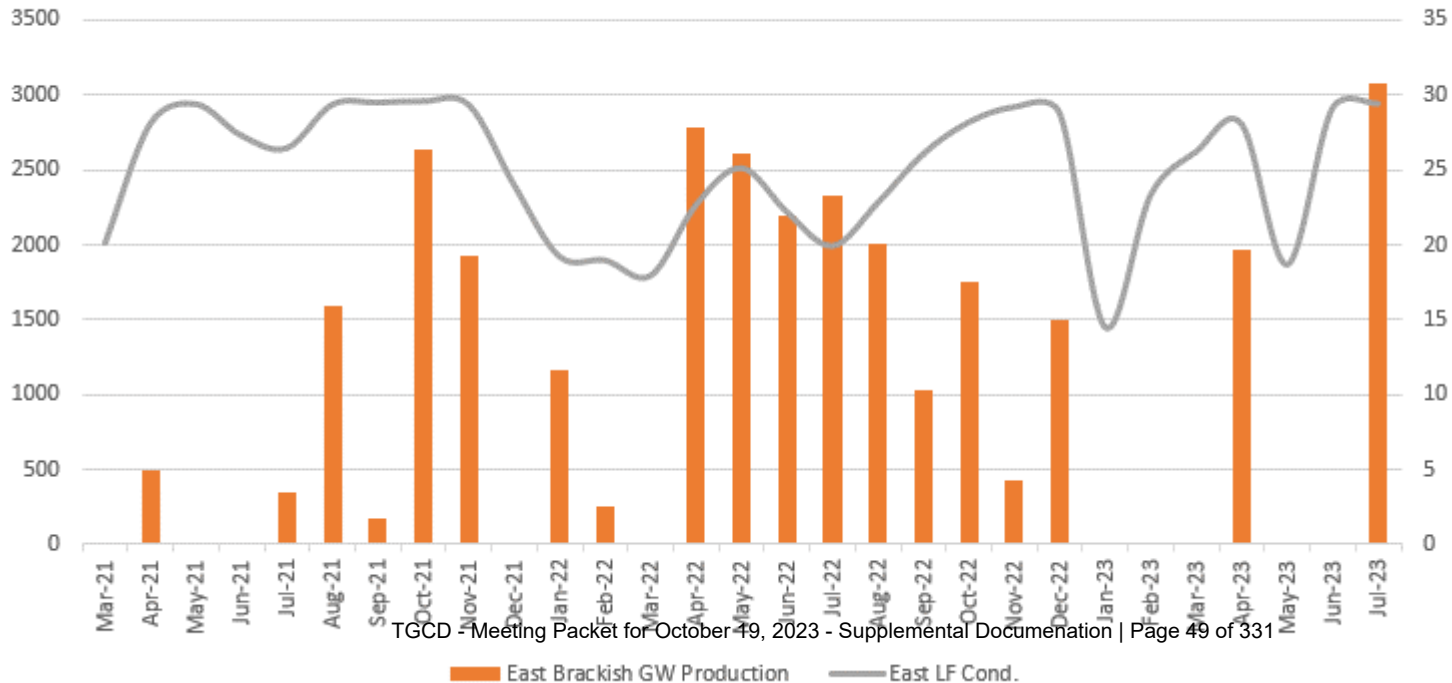
Reasons: My reasons largely stem from lack of sufficient direct evidence to assess the impacts of the pumping at the Fish Farm on the aquifer and also how this pumping acts in consonance with other production occurring in the surrounding area. The idea of replacing freshwater use with brackish water use is appealing and merits further evaluation if the proposal seeks to curtail the use of freshwater in-lieu of brackish water. I would however urge caution when moving in this

direction again due to paucity of data to fully establish the connectivity between the zones. Short-term pumping tests cannot satisfactorily address this concern and therefore, additional monitoring both at the site and in the vicinity is important to get a better picture of the aquifer dynamics.

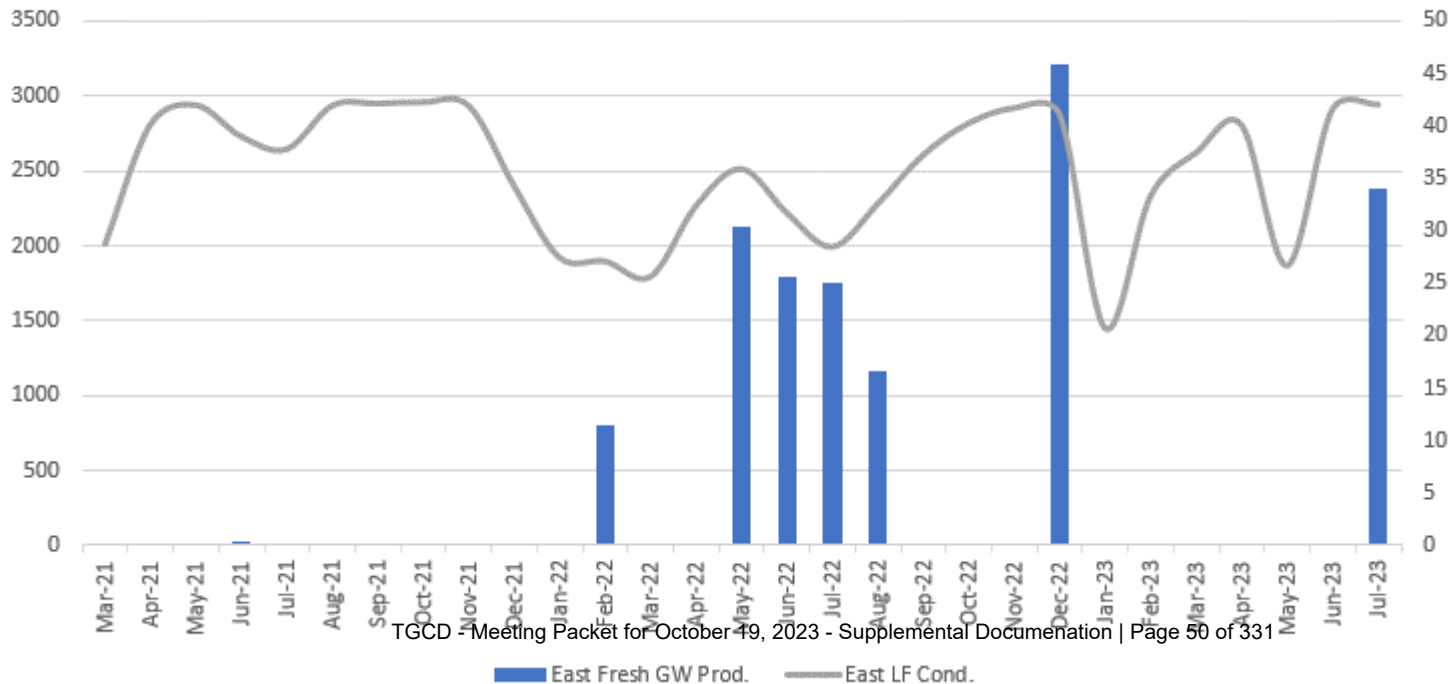
East Lower Fresh Conductivity and Nearest Groundwater Production



East Lower Fresh Conductivity and Nearest Groundwater Production

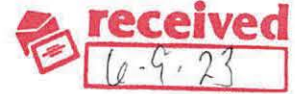


East Lower Fresh Conductivity and Nearest Groundwater Production





AVWS- 20230609-02



Texana Groundwater Conservation District

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

(361) 781 - 0624

FAX: (361) 781 - 0453

Website: www.TexanaGCD.org

Email: admin@TexanaGCD.org

APPLICATION TO VALIDATE HISTORIC USE OF A WELL SYSTEM

Complete this application for the purposes of obtaining a historic use production permit for a grandfathered, non-exempt well system.

WELL SYSTEM means the collection of non-exempt use wells located on noncontiguous tracts of land, with intervening private ownership or private control, owned or controlled by a person, operated to produce groundwater for non-exempt use purpose, and connected by a transmission or distribution system.

Note: In accordance with the District's rules, the District may request additional information not requested in this application in order to consider the application administratively complete.



AVWS- 20230609-02

Instructions:

1. Complete the form to the best of your knowledge and belief.
2. Type or print all information.
3. Attach copies of any relevant documentation or information to this application including:
 - a. a scaled map of the well system that accurately describes the geographic extent of the boundary of the well system relative to public roads, the location of property lines within and at the perimeter of the well system, the location of each water well within the boundary of the well system and transmission or distribution system;
 - b. documentation demonstrating the ownership or control of the tract of land on which the well is located; and
 - c. Attach documentation demonstrating authority to act as an agent of the landowner if the application is submitted under the signature other than the landowner's signature.
4. If a portion of the information requested on this form cannot be provided, enter "unknown" in the related blank space.



AVWS- 20230609-02

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

SECTION 1: WELL OWNER INFORMATION			
Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial			
Ryan, Brad			
Owner Entity (Partnership / Corporation / Trust, etc.)			
City of Edna			
Mailing Address:	126 W. Main Street		
City:	Edna	State: Tx	Zipcode: 77957
Phone:	361-781-4171		
E-Mail:	bryan@cityofedna.com		

SECTION 2: WELL SYSTEM LOCATION INFORMATION			
Property Address:	126 W. Main		
City:	Edna	State: Tx.	Zipcode: 77957
Nearest Intersection:			
Latitude:	Longitude:		
If the subject well is registered with the District, specify the well system registration identification:		WSRC- <u>N/A</u>	
If the subject well is not registered with the District, specify the well system registration application identification:		ARWS- <u>N/A</u>	
Specify the acreage of the well system:			



Texana Groundwater Conservation District

SECTION 3: HISTORIC USE INFORMATION

EXEMPT USE means the operation of a well, well field, or well system:

1. For the sole purpose of producing groundwater to be used for domestic use purposes;
2. For the sole purpose of providing groundwater for personal recreation from a well that is completed, or equipped so that it is incapable of producing more than 35,000 gallons of groundwater per day;
3. For the sole purpose of providing groundwater for livestock watering purposes;
4. For the sole purpose of providing groundwater for fire fighting;
5. For the sole purpose of providing a heat source or heat sink to a freshwater closed loop geothermal well; or
6. For the sole purpose of providing access to monitor groundwater resources that does not consume more than 5,000 gallons of water per year.

EXEMPT USE WELL means a well utilized to produce groundwater to be used solely for exempt use purposes or a well otherwise exempt under the provisions of Section 36.117 of the Texas Water Code.

NON-EXEMPT USE WELL means a well that is not an exempt use well.

Was each well of the subject well system used in a manner that qualifies as a NON-EXEMPT USE WELL? YES | NO

Specify the year prior to 2011 for which historic use validation is requested. 2009

Specify the purpose to which the groundwater produced by the subject well system was used within the year for which validation of historic use is requested: Municipal Use

Specify the volume of groundwater produced by the subject well system within the year for which validation of historic use is requested: 843.78 Ac-Ft



AVWS- 20230609-02

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

SECTION 4: WELL INFORMATION

Well System Well # 1

Latitude: 28.971903	Longitude: -96.654318
---------------------	-----------------------

Specify the volume of groundwater produced by the subject well within the year for which validation of historic use is requested: 421.89 Ac-Ft

If the subject well is registered with the District, specify the well registration identification: WRC- N/A

If the subject well is not registered with the District, specify the well registration application identification: ARW- N/A

Well System Well # 2

Latitude: 28.892683 <u>28.98263</u>	Longitude: -96.654821 <u>-96.645821</u>
--	--

Specify the volume of groundwater produced by the subject well within the year for which validation of historic use is requested: 421.89 Ac-Ft

If the subject well is registered with the District, specify the well registration identification: WRC- N/A

If the subject well is not registered with the District, specify the well registration application identification: ARW- N/A

Well System Well # 3

Latitude:	Longitude:
-----------	------------

Specify the volume of groundwater produced by the subject well within the year for which validation of historic use is requested: _____ Ac-Ft

If the subject well is registered with the District, specify the well registration identification: WRC- _____

If the subject well is not registered with the District, specify the well registration application identification: ARW- _____

Note: For well systems comprised of more than 4 wells, additional copies of this page of the form should be submitted so that all associated wells of the well system are identified in the application submittal.



AVWS- 20230609-02

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

SECTION 5: HISTORIC USE EVIDENCE INFORMATION

Describe the evidence supporting the validation request. (Attach additional documentation or explanation to the application as needed.)

Texas Water Development Board
water use survey in calendar year: 2009



AVWS- 20230609-02

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

SECTION 6: AGREEMENT

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision; the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete; and I agree to operate the well system in accordance with the Texana Groundwater Conservation District's Rules and the State of Texas' regulations. Further, I certify under penalty of law that I am the well system owner or I am authorized to act as the agent of the well system owner.

[Signature]

Signature of Well Owner or Authorized Agent

6-7-23

Date

Brad Ryan

Printed Name of Well Owner or Authorized Agent

NOTARY PUBLIC'S CERTIFICATE

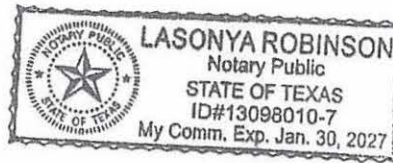
Subscribed and sworn to before me, by the said Brad Ryan,
this 8 day of June, 2023, to certify which witness my hand
and seal of office.

[Signature]

Notary Public Signature

LaSonya Robinson

Notary Public Printed Name



Notary Public in and for Jackson County, Texas.

My commission expires Jan. 30, 2027.



AVWS- 20230609-02

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

AFFIDAVIT OF PAST PRODUCTION

Before me, the undersigned authority, appeared Brad Ryan who, being duly sworn states as follows:

- “1. I am 18 years of age or older and competent to submit this affidavit.
- 2. To the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in the attached application to validate the historic use of a well system is true and correct.
- 3. All available information concerning groundwater production during the validation period has been provided to the Texana Groundwater Conservation District.”

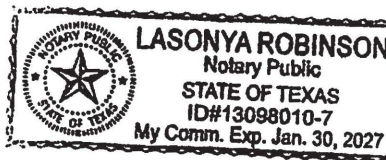
[Signature] Signature

NOTARY PUBLIC'S CERTIFICATE

Subscribed and sworn to before me, by the said Brad Ryan, this 8 day of June, 20 , to certify which witness my hand and seal of office.

[Signature]
Notary Public Signature

LASONYA ROBINSON
Notary Public Printed Name



Notary Public in and for Jackson County, Texas.

My commission expires Jan. 30, 2027.

**TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD
WATER USE SURVEY**

WATER USE IN CALENDAR YEAR: 2009

SYSTEM NAME: CITY OF EDNA
 OPERATOR NAME:
 MULTIPLE SURVEY ORG:
 MAILING ADDRESS 1: 126 W MAIN ST
 MAILING ADDRESS 2:
 CITY/STATE/ZIP: EDNA TX 77957-2724
 PWS NAME: CITY OF EDNA

SURVEY NUMBER: 0254200
 PRIMARY USED COUNTY: JACKSON
 PRIMARY USED RIVER BASIN: LAVACA
 ORGANIZATION MAIN PHONE: - -
 MAIN EMAIL:
 WEB:
 PWS CODE: 1200001

INTAKE:

Water Type		County	Basin	Aquifer	Well Name (if applicable)		Metered or Estimated	Brackish / Saline (Y or N)	% Treated Prior to Intake	Total Volume (gallons)	
GROUND WATER SELF SUPPLIED		JACKSON	LAVACA	GULF COAST AQUIFER			M	N	100.00	274,947,000	
JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
19,743,000	20,281,000	21,888,000	19,950,000	25,023,000	35,407,000	31,641,000	16,763,000	22,456,000	23,163,000	18,998,000	19,634,000

CONNECTIONS & USAGE:

	CONNECTIONS	VOLUME (GALLONS)
TOTAL METERED RETAIL:	0	0
Residential - Single Family	718	195,557,346
Residential - Multi Family	11	20,444,400
Institutional	0	0
Commercial	248	69,626,290
Industrial	0	0
Agriculture	0	0
Reuse	0	0
TOTAL UNMETERED:	0	2,583,514

WATER SYSTEM INFORMATION:

Estimated full-time residential population served directly by this system	6,023
---	-------

Confirmation of the Contiguous Tracts of Land Ownership

The Texana Groundwater Conservation District requires certain information to be supplied with production permit applications including information regarding the boundary and size of the related tracts of land ownership and groundwater ownership. This form may be used to confirm details regarding the spatial aspects of a permitting request by the applicant.

The map below illustrates the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land (dashed line symbol) associated with permitting request AVWS-20230609-02 as understood by the district. In addition, the map illustrates the location of any water wells registered with the district within the boundary (cross symbol).

The calculated area of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land is 2.07 acres.

By my signature, I confirm that the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land, the calculated acreage for the boundary, and the location of existing wells within in the boundary are accurately represented on this form.



Signature of the Applicant

9-13-23

Date

Brad Ryan

Printed Name

Printed Date: September 13, 2023



Disclaimer: The records, files, and documents maintained by the Texana Groundwater Conservation District (District) contain data and information from many sources. The District cannot guarantee the accuracy or validity of such data and information. The District specifically disclaims any warranty or guarantee relating to the accuracy or validity of any such data and information. All users of such data and information should conduct such investigation and review as necessary to independently determine the accuracy or validity of such data and information.

Confirmation of the Contiguous Tracts of Land Ownership

The Texana Groundwater Conservation District requires certain information to be supplied with production permit applications including information regarding the boundary and size of the related tracts of land ownership and groundwater ownership. This form may be used to confirm details regarding the spatial aspects of a permitting request by the applicant.

The map below illustrates the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land (dashed line symbol) associated with permitting request AVWS-20230609-002 as understood by the district. In addition, the map illustrates the location of any water wells registered with the district within the boundary (cross symbol).

The calculated area of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land is 3.35 acres.

By my signature, I confirm that the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land, the calculated acreage for the boundary, and the location of existing wells within in the boundary are accurately represented on this form.

[Handwritten Signature]

Signature of the Applicant

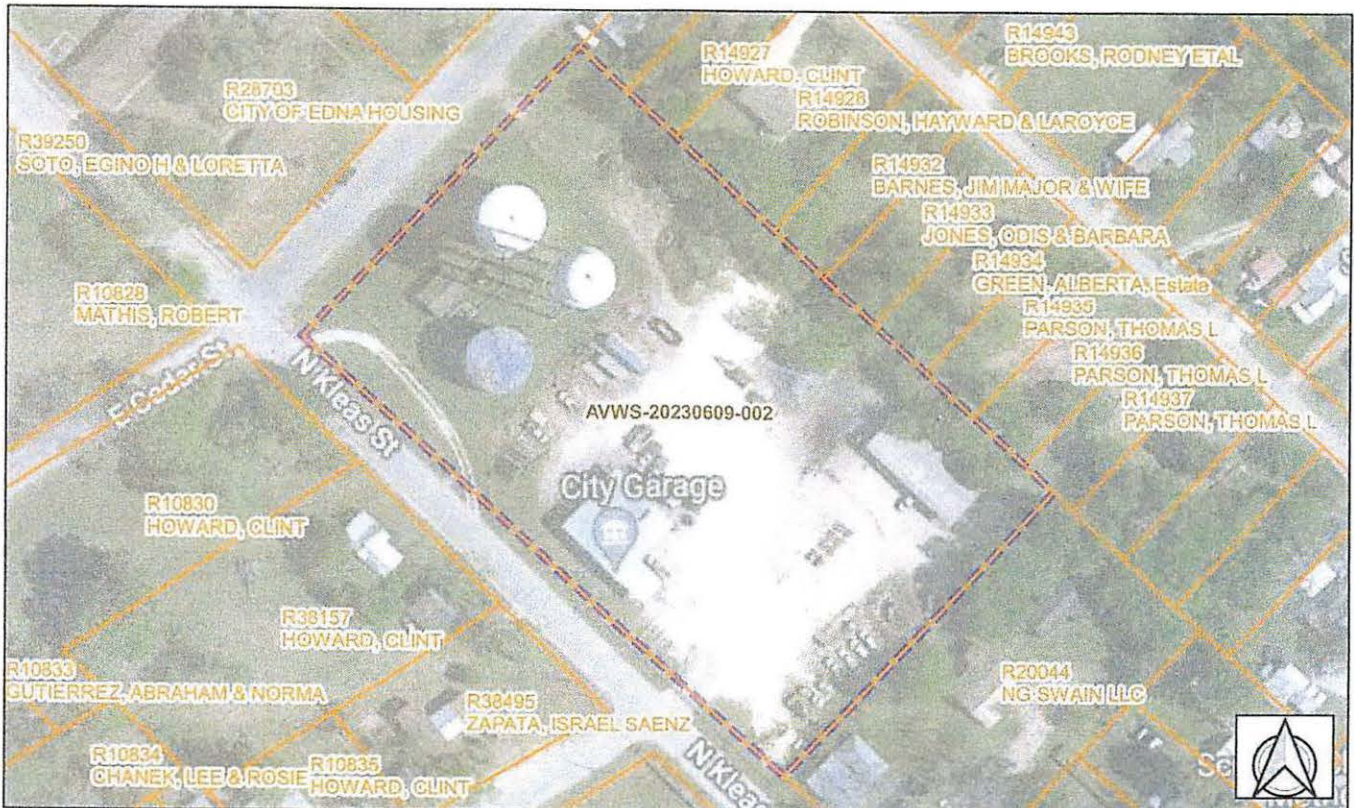
9-13-23

Date

Brad Ryan

Printed Name

Printed Date: September 13, 2023



Disclaimer: The records, files, and documents maintained by the Texana Groundwater Conservation District (District) contain data and information from many sources. The District cannot guarantee the accuracy or validity of such data and information. The District specifically disclaims any warranty or guarantee relating to the accuracy or validity of any such data and information. All users of such data and information should conduct such investigation and review as necessary to independently determine the accuracy or validity of such data and information.

Confirmation of the Contiguous Tracts of Groundwater Ownership

The Texana Groundwater Conservation District requires certain information to be supplied with production permit applications including information regarding the boundary and size of the related tracts of land ownership and groundwater ownership. This form may be used to confirm details regarding the spatial aspects of a permitting request by the applicant.

The map below illustrates the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources (dashed line symbol) associated with permitting request AVWS-20230609-002 as understood by the district. In addition, the map illustrates the location of any water wells registered with the district within the boundary (cross symbol).

The calculated area of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources is 3.35 acres.

By my signature, I confirm that the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources, the calculated acreage for the boundary, and the location of existing wells within in the boundary are accurately represented on this form.



Signature of the Applicant

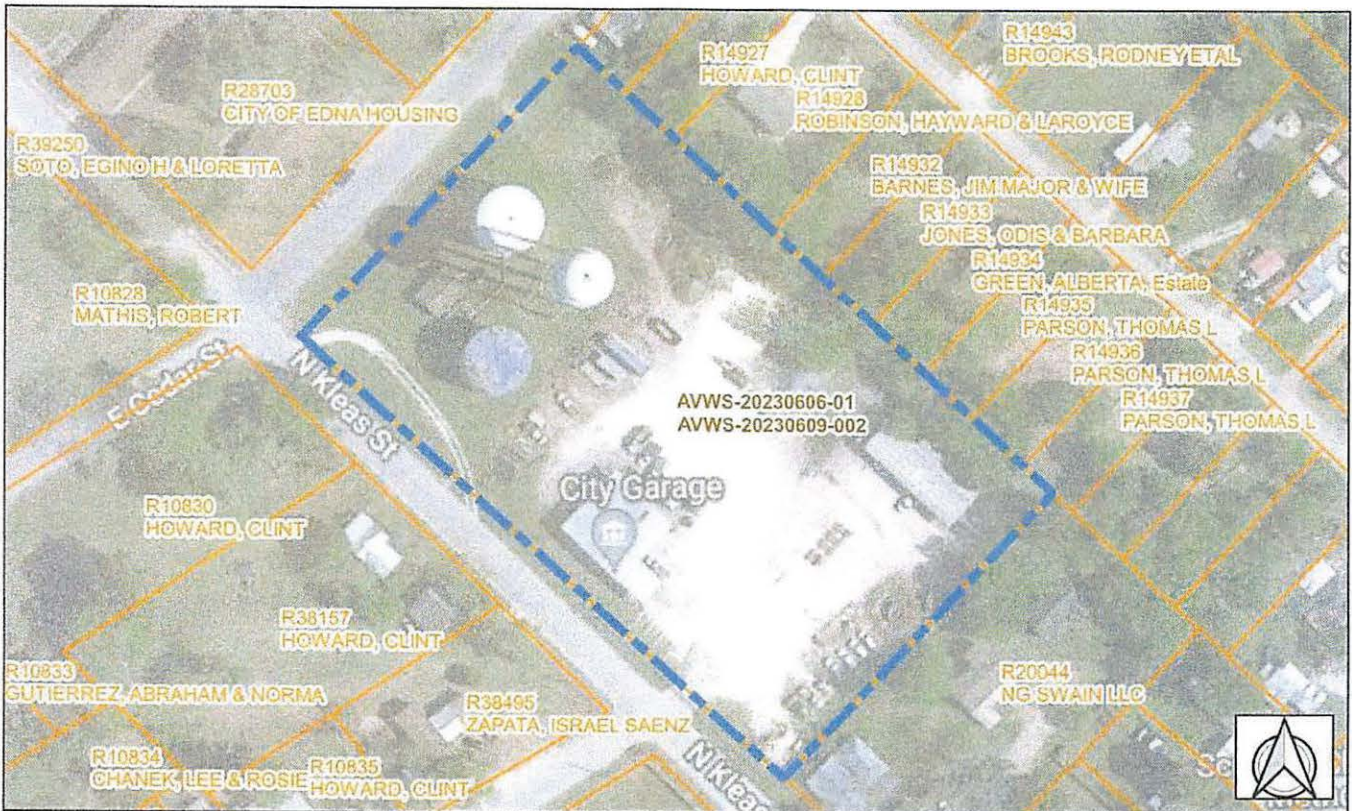
9-13-23

Date

Bradley C. Ryan

Printed Name

Printed Date: September 13, 2023



Disclaimer: The records, files, and documents maintained by the Texana Groundwater Conservation District (District) contain data and information from many sources. The District cannot guarantee the accuracy or validity of such data and information. The District specifically disclaims any warranty or guarantee relating to the accuracy or validity of any such data and information. All users of such data and information should conduct such investigation and review as necessary to independently determine the accuracy or validity of such data and information.

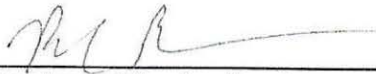
Confirmation of the Contiguous Tracts of Groundwater Ownership

The Texana Groundwater Conservation District requires certain information to be supplied with production permit applications including information regarding the boundary and size of the related tracts of land ownership and groundwater ownership. This form may be used to confirm details regarding the spatial aspects of a permitting request by the applicant.

The map below illustrates the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources (dashed line symbol) associated with permitting request AVWS-20230609-02 as understood by the district. In addition, the map illustrates the location of any water wells registered with the district within the boundary (cross symbol).

The calculated area of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources is 2.07 acres.

By my signature, I confirm that the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources, the calculated acreage for the boundary, and the location of existing wells within in the boundary are accurately represented on this form.



Signature of the Applicant

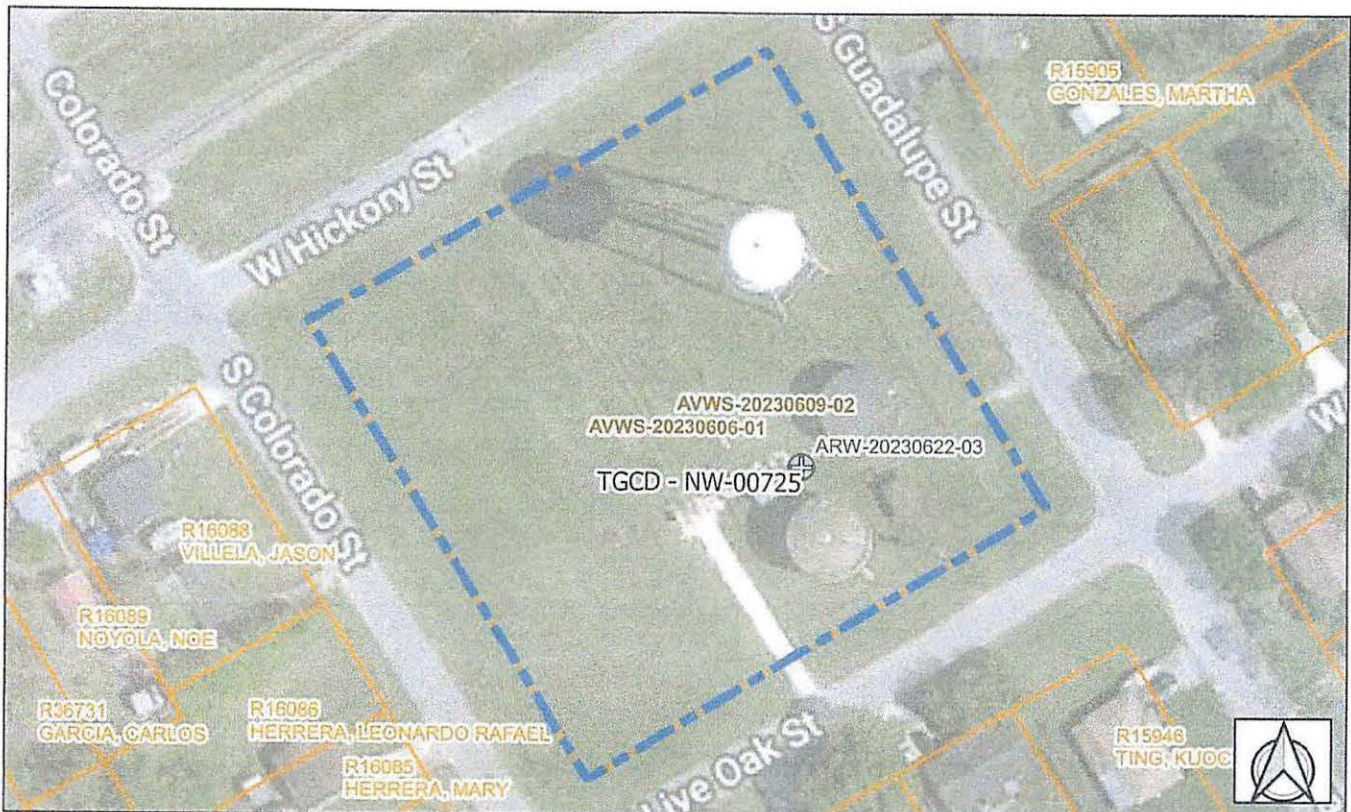
9-13-23

Date

Brad Ryan

Printed Name

Printed Date: September 13, 2023



Disclaimer: The records, files, and documents maintained by the Texana Groundwater Conservation District (District) contain data and information from many sources. The District cannot guarantee the accuracy or validity of such data and information. The District specifically disclaims any warranty or guarantee relating to the accuracy or validity of any such data and information. All users of such data and information should conduct such investigation and review as necessary to independently determine the accuracy or validity of such data and information.



AVWF- 20230927-01

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

(361) 781 - 0624

FAX: (361) 781 - 0453

Website: www.TexanaGCD.org

Email: admin@TexanaGCD.org

**APPLICATION TO VALIDATE
HISTORIC USE OF A WELL FIELD**

Complete this application for the purposes of obtaining a historic use production permit for a grandfathered, non-exempt well field.

WELL FIELD means the collection of non-exempt use wells located on a contiguous tract of land or on tracts of noncontiguous land, without intervening private ownership or private control, owned or controlled by a person, and operated to produce groundwater for one or more non-exempt use purposes.

Note: In accordance with the District's rules, the District may request additional information not requested in this application in order to consider the application administratively complete.



AVWF-20230927-02

Instructions:

1. Complete the form to the best of your knowledge and belief.
2. Type or print all information.
3. Attach copies of any relevant documentation or information to this application including:
 - a. a scaled map of the well field that accurately describes the geographic extent of the boundary of the well field relative to public roads, the location of property lines within and at the perimeter of the well field, and the location of each water well within the boundary of the well field;
 - b. documentation demonstrating the ownership or control of the contiguous tract of land on which the well field is located; and
 - c. documentation demonstrating authority to act as an agent of the landowner if the application is submitted under the signature other than the landowner's signature.
4. If a portion of the information requested on this form cannot be provided, enter "unknown" in the related blank space.



AVWF- 20230927-01

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

SECTION 1: WELL OWNER INFORMATION			
Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial			
Owner Entity (Partnership / Corporation / Trust, etc.)			
City of La Ward			
Mailing Address:	P.O. Box 178		
City:	La Ward	State: Tx.	Zipcode: 77970
Phone:			
E-Mail:			

SECTION 2: WELL FIELD LOCATION INFORMATION			
Property Address:	Hwy 172		
City:	La Ward	State: Tx.	Zipcode: 77970
Nearest Intersection:	La Ward Street		
Latitude:	28.844726	Longitude:	-96.464143
If the subject well field is registered with the District, specify the well field registration identification:		WFRC- _____	
If the subject well is not registered with the District, specify the well field registration application identification:		ARWF- _____	
Specify the acreage of the well field:		0.17	



Texana Groundwater Conservation District

SECTION 3: HISTORIC USE INFORMATION

EXEMPT USE means the operation of a well, well field, or well system:

1. For the sole purpose of producing groundwater to be used for domestic use purposes;
2. For the sole purpose of providing groundwater for personal recreation from a well that is completed, or equipped so that it is incapable of producing more than 35,000 gallons of groundwater per day;
3. For the sole purpose of providing groundwater for livestock watering purposes;
4. For the sole purpose of providing groundwater for fire fighting;
5. For the sole purpose of providing a heat source or heat sink to a freshwater closed loop geothermal well; or
6. For the sole purpose of providing access to monitor groundwater resources that does not consume more than 5,000 gallons of water per year.

EXEMPT USE WELL means a well utilized to produce groundwater to be used solely for exempt use purposes or a well otherwise exempt under the provisions of Section 36.117 of the Texas Water Code.

NON-EXEMPT USE WELL means a well that is not an exempt use well.

Was each well of the subject well field used in a manner that qualifies as a NON-EXEMPT USE WELL?"	<div style="border: 1px solid red; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;">YES</div> NO
--	--

Specify the year prior to 2011 for which historic use validation is requested:	2009
--	------

Specify the purpose to which the groundwater produced by the subject well field was used within the year for which validation of historic use is requested:	Public Water System
---	---------------------

Specify the volume of groundwater produced by the subject well field within the year for which validation of historic use is requested:	37.81	Ac-Ft
---	-------	-------



Texana Groundwater Conservation District

SECTION 4: WELL INFORMATION

Well Field Well # 1

Latitude: 28.844726 Longitude: -96.464143

If the subject well is registered with the District, specify the well registration identification: WRC-_____

If the subject well is not registered with the District, specify the well registration application identification: ARW-_____

Well Field Well # 2

Latitude: 28.844669 Longitude: -96.464134

If the subject well is registered with the District, specify the well registration identification: WRC-_____

If the subject well is not registered with the District, specify the well registration application identification: ARW-_____

Well Field Well # 3

Latitude: Longitude:

If the subject well is registered with the District, specify the well registration identification: WRC-_____

If the subject well is not registered with the District, specify the well registration application identification: ARW-_____

Well Field Well # 4

Latitude: Longitude:

If the subject well is registered with the District, specify the well registration identification: WRC-_____

If the subject well is not registered with the District, specify the well registration application identification: ARW-_____

Note: For well fields comprised of more than 4 wells, additional copies of this page of the form should be submitted so that all associated wells of the well field are identified in the application submittal.



AVWF- 20230927-01

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

SECTION 5: HISTORIC USE EVIDENCE INFORMATION

Describe the evidence supporting the validation request. (Attach additional documentation or explanation to the application as needed.)

Texas Water Development Board, Water Use Survey for Calendar Year 2009



AVWF- 20230927-01

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

SECTION 6: AGREEMENT

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision; the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete; and I agree to operate the well field in accordance with the Texana Groundwater Conservation District's Rules and the State of Texas' regulations. Further, I certify under penalty of law that I am the well field owner or I am authorized to act as the agent of the well field owner.

William R Koch Mayor
Signature of Well Owner or Authorized Agent

Sept 25 2023
Date

William R Koch
Printed Name of Well Owner or Authorized Agent

NOTARY PUBLIC'S CERTIFICATE

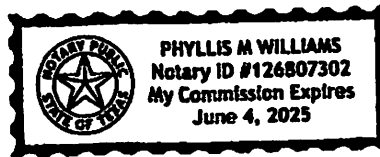
Subscribed and sworn to before me, by the said William Richard Koch
this 25 day of September, 2023, to certify which witness my hand
and seal of office.

Phyllis Williams

Notary Public Signature

Phyllis Williams

Notary Public Printed Name



Notary Public in and for Jackson County, Texas.

My commission expires June 4, 2025.



AVWF- 20230927-01

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

AFFIDAVIT OF PAST PRODUCTION

Before me, the undersigned authority, appeared William R Koch who, being duly sworn states as follows:

- "1. I am 18 years of age or older and competent to submit this affidavit.
- 2. To the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in the attached application to validate the historic use of a well field is true and correct.
- 3. All available information concerning groundwater production during the validation period has been provided to the Texana Groundwater Conservation District."

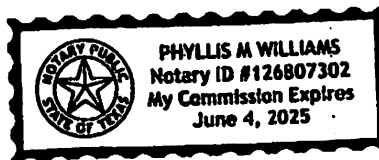
William R Koch Signature

NOTARY PUBLIC'S CERTIFICATE

Subscribed and sworn to before me, by the said William Richard Koch this 25th day of September, 2023, to certify which witness my hand and seal of office.

Phyllis Williams
Notary Public Signature

Phyllis Williams
Notary Public Printed Name



Notary Public in and for Jackson County, Texas.

My commission expires June 4, 2025.

**TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD
WATER USE SURVEY**

WATER USE IN CALENDAR YEAR: 2009

SYSTEM NAME: CITY OF LA WARD
OPERATOR NAME:
MULTIPLE SURVEY ORG:
MAILING ADDRESS 1: PO BOX 178
MAILING ADDRESS 2:
CITY/STATE/ZIP: LA WARD TX 77970-
PWS NAME: CITY OF LA WARD

SURVEY NUMBER: 0487500
PRIMARY USED COUNTY: JACKSON
PRIMARY USED RIVER BASIN: COLORADO-LAVACA
ORGANIZATION MAIN PHONE:
MAIN EMAIL:
WEB:
PWS CODE: 1200013

NTAKE:

Water Type	County	Basin	Aquifer	Well Name (if applicable)		Metered or Estimated	Brackish / Saline (Y or N)	% Treated Prior to Intake	Total Volume (gallons)	
				JUNE	JULY				NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
GROUND WATER SELF SUPPLIED	JACKSON	COLORADO-LAVACA	GULF COAST AQUIFER			M	N	0.00		12,320,440
JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	MAY	430,000	4,040,900	480,400	384,900	351,900	336,200	433,100
307,600	324,400	297,100	4,292,940	641,000	4,040,900	480,400	384,900	351,900	336,200	433,100

CONNECTIONS & USAGE:

	CONNECTIONS	VOLUME (GALLONS)
TOTAL METERED RETAIL:	55	0
Residential - Single Family	0	0
Residential - Multi Family	0	0
Institutional	0	0
Commercial	1	0
Industrial	0	0
Agriculture	0	0
Reuse	0	0
TOTAL UNMETERED:	1	1,200

WATER SYSTEM INFORMATION:

Estimated full-time residential population served directly by this system: 165

Confirmation of the Contiguous Tracts of Land Ownership

The Texana Groundwater Conservation District requires certain information to be supplied with production permit applications including information regarding the boundary and size of the related tracts of land ownership and groundwater ownership. This form may be used to confirm details regarding the spatial aspects of a permitting request by the applicant.

The map below illustrates the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land (dashed line symbol) associated with permitting request Texana GCD - AVHUWF - City of La Ward as understood by the district. In addition, the map illustrates the location of any water wells registered with the district within the boundary (cross symbol).

The calculated area of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land is 0.17 acres.

By my signature, I confirm that the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land, the calculated acreage for the boundary, and the location of existing wells within in the boundary are accurately represented on this form.

William R Koch

Signature of the Applicant

9-25-2023

Date

William R Koch

Printed Name

Printed Date: September 20, 2023



Disclaimer: The records, files, and documents maintained by the Texana Groundwater Conservation District (District) contain data and information from many sources. The District cannot guarantee the accuracy or validity of such data and information. The District specifically disclaims any warranty or guarantee relating to the accuracy or validity of any such data and information. All users of such data and information should conduct such investigation and review as necessary to independently determine the accuracy or validity of such data and information.

Confirmation of the Contiguous Tracts of Groundwater Ownership

The Texana Groundwater Conservation District requires certain information to be supplied with production permit applications including information regarding the boundary and size of the related tracts of land ownership and groundwater ownership. This form may be used to confirm details regarding the spatial aspects of a permitting request by the applicant.

The map below illustrates the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources (dashed line symbol) associated with permitting request Texana GCD - AVHUWF - City of La Ward as understood by the district. In addition, the map illustrates the location of any water wells registered with the district within the boundary (cross symbol).

The calculated area of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources is 0.17 acres.

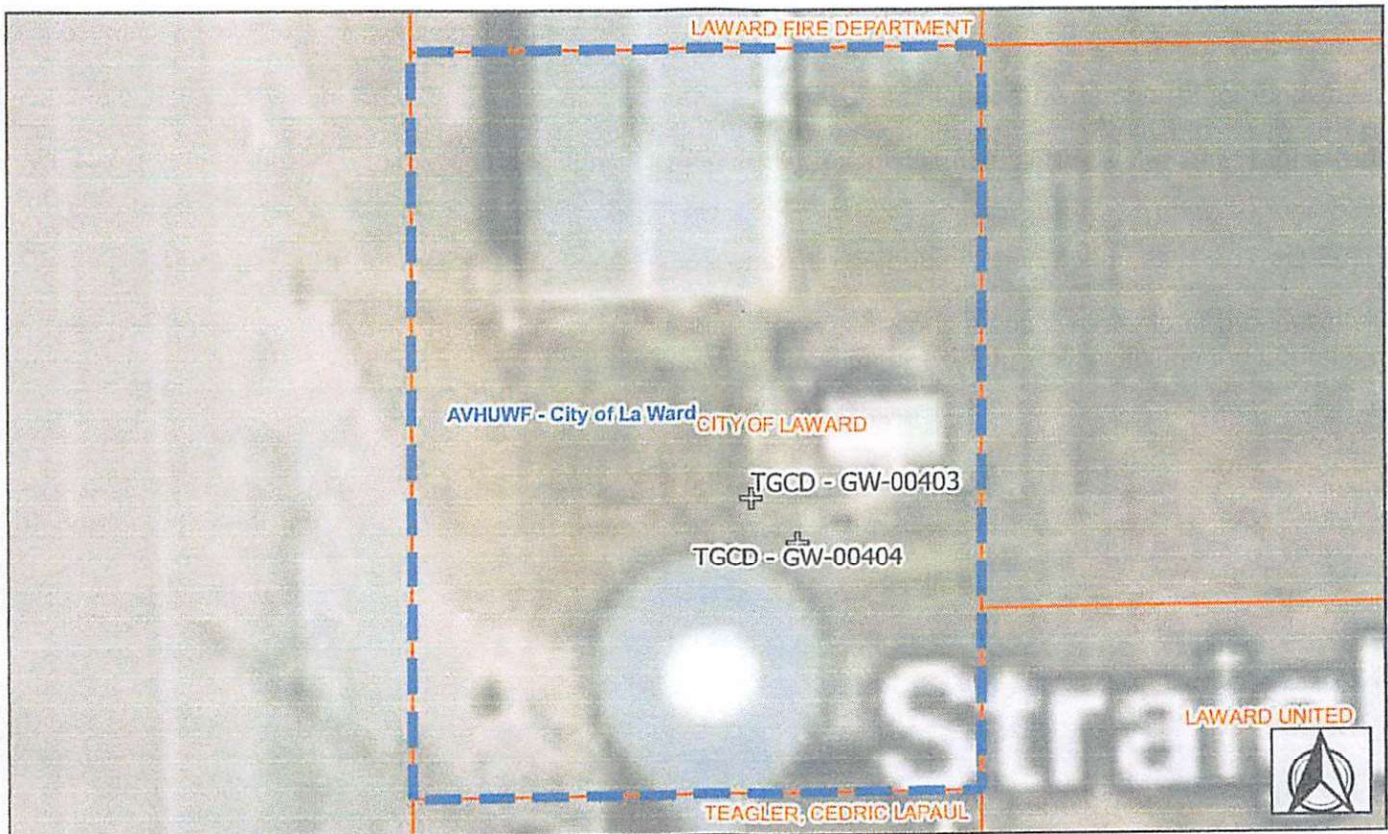
By my signature, I confirm that the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources, the calculated acreage for the boundary, and the location of existing wells within in the boundary are accurately represented on this form.

William R Koch Mayor
Signature of the Applicant

9-25-2023
Date

William R Koch
Printed Name

Printed Date: September 20, 2023



Disclaimer: The records, files, and documents maintained by the Texana Groundwater Conservation District (District) contain data and information from many sources. The District cannot guarantee the accuracy or validity of such data and information. The District specifically disclaims any warranty or guarantee relating to the accuracy or validity of any such data and information. All users of such data and information should conduct such investigation and review as necessary to independently determine the accuracy or validity of such data and information.

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD WATER USE SURVEY

WATER USE IN CALENDAR YEAR: 2021

SYSTEM NAME: CITY OF GANADO
OPERATOR NAME:
MULTIPLE SURVEY ORG:
MAILING ADDRESS 1: PO BOX 264
MAILING ADDRESS 2:
CITY/STATE/ZIP: GANADO TX 77962-
PWS NAME: CITY OF GANADO

SURVEY NUMBER: 0317000
PRIMARY USED COUNTY: JACKSON
PRIMARY USED RIVER BASIN: LAVACA
ORGANIZATION MAIN PHONE: 361-771-2997
MAIN EMAIL: ganadopw@cityofganado.com
WEB:
PWS CODE: 1200002

INTAKE:

Water Type		County	Basin	Aquifer	Well Name (if applicable)		Metered or Estimated	Brackish / Saline (Y or N)	% Treated Prior to Intake	Total Volume (gallons)	
GROUND WATER SELF SUPPLIED		JACKSON	COLORADO-LAVACA	GULF COAST AQUIFER			M	N	0.00	73,537,000	
JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
5,279,000	7,514,000	5,989,000	6,274,000	6,118,000	6,422,000	5,968,000	6,467,000	6,475,000	6,152,000	5,465,000	5,414,000

COUNTY CONNECTIONS:

COUNTY NAME	TOTAL CONNECTIONS
JACKSON	818

CONNECTIONS & USAGE:

	CONNECTIONS	VOLUME (GALLONS)
TOTAL METERED RETAIL:	818	72,517,563
Residential - Single Family	726	62,236,663
Residential - Multi Family	10	2,826,200
Institutional	29	3,366,600
Commercial	53	4,088,100
Industrial	0	0
Agriculture	0	0
Reuse	0	0
TOTAL UNMETERED:	7	1,019,437

WATER SYSTEM INFORMATION:

Estimated full-time residential population served directly by this system	2,003
---	-------

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD WATER USE SURVEY

WATER USE IN CALENDAR YEAR: 2021

SYSTEM NAME: JACKSON COUNTY WCID 1
 OPERATOR NAME:
 MULTIPLE SURVEY ORG:
 MAILING ADDRESS 1: PO BOX 407
 MAILING ADDRESS 2:
 CITY/STATE/ZIP: LOLITA TX 77971-0407
 PWS NAME: JACKSON COUNTY WCID 1

SURVEY NUMBER: 0507200
 PRIMARY USED COUNTY: JACKSON
 PRIMARY USED RIVER BASIN: COLORADO-LAVACA
 ORGANIZATION MAIN PHONE: - -
 MAIN EMAIL: lolitawater1@gmail.com
 WEB:
 PWS CODE: 1200003

INTAKE:

Water Type		County	Basin	Aquifer	Well Name (if applicable)		Metered or Estimated	Brackish / Saline (Y or N)	% Treated Prior to Intake	Total Volume (gallons)	
GROUND WATER SELF SUPPLIED		JACKSON	COLORADO-LAVACA	GULF COAST AQUIFER			M	N	0.00	12,923,529	
JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
1,019,700	1,464,040	1,249,140	988,490	1,079,860	1,156,070	1,033,070	1,047,380	1,002,869	963,350	924,370	995,190

COUNTY CONNECTIONS:

COUNTY NAME	TOTAL CONNECTIONS
JACKSON	231

CONNECTIONS & USAGE:

	CONNECTIONS	VOLUME (GALLONS)
TOTAL METERED RETAIL:	231	12,923,529
Residential - Single Family	231	12,923,529
Residential - Multi Family	0	0
Institutional	0	0
Commercial	0	0
Industrial	0	0
Agriculture	0	0
Reuse	0	0
TOTAL UNMETERED:	0	0

WATER SYSTEM INFORMATION:

Estimated full-time residential population served directly by this system	700
---	-----

**TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD
WATER USE SURVEY**

WATER USE IN CALENDAR YEAR: 2021

SYSTEM NAME: TRI COUNTY POINT WATER SYSTEM 2
OPERATOR NAME:
MULTIPLE SURVEY ORG:
MAILING ADDRESS 1: 14 COUNTY RD 480
MAILING ADDRESS 2:
CITY/STATE/ZIP: PALACIOS TX 77465-
PWS NAME: TRI COUNTY POINT WATER SYSTEM 2

SURVEY NUMBER: 0083350
PRIMARY USED COUNTY: JACKSON
PRIMARY USED RIVER BASIN: COLORADO-LAVACA
ORGANIZATION MAIN PHONE: 314-375-2878
MAIN EMAIL: bglynn@cswrgroup.com
WEB:
PWS CODE: 1200027

INTAKE:

Water Type		County	Basin	Aquifer	Well Name (if applicable)		Metered or Estimated	Brackish / Saline (Y or N)	% Treated Prior to Intake	Total Volume (gallons)	
GROUND WATER SELF SUPPLIED		JACKSON	COLORADO-LAVACA	GULF COAST AQUIFER			M	N	100.00	1,254,000	
JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
112,000	73,000	73,000	77,000	145,000	189,000	132,000	168,000	81,000	57,000	112,000	35,000

COUNTY CONNECTIONS:

COUNTY NAME	TOTAL CONNECTIONS
JACKSON	32

CONNECTIONS & USAGE:

	CONNECTIONS	VOLUME (GALLONS)
TOTAL METERED RETAIL:	32	1,254
Residential - Single Family	32	1,254
Residential - Multi Family	0	0
Institutional	0	0
Commercial	0	0
Industrial	0	0
Agriculture	0	0
Reuse	0	0
TOTAL UNMETERED:	0	0

WATER SYSTEM INFORMATION:

Estimated full-time residential population served directly by this system	96
---	----

**TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD
WATER USE SURVEY**

WATER USE IN CALENDAR YEAR: 2021

SYSTEM NAME: TRI COUNTY POINT WATER SYSTEM 3
OPERATOR NAME:
MULTIPLE SURVEY ORG:
MAILING ADDRESS 1: 14 COUNTY ROAD 480
MAILING ADDRESS 2:
CITY/STATE/ZIP: PALACIOS TX 77465-1642
PWS NAME: TRI COUNTY POINT WATER SYSTEM 3

SURVEY NUMBER: 1104673
PRIMARY USED COUNTY: JACKSON
PRIMARY USED RIVER BASIN: LAVACA-GUADALUPE
ORGANIZATION MAIN PHONE: 314-375-2878
MAIN EMAIL: bglynn@cswrgroup.com
WEB:
PWS CODE: 1200028

INTAKE:

Water Type		County	Basin	Aquifer	Well Name (if applicable)		Metered or Estimated	Brackish / Saline (Y or N)	% Treated Prior to Intake	Total Volume (gallons)	
GROUND WATER SELF SUPPLIED		JACKSON	LAVACA	GULF COAST AQUIFER			M	N	100.00	7,020,000	
JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
617,000	341,000	656,000	415,000	812,000	1,126,000	666,000	596,000	682,000	697,000	59,000	353,000

CONNECTIONS & USAGE:

	CONNECTIONS	VOLUME (GALLONS)
TOTAL METERED RETAIL:	148	7,020,000
Residential - Single Family	148	7,020,000
Residential - Multi Family	0	0
Institutional	0	0
Commercial	0	0
Industrial	0	0
Agriculture	0	0
Reuse	0	0
TOTAL UNMETERED:	0	0

WATER SYSTEM INFORMATION:

Estimated full-time residential population served directly by this system	444
---	-----

**TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD
WATER USE SURVEY**

WATER USE IN CALENDAR YEAR: 2021

SYSTEM NAME: TRI COUNTY POINT WATER SYSTEM 4
OPERATOR NAME:
MULTIPLE SURVEY ORG:
MAILING ADDRESS 1: 14 COUNTY ROAD 480
MAILING ADDRESS 2:
CITY/STATE/ZIP: PALACIOS TX 77465-1642
PWS NAME: TRI COUNTY POINT WATER SYSTEM 4

SURVEY NUMBER: 1104678
PRIMARY USED COUNTY: JACKSON
PRIMARY USED RIVER BASIN: LAVACA-GUADALUPE
ORGANIZATION MAIN PHONE: 314-375-2878
MAIN EMAIL: bglynn@cswrgroup.com
WEB:
PWS CODE: 1200029

INTAKE:

Water Type		County	Basin	Aquifer	Well Name (if applicable)		Metered or Estimated	Brackish / Saline (Y or N)	% Treated Prior to Intake	Total Volume (gallons)	
GROUND WATER SELF SUPPLIED		JACKSON	LAVACA-GUADALUPE	GULF COAST AQUIFER			M	N	100.00	1,178,000	
JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
38,000	42,000	50,000	27,000	37,000	52,000	52,000	67,000	223,000	40,000	474,000	76,000

CONNECTIONS & USAGE:

	CONNECTIONS	VOLUME (GALLONS)
TOTAL METERED RETAIL:	83	1,178,000
Residential - Single Family	83	1,178,000
Residential - Multi Family	0	0
Institutional	0	0
Commercial	0	0
Industrial	0	0
Agriculture	0	0
Reuse	0	0
TOTAL UNMETERED:	0	0

WATER SYSTEM INFORMATION:

Estimated full-time residential population served directly by this system 249

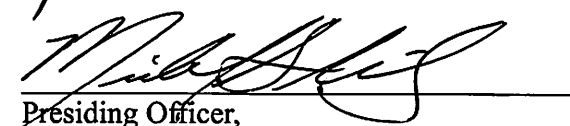
STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF JACKSON §

ENFORCEMENT ORDER IN THE MATTER OF CANDIDO SAENZ, CAUSE NO. ECV-20230421-01

On this 20 day of July, 2023, the Board of Directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District convened an enforcement hearing in compliance with Section 36.102, Water Code, and the Texas Open Meetings Act, in the above styled and numbered cause. Based upon the evidence presented, the Board of Directors finds as follows:

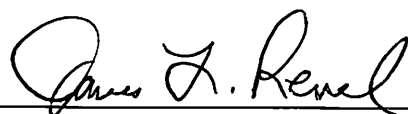
1. Candido Saenz ~~appeared~~/did not appear at the hearing.
2. Candido Saenz has committed a violation of District Rule 2.6 REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPT USE WELLS by failing to report groundwater production for calendar year 2022 for non-exempt well GW-00547 and that such violation is continuing. Each day of continued failure to report the groundwater production for calendar year 2022 constitutes a separate violation.
3. The penalty for this violation is assessed at \$ 2,000.00. Additional penalties are assessed at \$ 50.00 per day for each day following adoption of this order until the groundwater production for 2022 is properly reported.
4. Further, any associated permit with well No. GW-00547 is hereby cancelled and further production is prohibited from the well until said permit is reinstated by the district. District staff is ordered to place a seal upon the well to prevent further production.
5. Legal Counsel is hereby instructed to file suit if necessary to enforce this order.

READ and ADOPTED this 20 day of July, 2023 by a vote of 5 ayes and 0 nays.



Presiding Officer,
Texana Groundwater Conservation District

ATTEST:



Secretary, Texana Groundwater Conservation District

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The Texana Groundwater Conservation District requires non-exempt use groundwater production from water wells to be reported on an annual basis. Groundwater produced for non-exempt use between January 1, 2022, and December 31, 2022, should be reported to the District by January 31, 2023.

The Groundwater Production Report (blue section) should be completed and returned to the District at one of the following addresses: Email: admin@texanagcd.org; Mail: TGCD, PO Box 1098, Edna, TX 77957.

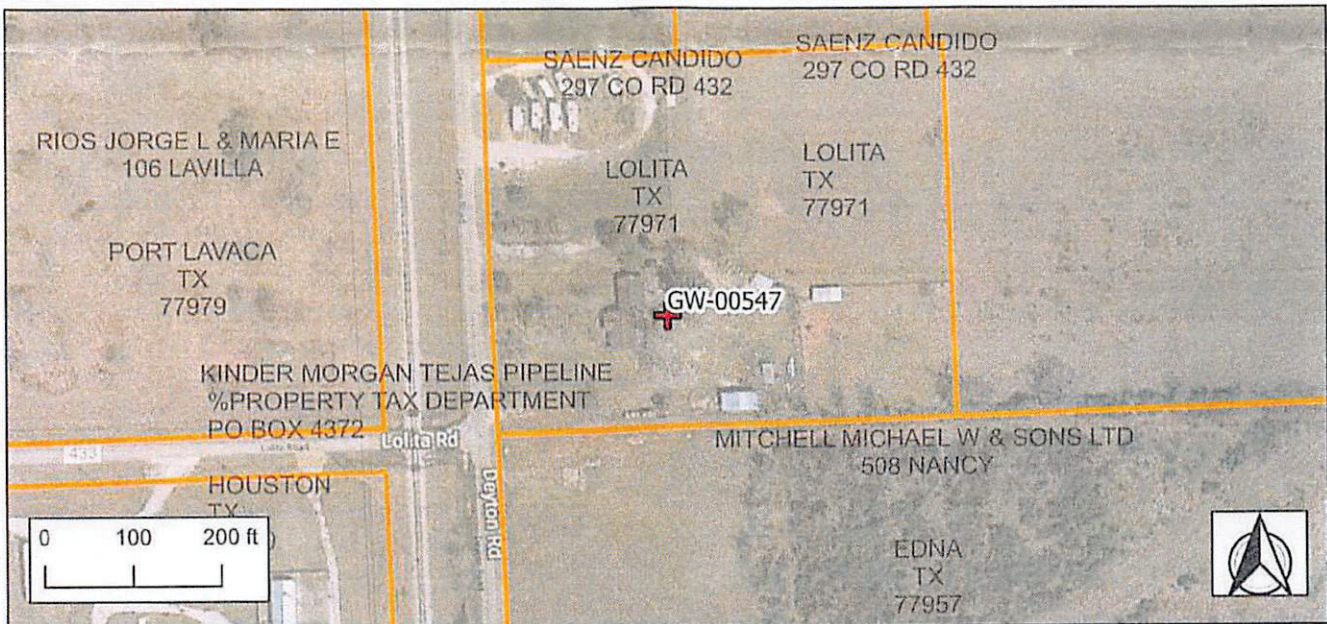
Well ID: Texana GCD - GW-00547
 Well Coordinates: 28°49'7.3"N , 96°33'18.5"W
 Well Site Location: 297 Cr 432, Lolita, Texas 77971
 Well Owner Name: Candido Saenz
 Well Owner Address: 2219 Raymond St., Pasadena, Texas 77506
 Reporting Agent Name:
 Reporting Agent Address:
 Groundwater production was not reported for the previous year.

4:11pm CW

RECEIVED

JUL 20 2023

Texana Groundwater Conservation District



GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION REPORT

Well ID: Texana GCD - GW-00547

Reporting Period: January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

Groundwater Production during Reporting Period in Acre-Feet: 1 Acre

Method used to determine production (circle one): 1. Estimation 2. Calculation 3. Metered 4. Other

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision; the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. Further, I certify under penalty of law that I am the well owner or I am authorized to act as the agent of the well owner.

Candido Saenz
 Signature of Well Owner or Authorized Agent

7/11/23
 Date

Candido Saenz
 Printed Name



GPR- 20230721-01--

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

(361) 781 - 0624

FAX: (361) 781 - 0453

Website: www.TexanaGCD.org

Email: admin@TexanaGCD.org

GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION REPORT

Complete this form for the purposes of reporting groundwater produced from a well for non-exempt use purposes.

Note: Groundwater produced for non-exempt use purposes reported to the must be accurate within 10% of the actual amount produced during the year.

Note: Groundwater produced for non-exempt use purposes shall be reported annually within 30 days of the December 31 of each year.

Instructions:

1. Complete the form to the best of your knowledge and belief.
2. Type or print all information.
3. Attach copies of any relevant documentation or information to this report.
4. If a portion of the information requested on this form cannot be provided, enter "unknown" in the related blank space.

CW

RECEIVED

JUL 21 2023

Texana Groundwater
Conservation District

8:30 AM



GPR- 20230721-01--

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

SECTION 1: WELL REGISTRATION AND PERMITTING DETAILS

TGCD Well Registration ID:	<u>GW-00547</u>
TGCD Production Permit ID:	

SECTION 2: GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION DETAILS

Report Year:	<u>2023</u>
Groundwater Production during Reporting Period in Acre-Feet: Acre-Feet = Gallons / 325,851	
Method used to determine production (Circle One):	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>Estimation</u> 2. Calculation 3. Metered 4. Other: <u>1/2 Acre-ft</u>

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision; the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. Further, I certify under penalty of law that I am the well owner or I am authorized to act as the agent of the well owner.

Candido Saenz
Signature of Well Owner or Authorized Agent

7/21/23
Date

Candido Saenz
Printed Name



ARW- 20230721-01--

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

(361) 781 - 0624

FAX: (361) 781 - 0453

Website: www.TexanaGCD.org

Email: admin@TexanaGCD.org

APPLICATION TO REGISTER A WELL

Complete this application for the purposes of registering an existing water well.

Note: In accordance with the District's rules, the District may request additional information not requested in this application in order to consider the application administratively complete.

Instructions:

1. Complete the form to the best of your knowledge and belief.
2. Type or print all information.
3. Attach copies of any relevant documentation or information to this application including:
 - a. a copy of the well driller's well log if the well was drilled after Year 2008; and
 - b. documentation demonstrating authority to act as an agent of the landowner if the application is submitted under the signature other than the landowner's signature.
4. If a portion of the information requested on this form cannot be provided, enter "unknown" in the related blank space.

8:30AM
CW
RECEIVED
JUL 21 2023
Texana Groundwater
Conservation District



ARW- 20230721-01

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

SECTION 1: WELL OWNER INFORMATION

Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial

Saenz, Candido

Owner Entity (Partnership / Corporation / Trust, etc.)

Mailing Address: 2219 Raymond St.

City: Pasadena

State: TX

Zipcode: 77506

Phone: 281 389 1306

E-Mail: msaez25@yahoo.com

SECTION 2: WELL LOCATION INFORMATION

Property Address: 297 county road 432

City: Lolita

State: TX

Zipcode: 77971

Nearest Intersection: CR 426

Latitude: 28°49'07.36"N

Longitude: 96°33'18.48"W

Distance to nearest property line in feet: 200+



Texana Groundwater Conservation District

SECTION 3: WELL CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Did the subject well exist prior to the date of the original adoption of the rules of the District, January 13, 2011? YES | NO

If the subject well was completed after the date of the original adoption of the rules of the District and the drilling of the well was not exempt from obtaining a drilling permit, specific the drilling permit number:

Well Completion Date: *unknown*

Well Depth: (Feet Below Surface) *N/A*

Casing Material: (PVC, Steel, Other) *PVC*

Casing Diameter: (Inches) *4 inch*

Depth to Top of Screen: (Feet Below Surface) *N/A*

Depth to Bottom of Screen: (Feet Below Surface) *N/A*

Purpose of use of the groundwater produced from the subject well: *Domestic*

Maximum Rate of Production in Gallons Per Minute: *20 gallons*

SECTION 4: WELL USE INFORMATION

- EXEMPT USE means the operation of a well, well field, or well system:
1. For the sole purpose of producing groundwater to be used for domestic use purposes;
 2. For the sole purpose of providing groundwater for personal recreation from a well that is completed, or equipped so that it is incapable of producing more than 35,000 gallons of groundwater per day;
 3. For the sole purpose of providing groundwater for livestock watering purposes;
 4. For the sole purpose of providing groundwater for fire fighting;
 5. For the sole purpose of providing a heat source or heat sink to a freshwater closed loop geothermal well; or
 6. For the sole purpose of providing access to monitor groundwater resources that does not consume more than 5,000 gallons of water per year.

Is the subject well used solely for EXEMPT USE purposes or a well otherwise exempt under the provisions of Section 36.117 of the Texas Water Code? YES | NO

Is the subject well capable of producing 720,000 gallons per day? YES | NO

Note: If the subject well is capable of producing 720,000 gallons per day, then submit the information as described in Rule 2.1(6).



Texana Groundwater Conservation District

SECTION 5: AGREEMENT

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision; the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete; and I agree to operate the well in accordance with the Texana Groundwater Conservation District's Rules and the State of Texas' regulations. Further, I certify under penalty of law that I am the well owner or I am authorized to act as the agent of the well owner.

Candido Saenz

Signature of Well Owner or Authorized Agent

7/21/23

Date

Candido Saenz

Printed Name of Well Owner or Authorized Agent

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells St., Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

July 31, 2023

Via CMRRC: 7021 0350 0000 2790 9342

Candido Saenz

Via e-mail: msaenz25@yahoo.com

297 County Rd. 432, Lolita, Texas 77971

2219 Raymond St., Pasadena, Texas 77506

RE:

Well ID: GW-00547

Enforcement Case Violation ECV-20230421-01

Candido Saenz,

This letter is to inform you that the District has received the groundwater production reports for calendar year 2022, 2023 and the application to register the well as an exempt use well. As per the phone conversation, with the general manager on July 20, 2023, the well must cease operation for RV park uses and can only be used for domestic use such as an individual household.

The next Board Meeting is scheduled for October 19, 2023, at 8:30 AM at the County Services Building, 411 N. Wells St., Edna Texas 77957. It is highly recommended that you attend the meeting to discuss this matter with the Board.

Regards,

Mike Benavides

Mike Benavides

Compliance Specialist

Mike Benavides

From: Tim Andruss
Sent: Wednesday, July 19, 2023 6:24 PM
To: Mike Benavides
Subject: FW: Well Production report
Attachments: Texanna Groundwater letter.pdf

Mike: please place a copy of this message and the attachment in the associated ECV and process the included GPR

Tim Andruss
General Manager
Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District
Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District
Refugio Groundwater Conservation District
Texana Groundwater Conservation District
Phone: 361-579-6863
Email: tim.andruss@vcgcd.org

From: Darryl Hammond <darryl@hammondlanddevelopment.com>
Sent: Wednesday, July 19, 2023 4:40 PM
To: Tim Andruss <tim.andruss@vcgcd.org>
Cc: Anne Marie Odefey <amo@portlavacalaw.com>; Sandra Witte <sandra.witte@portlavacalaw.com>; Angela Hammond <angela@hammondlanddevelopment.com>
Subject: Well Production report

Tim,
Please find attached the response letter to the enforcement case violation along with the production report and the signed consent to settlement offer form. I talked with Karl Reckaway and Chris Hajovski who farmed the property last year and he was very familiar with the well and the reporting so I filled out the form and submitted it as well. Please let me know if you need any additional information to successfully resolve this matter. I will circle back with you to resolve the permit for the well once I get this partnership resolved so we can move forward. Thanks for your willingness to help.
Best Regards,
Darryl

Darryl R. Hammond
General Manager
Hammond Land Development, LLC
3202 Miori Lane, Suite 100
Victoria, Texas 77901
Office- (361)576-3334
Cell- (361)676-2169
Fax- (361)576-5420
darryl@hammondlanddevelopment.com





Development – Construction – Consulting

July 19, 2023

*Texana Groundwater Conservation District
411 N. Wells St. Rm 118
P.O. Box 1098
Edna, Texas 77957*

*RE: Well ID: GW-00569
Enforcement Case Violation: ECV-20230*

Dear Mr. Tim Andruss and the Board of Directors

In response to the certified letter that you sent to us on May 5th, 2023, and again on June 1st, 2023, requiring that we provide a groundwater production report for the 2022 calendar year. I have attached the signed Consent to the Settlement Offer of the District form on behalf of the current owners of the property and associated well previously described. We purchased the property on June 29th of 2022 so we did not own the property for the entire year. I was however familiar with the property all year as we were performing due diligence work in front of the contemplated purchase of the property which began in January of 2022. During that time, I became familiar with the operations that were taking place on the property through the owner Dr. Bob Burlingame. He advised that he had a farming lease on the crop fields which total around 250 acres to Chris Hajovski who had planted a corn crop during the season. Mr. Hajovski reported to me today during our phone conversation that he used the well to flood irrigate his corn crop during that time period. Mr. Hajovski also reported that he estimated that he used 100-acre feet of water for his crop during the 2022 season. Shortly after the crop was harvested the well became inoperable and did not run at all until, I replaced the pump in March of this year. I have completed the groundwater production report and included the information that I just described. We did not use the well last year for any of our own purposes after we purchased the property, and I am not aware of any use of the well before the crop season. We are happy to comply with all regulations that exist under the authority of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District now and moving forward so please accept my apologies for not providing this report on the timeline that it was requested to be on.

Best Regards,

Darryl R. Hammond

3202 Miori Lane, Suite 100, Victoria TX 77901

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells St., Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

June 1, 2023

Via CMRRC: 7021 0350 0000 2790 9014

The Ranches at Mustang Creek LLC.
3202 Miori Lane Suite 100
Victoria, Texas 77901

RE:

Well ID: GW-00569
Enforcement Case Violation ECV-20230421-02

The Ranches at Mustang Creek LLC.,

Rule 2.6: Reporting Requirement of Non-Exempt-Use Wells of the rules of the district establishes requirements related to groundwater production reporting for water wells classified as non-exempt use wells. Well GW-00569 is classified as a non-exempt use well.

The staff of the District have reviewed the groundwater production reports submitted for calendar year 2022 and cannot locate a groundwater production report for well GW-00569.

The available information regarding well ownership and land ownership indicates that you owned well GW-00569 in calendar year 2022.

On April 20, 2023, the Board of Directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District passed the following motion:

1. find that The Ranches at Mustang Creek LLC (The Ranches at Mustang Creek LLC) violated RULE 2.6: REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPTUSE WELLS of the Rules of the District related to well GW-00569 unless evidence to the contrary or evidence of relevant extenuating circumstances is submitted to the District;
2. authorize the General Manager to initiate an enforcement case regarding the violation;
3. set a \$100.00 penalty for the violation per RULE 9.6: Rule Enforcement of the Rules of the District; and
4. offer to settle the violation if The Ranches at Mustang Creek LLC (The Ranches at Mustang Creek LLC) consents to the following conditions:
 1. acknowledges the violation by June 30, 2023;
 2. pays a settlement fee of \$0.00 by June 30, 2023; and
 3. submits an administratively complete groundwater production report for calendar year 2022 by June 30, 2023.

Working to Conserve, Preserve, Protect, and Prevent Waste of Groundwater Resources Within Jackson County for the Benefit of Jackson County's Landowners, Citizens, Economy, and Environment

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells St., Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

This letter provides notice that the District 1) seeks to obtain voluntary compliance with the rules and offers to settle the violations but will initiate lawsuits as a last resort if voluntary settlement is not promptly obtained, and 2) failing to respond, comply, or settle this matter in a timely fashion will result in further consideration of the matter by the Board of Directors and assessment of civil penalties or other legal remedies.

If you consent to the terms of the above settlement, please sign, date and return a copy of this letter to the District along with the administratively complete groundwater production report for calendar year 2022 for well GW-00569 by June 30, 2023.

The District appreciates your cooperation in this matter and will gladly assist you in any way to address this matter in compliance with the District Rules.

Regards,



Mike Benavides, Compliance Specialist

Consent to the Settlement Offer of the District Enforcement Case Violation – ECV-20230421-02

Signature: _____



Date: 7.19.2023

President of the Ranches at Mustang Creek, LLC

Printed Name: _____

Darryl R. Hammond

Working to Conserve, Preserve, Protect, and Prevent Waste of Groundwater Resources Within Jackson County for the Benefit of Jackson County's Landowners, Citizens, Economy, and Environment

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The Texana Groundwater Conservation District requires non-exempt use groundwater production from water wells to be reported on an annual basis. Groundwater produced for non-exempt use between January 1, 2022, and December 31, 2022, should be reported to the District by January 31, 2023.

The Groundwater Production Report (blue section) should be completed and returned to the District at one of the following addresses: Email: admin@texanagcd.org; Mail: TGCD, PO Box 1098, Edna, TX 77957.

Well ID: Texana GCD - GW-00569
Well Coordinates: 29°3'53.8"N , 96°27'45.6"W
Well Site Location: 11629 U.S. Highway 59 N., ganado, Texas 77962
Well Owner Name: The Ranches at Mustang Creek, LLC
Well Owner Address: 3202 Miori Lane Suite 100, Victoria, Texas 77901
Reporting Agent Name:
Reporting Agent Address:
Groundwater production was not reported for the previous year.



GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION REPORT

Well ID: Texana GCD - GW-00569

Reporting Period: January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

Groundwater Production during Reporting Period in Acre-Feet: 100

Method used to determine production (circle one): 1. Estimation 2. Calculation 3. Metered 4. Other

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision; the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. Further, I certify under penalty of law that I am the well owner or I am authorized to act as the agent of the well owner.

Darryl R. Hammond
Signature of Well Owner or Authorized Agent

7.19.23
Date

Darryl R. Hammond
Printed Name

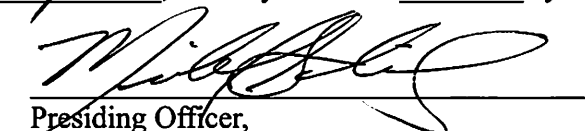
STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF JACKSON §

ENFORCEMENT ORDER IN THE MATTER OF ALICE M. COMBS, CAUSE NO. ECV-20230421-07

On this 20th day of July, 2023, the Board of Directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District convened an enforcement hearing in compliance with Section 36.102, Water Code, and the Texas Open Meetings Act, in the above styled and numbered cause. Based upon the evidence presented, the Board of Directors finds as follows:

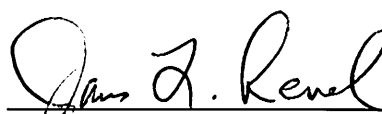
1. Alice M. Combs ~~appeared~~/did not appear at the hearing.
2. Alice M. Combs has committed a violation of District Rule 2.6 REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPT USE WELLS by failing to report groundwater production for calendar year 2022 for non-exempt well GW-00363 and that such violation is continuing. Each day of continued failure to report the groundwater production for calendar year 2022 constitutes a separate violation.
3. The penalty for this violation is assessed at \$ 2000.00. Additional penalties are assessed at \$ 50.00 per day for each day following adoption of this order until the groundwater production for 2022 is properly reported.
4. Further, any associated permit with well No. GW-00363 is hereby cancelled and further production is prohibited from the well until said permit is reinstated by the district. District staff is ordered to place a seal upon the well to prevent further production.
5. Legal Counsel is hereby instructed to file suit if necessary to enforce this order.

READ and ADOPTED this 20th day of July, 2023 by a vote of 5 ayes and 0 nays.



Presiding Officer,
Texana Groundwater Conservation District

ATTEST:



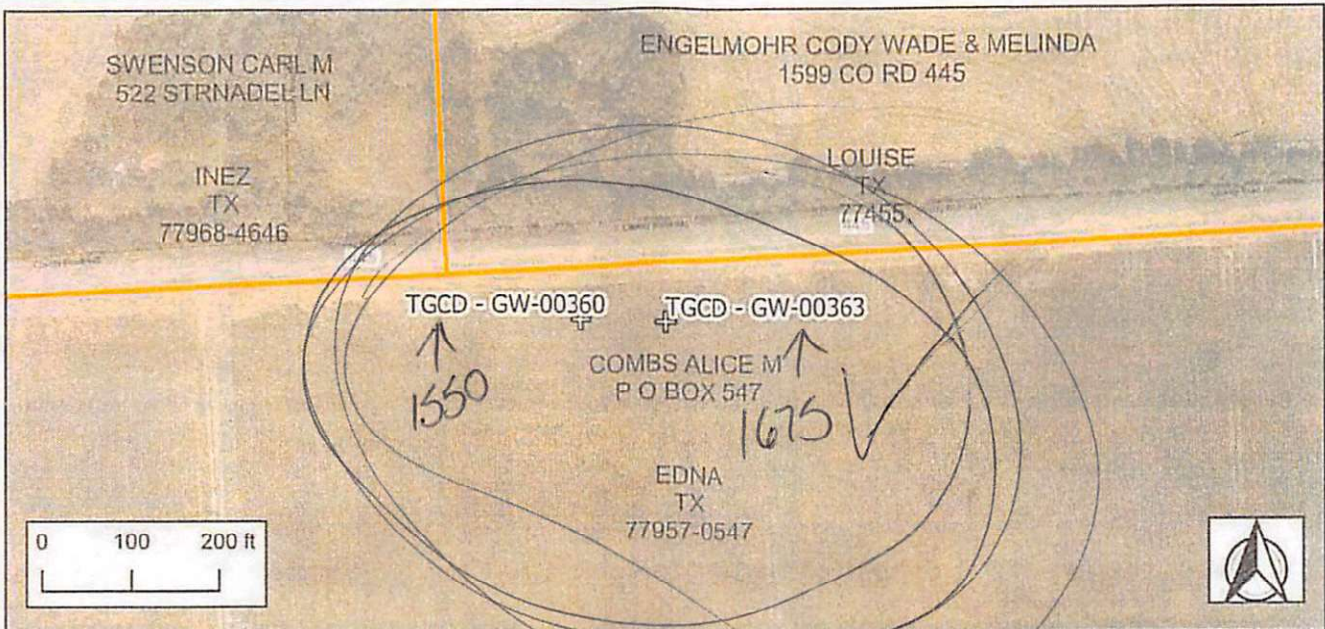
Secretary, Texana Groundwater Conservation District

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The Texana Groundwater Conservation District requires non-exempt use groundwater production from water wells to be reported on an annual basis. Groundwater produced for non-exempt use between January 1, 2022, and December 31, 2022, should be reported to the District by January 31, 2023.

The Groundwater Production Report (blue section) should be completed and returned to the District at one of the following addresses: Email: admin@lexanagcd.org; Mail: TGCD, PO Box 1098, Edna, TX 77957.

Well ID: Texana GCD - GW-00363
 Well Coordinates: 28°55'12.5"N , 96°21'12.2"W
 Well Site Location:
 Well Owner Name: Alice Combs
 Well Owner Address: P.O. Box 547, Edna, Texas, 77957
 Reporting Agent Name:
 Reporting Agent Address:
 Groundwater production was not reported for the previous year.



GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION REPORT

Well ID: Texana GCD - GW-00363

Reporting Period: January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

Groundwater Production during Reporting Period in Acre-Feet: _____

Method used to determine production (circle one): 1. Estimation 2. Calculation 3. Metered 4. Other

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision; the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. Further, I certify under penalty of law that I am the well owner or I am authorized to act as the agent of the well owner.

 Signature of Well Owner or Authorized Agent

 Date

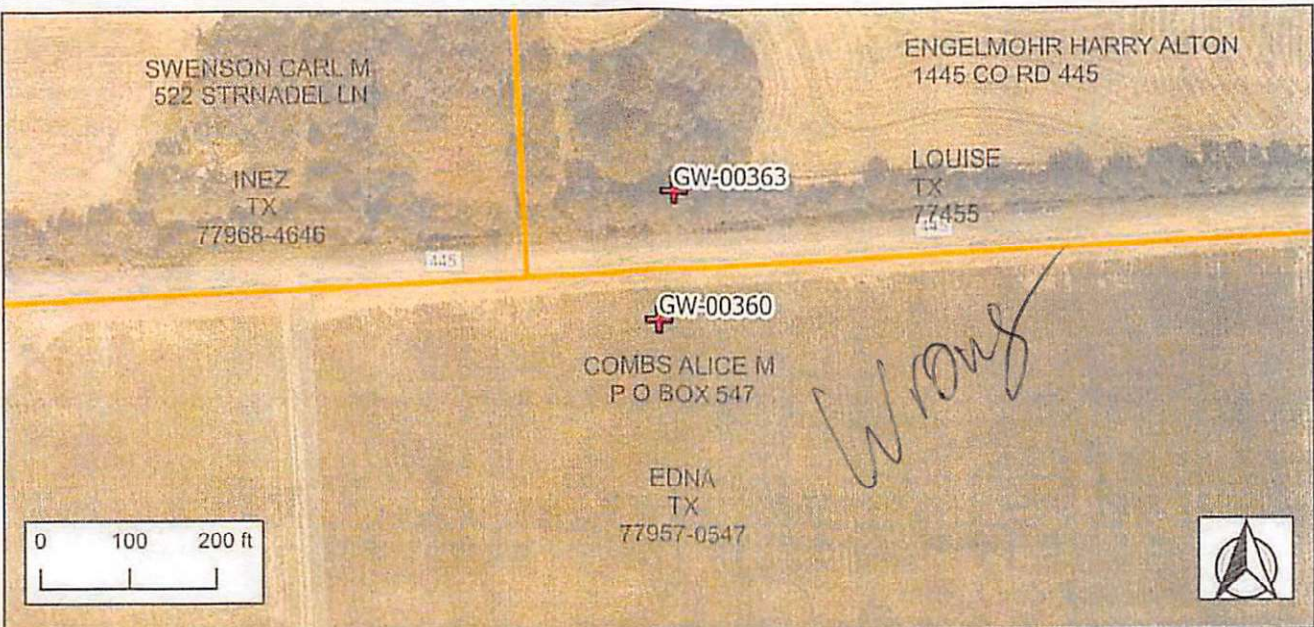
 Printed Name

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The Texana Groundwater Conservation District requires non-exempt use groundwater production from water wells to be reported on an annual basis. Groundwater produced for non-exempt use between January 1, 2022, and December 31, 2022, should be reported to the District by January 31, 2023.

The Groundwater Production Report (blue section) should be completed and returned to the District at one of the following addresses: Email: admin@texanagcd.org; Mail: TGCD, PO Box 1098, Edna, TX 77957.

Well ID: Texana GCD - GW-00360
 Well Coordinates: 28°55'12.6"N , 96°21'13.3"W
 Well Site Location:
 Well Owner Name: Alice Combs
 Well Owner Address: P.O. Box 547, Edna, Texas, 77957
 Reporting Agent Name:
 Reporting Agent Address:
 Groundwater production was not reported for the previous year.



GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION REPORT

Well ID: Texana GCD - GW-00360

Reporting Period: January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

Groundwater Production during Reporting Period in Acre-Feet: _____

Method used to determine production (circle one): 1. Estimation 2. Calculation 3. Metered 4. Other

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision; the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. Further, I certify under penalty of law that I am the well owner or I am authorized to act as the agent of the well owner.

 Signature of Well Owner or Authorized Agent

 Date

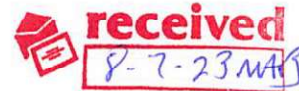
 Printed Name

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The Texana Groundwater Conservation District requires non-exempt use groundwater production from water wells to be reported on an annual basis. Groundwater produced for non-exempt use between January 1, 2022, and December 31, 2022, should be reported to the District by January 31, 2023.

The Groundwater Production Report (blue section) should be completed and returned to the District at one of the following addresses: Email: admin@lexanagcd.org; Mail: TGCD, PO Box 1098, Edna, TX 77957.

Well ID: Texana GCD - GW-00359
Well Coordinates: 28°55'13.1"N , 96°21'3.2"W
Well Site Location:
Well Owner Name: Alice Combs
Well Owner Address: P.O. Box 547, Edna, Texas, 77957
Reporting Agent Name:
Reporting Agent Address:
Groundwater production was not reported for the previous year.



GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION REPORT

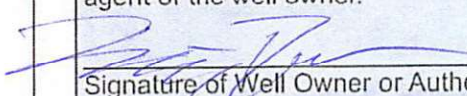
Well ID: Texana GCD - GW-00359

Reporting Period: January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

Groundwater Production during Reporting Period in Acre-Feet: 0

Method used to determine production (circle one): 1. Estimation 2. Calculation 3. Metered 4. Other

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision; the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. Further, I certify under penalty of law that I am the well owner or I am authorized to act as the agent of the well owner.



Signature of Well Owner or Authorized Agent

8/7/23
Date

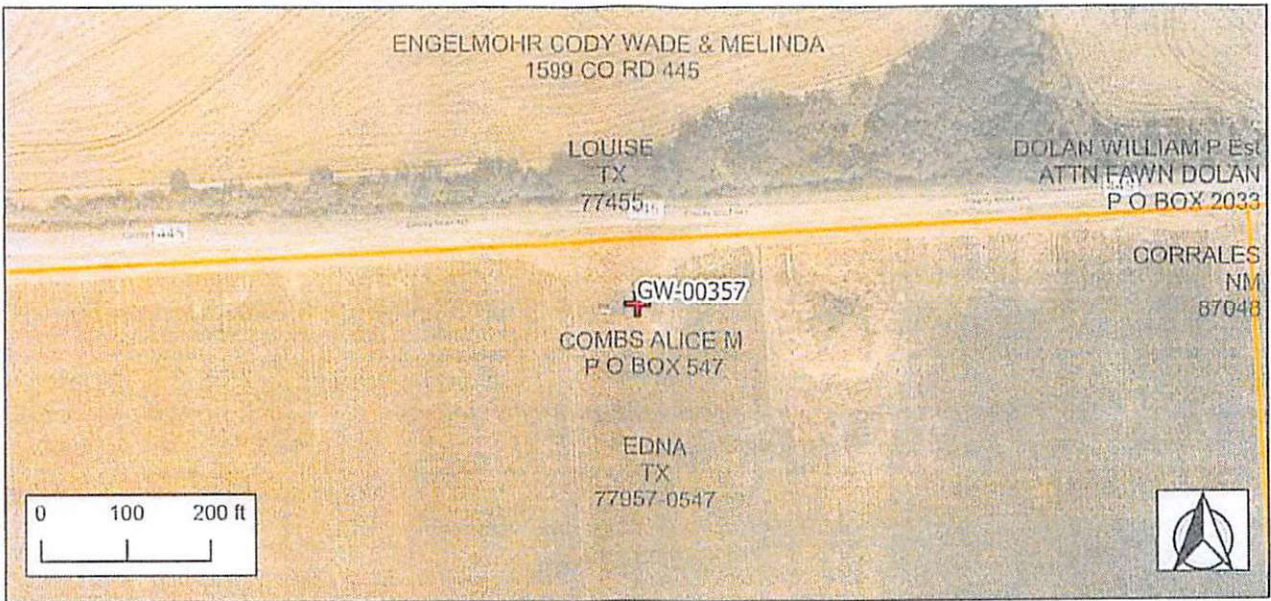
M. Stephen Rogers
Printed Name

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The Texana Groundwater Conservation District requires non-exempt use groundwater production from water wells to be reported on an annual basis. Groundwater produced for non-exempt use between January 1, 2022, and December 31, 2022, should be reported to the District by January 31, 2023.

The Groundwater Production Report (blue section) should be completed and returned to the District at one of the following addresses: Email: admin@texanagcd.org; Mail: TGCD, PO Box 1098, Edna, TX 77957.

Well ID: Texana GCD - GW-00357
Well Coordinates: 28°55'12.9"N , 96°20'50.8"W
Well Site Location:
Well Owner Name: Alice Combs
Well Owner Address: P.O. Box 547, Edna, Texas, 77957
Reporting Agent Name:
Reporting Agent Address:
Groundwater production was not reported for the previous year.



GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION REPORT

Well ID: Texana GCD - GW-00357

Reporting Period: January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

Groundwater Production during Reporting Period in Acre-Feet: 0

Method used to determine production (circle one): 1. Estimation 2. Calculation 3. Metered 4. Other

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision; the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. Further, I certify under penalty of law that I am the well owner or I am authorized to act as the agent of the well owner.

[Signature]
Signature of Well Owner or Authorized Agent

8/7/23
Date

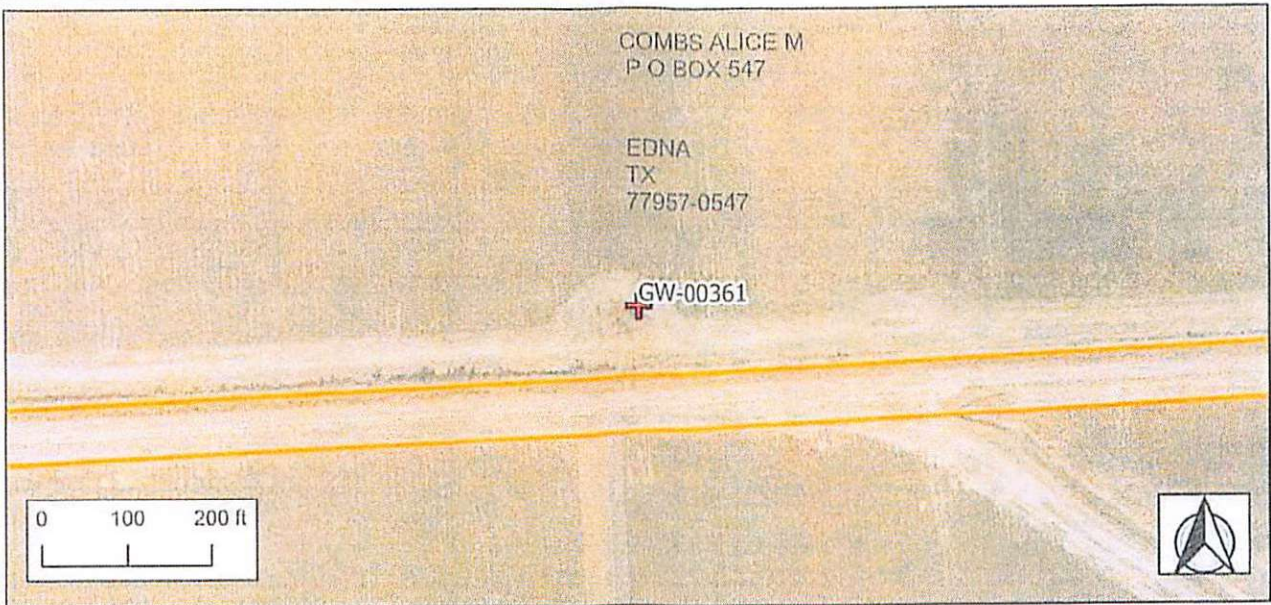
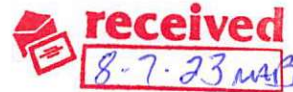
M. Stephen Rogers
Printed Name

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The Texana Groundwater Conservation District requires non-exempt use groundwater production from water wells to be reported on an annual basis. Groundwater produced for non-exempt use between January 1, 2022, and December 31, 2022, should be reported to the District by January 31, 2023.

The Groundwater Production Report (blue section) should be completed and returned to the District at one of the following addresses: Email: admin@texanagcd.org; Mail: TGCD, PO Box 1098, Edna, TX 77957.

Well ID: Texana GCD - GW-00361
Well Coordinates: 28°54'28.8"N , 96°20'58.1"W
Well Site Location:
Well Owner Name: Alice Combs
Well Owner Address: P.O. Box 547, Edna, Texas, 77957
Reporting Agent Name:
Reporting Agent Address:
Groundwater production was not reported for the previous year.



GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION REPORT

Well ID: Texana GCD - GW-00361

Reporting Period: January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

Groundwater Production during Reporting Period in Acre-Feet: 0

Method used to determine production (circle one): 1. Estimation 2. Calculation 3. Metered 4. Other

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision; the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. Further, I certify under penalty of law that I am the well owner or I am authorized to act as the agent of the well owner.

Signature of Well Owner or Authorized Agent: [Signature] Date: 6/7/23

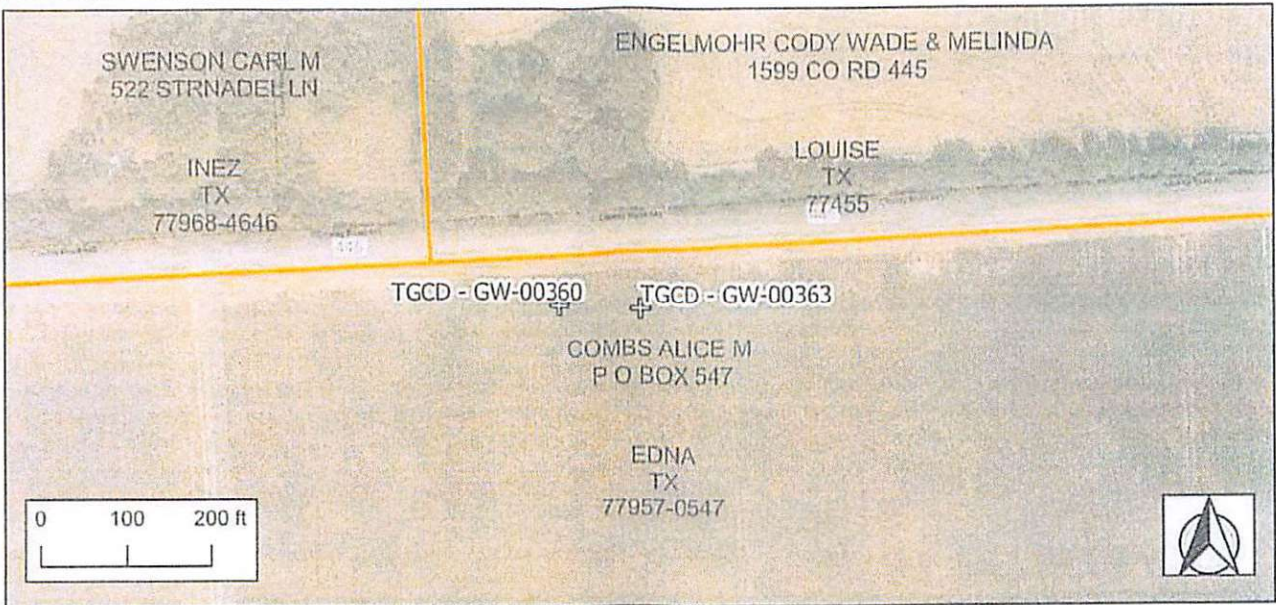
Printed Name: M. Stephen Rogers

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The Texana Groundwater Conservation District requires non-exempt use groundwater production from water wells to be reported on an annual basis. Groundwater produced for non-exempt use between January 1, 2022, and December 31, 2022, should be reported to the District by January 31, 2023.

The Groundwater Production Report (blue section) should be completed and returned to the District at one of the following addresses: Email: admin@texanagcd.org; Mail: TGCD, PO Box 1098, Edna, TX 77957.

Well ID: Texana GCD - GW-00363
Well Coordinates: 28°55'12.5"N , 96°21'12.2"W
Well Site Location:
Well Owner Name: Alice Combs
Well Owner Address: P.O. Box 547, Edna, Texas, 77957
Reporting Agent Name:
Reporting Agent Address:
Groundwater production was not reported for the previous year.



GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION REPORT

Well ID: Texana GCD - GW-00363

Reporting Period: January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

Groundwater Production during Reporting Period in Acre-Feet: 1475

Method used to determine production (circle one): 1. Estimation 2. Calculation 3. Metered 4. Other

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision; the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. Further, I certify under penalty of law that I am the well owner or I am authorized to act as the agent of the well owner.

[Signature]
Signature of Well Owner or Authorized Agent

8/7/23
Date

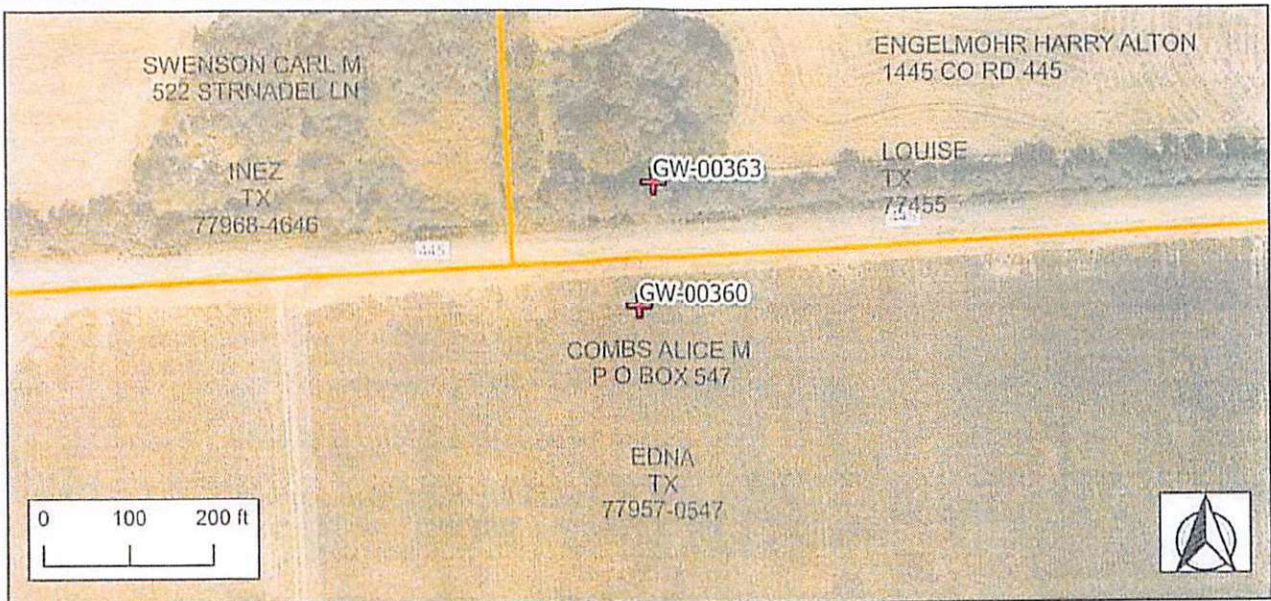
M. Stephen Rogers
Printed Name

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The Texana Groundwater Conservation District requires non-exempt use groundwater production from water wells to be reported on an annual basis. Groundwater produced for non-exempt use between January 1, 2022, and December 31, 2022, should be reported to the District by January 31, 2023.

The Groundwater Production Report (blue section) should be completed and returned to the District at one of the following addresses: Email: admin@texanagcd.org; Mail: TGCD, PO Box 1098, Edna, TX 77957.

Well ID: Texana GCD - GW-00360
Well Coordinates: 28°55'12.6"N , 96°21'13.3"W
Well Site Location:
Well Owner Name: Alice Combs
Well Owner Address: P.O. Box 547, Edna, Texas, 77957
Reporting Agent Name:
Reporting Agent Address:
Groundwater production was not reported for the previous year.



GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION REPORT

Well ID: Texana GCD - GW-00360

Reporting Period: January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

Groundwater Production during Reporting Period in Acre-Feet: 1550

Method used to determine production (circle one): 1. Estimation 2. Calculation 3. Metered 4. Other

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision; the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. Further, I certify under penalty of law that I am the well owner or I am authorized to act as the agent of the well owner.

Signature of Well Owner or Authorized Agent

6/7/23
Date

Printed Name

M. Stephen Rogers



To: Texana Groundwater Conservation District Board of Directors:

I am the registered agent for Alice Combs, whom the TGCD (Texana Groundwater Conservation District) has served notice of fine(s) regarding the failure to report water usage from water wells that she controls. As her representative, I was recently informed by TGCD that there are deficiencies in the reporting schedule.

Over the past year, Mrs. Combs has experienced complicated medical issues that have made it difficult to monitor her mail/correspondence in a timely manner. She has maintained a desire to pick up her mail in person, pay her taxes in person, tithe in person, etc... but unfortunately at 97 years old these activities are becoming more difficult for her. She has recently enrolled in Hospice Care and with that, her family has been adjusting the way her business dealings are addressed. That being said, I am confident there will be no further problems with notice/correspondence, as I (her agent) have provided TGWCD with my direct email and mailing address.

I am writing this letter to ask for leniency regarding the fines imposed over reporting water usage. It is my understanding that some of the wells in question were misidentified and assigned to our neighbor who subsequently received notice of the requirement to report usage. Once I was made aware of the situation, I immediately contacted Mrs. Combs and Mr. Andruss in order to address the issue. I have been in contact with Mr. Andruss on an almost daily basis trying to resolve any deficiencies in reporting that may have inadvertently occurred due to miscommunication.

Mrs. Combs has been a long-time resident of Jackson County and a committed member of the farming/ranching community. It is her desire to see those industries thrive not only in Jackson County, but throughout Texas. She and her family understand how important groundwater conservation is and they are committed to being a steward of the land/resources so that future generations are able to continue on with the traditions she and her husband have passed down for almost 100 years.

With that in mind, Mrs. Combs has directed me to confirm that all wells on her property have been registered and all usage reported as required by TGCD. I have provided Mr. Andruss with updated usage reports and as Mrs. Combs agent, personally commit to do so in the future as required.

Again, on behalf of Mrs. Combs, I humbly plead for leniency regarding the fines. She has corrected the issue with reporting, and I am working with TGCD to identify any other ways we can help preserve the precious resources that many in Jackson County rely upon.

Thank you,

M. Stephen Rogers

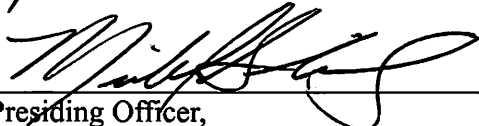
STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF JACKSON §

ENFORCEMENT ORDER IN THE MATTER OF ALICE M. COMBS, CAUSE NO. ECV-20230421-08

On this 20th day of July, 2023, the Board of Directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District convened an enforcement hearing in compliance with Section 36.102, Water Code, and the Texas Open Meetings Act, in the above styled and numbered cause. Based upon the evidence presented, the Board of Directors finds as follows:

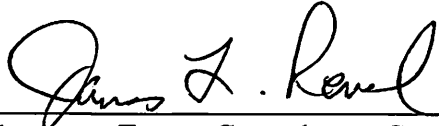
1. Alice M. Combs ~~appeared~~/did not appear at the hearing.
2. Alice M. Combs has committed a violation of District Rule 2.6 REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPT USE WELLS by failing to report groundwater production for calendar year 2022 for non-exempt wells GW-00357, GW-00359, GW-00360, and GW-00361 and that such violation is continuing. Each day of continued failure to report the groundwater production for calendar year 2022 constitutes a separate violation.
3. The penalty for this violation is assessed at \$ 2,000⁰⁰. Additional penalties are assessed at \$ 50.⁰⁰ per day for each day following adoption of this order until the groundwater production for 2022 is properly reported.
4. Further, all associated permits with wells Nos. GW-00357, GW-00359, GW-00360, and GW-00361 are hereby cancelled and further production is prohibited from the wells until said permit are reinstated by the district. District staff is ordered to place a seal upon the wells to prevent further production.
5. Legal Counsel is hereby instructed to file suit if necessary to enforce this order.

READ and ADOPTED this 20th day of July, 2023 by a vote of 5 ayes and 0 nays.



Presiding Officer,
Texana Groundwater Conservation District

ATTEST:



Secretary, Texana Groundwater Conservation District

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells St., Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

September 5, 2023

Jackson County WCID 2
P.O. Box 97
Vanderbilt, Texas 77991

To whom it may concern,

On July 20, 2023, while considering efforts to monitor groundwater quality near the West Ranch, the Board of Directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District instructed me to submit a public information request for pumping and analytical data associated with the groundwater produced from water wells operated by the Jackson County Water Control and Improvement District #2.

Please accept this letter as our public information request. If you have any questions, please contact me by phone at 361-579-6863 or by email at tim.andruss@vcgcd.org.

Kind regards,



Tim Andruss
General Manager




Vicinity Map near West Ranch

Printed Date: October 13, 2023

LEGEND

Registration Data

+ Water Wells [1230]

 Lab Measurements [73]

 Groundwater Monitoring Projects [3]

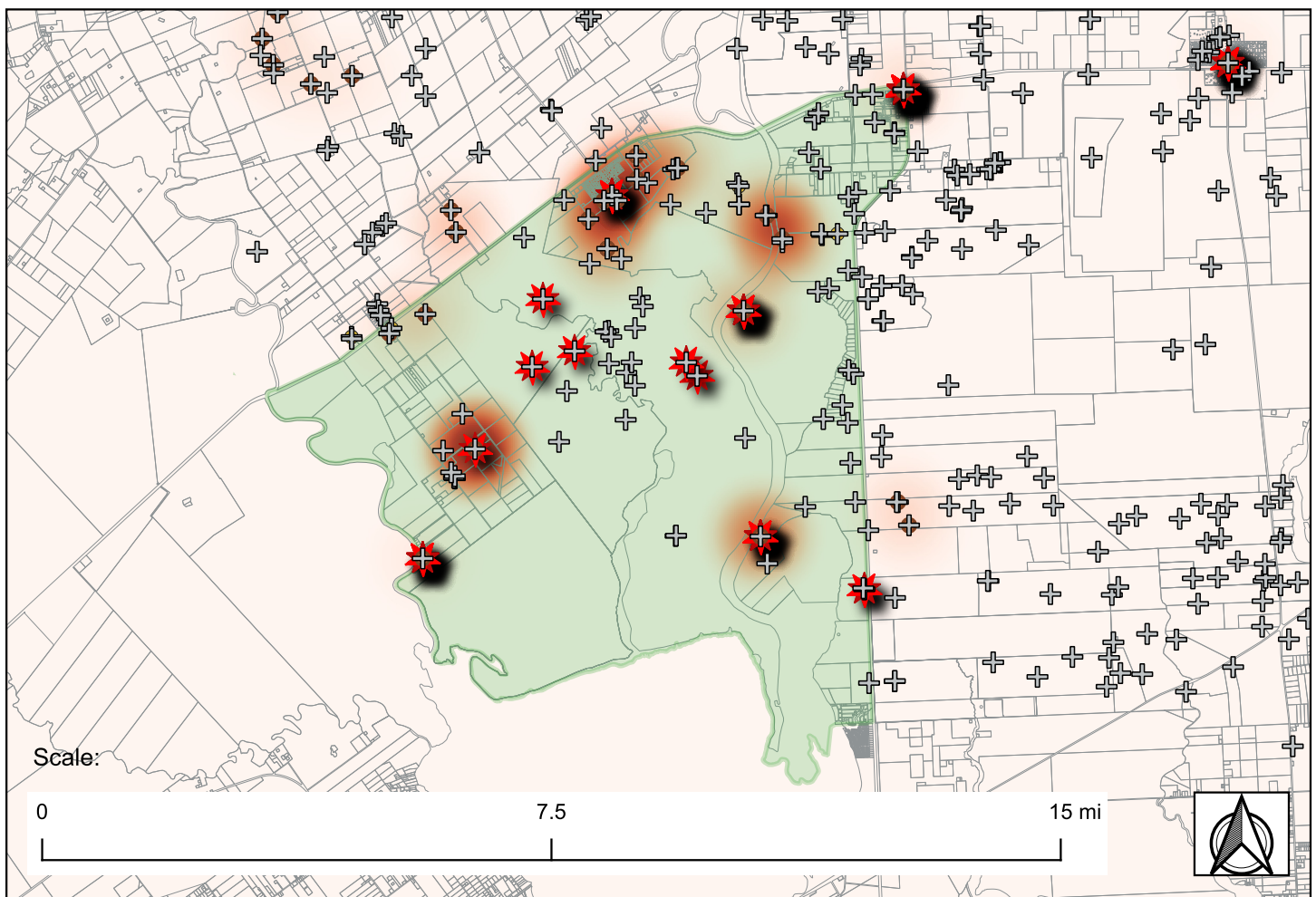
Monitoring and Reporting Data

● Field Measurements - Conductivity

 Tax Parcels

● Field Measurements - TDS [171]

Note: Lab Measurement filtered to the following analytes: 'Benzene (mg/L)', 'Ethylbenzene (mg/L)', 'Hydrocarbons, Total Petroleum (C12 - C28) (mg/L)', 'Hydrocarbons, Total Petroleum (C28 - C35) (mg/L)', 'Hydrocarbons, Total Petroleum (C6 - C12) (mg/L)', 'Hydrocarbons, Total Petroleum (C6 - C35) (mg/L)', 'Mercury (mg/L)', 'Toluene (mg/L)', 'Xylenes, Total (mg/L)'



Disclaimer: The records, files, and documents maintained by the Texana Groundwater Conservation District (District) contain data and information from many sources. The District cannot guarantee the accuracy or validity of such data and information. The District specifically disclaims any warranty or guarantee relating to the accuracy or validity of any such data and information. All users of such data and information should conduct such investigation and review as necessary to independently determine the accuracy or validity of such data and information.

Texana GCD

Sample Delivery Group: L1657048
Samples Received: 09/19/2023
Project Number:
Description: Level 4 Hydrocarbon Monitoring

Report To: Candace Whittley
411 N. Wells
Suite 118
Edna, TX 77957

Entire Report Reviewed By:



Lori A Vahrenkamp
Project Manager

Results relate only to the items tested or calibrated and are reported as rounded values. This test report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval of the laboratory. Where applicable, sampling conducted by Pace Analytical National is performed per guidance provided in laboratory standard operating procedures ENV-SOP-MTJL-0067 and ENV-SOP-MTJL-0068. Where sampling conducted by the customer, results relate to the accuracy of the information provided, and as the samples are received.

Pace Analytical Services, LLC -Dallas

400 W. Bethany Drive Suite 190 Allen, TX 75013 972-727-1123 800-767-5859 www.pacenational.com

TGCD - Meeting Packet for October 19, 2023 - Supplemental Documentation | Page 107 of 331

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Cp: Cover Page	1	
Tc: Table of Contents	2	
Ss: Sample Summary	3	
Cn: Case Narrative	4	
Sr: Sample Results	5	
2876546966989 L1657048-01	5	
Qc: Quality Control Summary	6	
Gravimetric Analysis by Method 2540C	6	
Wet Chemistry by Method 120.1	7	
Wet Chemistry by Method 2320B	8	
Wet Chemistry by Method SM 4500-H+B	9	
Mercury by Method 245.1	10	
Metals (ICP) by Method 200.7	11	
Gl: Glossary of Terms	13	
Al: Accreditations & Locations	14	
Sc: Sample Chain of Custody	15	

SAMPLE SUMMARY

2876546966989 L1657048-01 WW

Collected by: Brent Immenhauser
 Collected date/time: 09/18/23 13:00
 Received date/time: 09/19/23 09:45

Method	Batch	Dilution	Preparation date/time	Analysis date/time	Analyst	Location
Gravimetric Analysis by Method 2540C	WG2135200	1	09/19/23 14:55	09/19/23 15:42	QQT	Allen, TX
Wet Chemistry by Method 120.1	WG2135742	1	09/20/23 09:52	09/20/23 09:52	QQT	Allen, TX
Wet Chemistry by Method 2320B	WG2138930	1	09/25/23 13:29	09/25/23 13:29	JBS	Allen, TX
Wet Chemistry by Method SM 4500-H+B	WG2137438	1	09/22/23 08:58	09/22/23 08:58	SEN	Allen, TX
Mercury by Method 245.1	WG2136080	1	09/20/23 15:20	09/22/23 11:42	SKH	Allen, TX
Metals (ICP) by Method 200.7	WG2135199	1	09/19/23 15:06	09/20/23 15:07	TDM	Allen, TX
Metals (ICP) by Method 200.7	WG2135199	10	09/19/23 15:06	09/21/23 14:42	TDM	Allen, TX

- ¹Cp
- ²Tc
- ³Ss
- ⁴Cn
- ⁵Sr
- ⁶Qc
- ⁷Gl
- ⁸Al
- ⁹Sc

CASE NARRATIVE

All sample aliquots were received at the correct temperature, in the proper containers, with the appropriate preservatives, and within method specified holding times, unless qualified or notated within the report. Where applicable, all MDL (LOD) and RDL (LOQ) values reported for environmental samples have been corrected for the dilution factor used in the analysis. All Method and Batch Quality Control are within established criteria except where addressed in this case narrative, a non-conformance form or properly qualified within the sample results. By my digital signature below, I affirm to the best of my knowledge, all problems/anomalies observed by the laboratory as having the potential to affect the quality of the data have been identified by the laboratory, and no information or data have been knowingly withheld that would affect the quality of the data.



Lori A Vahrenkamp
Project Manager

- ¹ Cp
- ² Tc
- ³ Ss
- ⁴ Cn
- ⁵ Sr
- ⁶ Qc
- ⁷ Gl
- ⁸ Al
- ⁹ Sc

Gravimetric Analysis by Method 2540C

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RDL	Dilution	Analysis date / time	Batch
Total Dissolved Solids	15300		55.5	1	09/19/2023 15:42	WG2135200

Wet Chemistry by Method 120.1

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RDL	Dilution	Analysis date / time	Batch
Specific Conductance	23600		1.00	1	09/20/2023 09:52	WG2135742

Sample Narrative:

L1657048-01 WG2135742: at 25C

Wet Chemistry by Method 2320B

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RDL	Dilution	Analysis date / time	Batch
Alkalinity	190		20.0	1	09/25/2023 13:29	WG2138930
Alkalinity,Bicarbonate	190		20.0	1	09/25/2023 13:29	WG2138930
Alkalinity,Carbonate	ND		20.0	1	09/25/2023 13:29	WG2138930
Alkalinity,Hydroxide	ND		20.0	1	09/25/2023 13:29	WG2138930
Phenolphthalein Alkalinity	ND		20.0	1	09/25/2023 13:29	WG2138930

Wet Chemistry by Method SM 4500-H+B

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	Dilution	Analysis date / time	Batch
pH	6.69	<u>T8</u>	1	09/22/2023 08:58	WG2137438

Sample Narrative:

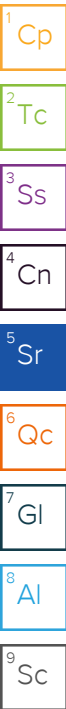
L1657048-01 WG2137438: 6.69 at 21.6C

Mercury by Method 245.1

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RDL	Dilution	Analysis date / time	Batch
Mercury	0.000418		0.000200	1	09/22/2023 11:42	WG2136080

Metals (ICP) by Method 200.7

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RDL	Dilution	Analysis date / time	Batch
Arsenic	ND		0.200	10	09/21/2023 14:42	WG2135199
Barium	0.0583		0.0100	1	09/20/2023 15:07	WG2135199
Cadmium	ND		0.0500	10	09/21/2023 14:42	WG2135199
Calcium	1450	<u>V</u>	1.00	1	09/20/2023 15:07	WG2135199
Chromium	ND		0.0700	10	09/21/2023 14:42	WG2135199
Lead	ND		0.100	10	09/21/2023 14:42	WG2135199
Magnesium	681	<u>V</u>	1.00	1	09/20/2023 15:07	WG2135199
Potassium	18.2		1.00	1	09/20/2023 15:07	WG2135199
Selenium	ND		0.200	10	09/21/2023 14:42	WG2135199
Silver	ND		0.0500	10	09/21/2023 14:42	WG2135199
Sodium	3450	<u>V</u>	10.0	10	09/21/2023 14:42	WG2135199



Method Blank (MB)

(MB) R3975438-1 09/19/23 15:42

Analyte	MB Result	MB Qualifier	MB MDL	MB RDL
Total Dissolved Solids	U		25.0	25.0

¹Cp

²Tc

³Ss

⁴Cn

⁵Sr

⁶Qc

⁷Gl

⁸Al

⁹Sc

L1656047-01 Original Sample (OS) • Duplicate (DUP)

(OS) L1656047-01 09/19/23 15:42 • (DUP) R3975438-3 09/19/23 15:42

Analyte	Original Result	DUP Result	Dilution	DUP RPD	DUP Qualifier	DUP RPD Limits
Total Dissolved Solids	6040	5860	1	3.03		10

L1657048-01 Original Sample (OS) • Duplicate (DUP)

(OS) L1657048-01 09/19/23 15:42 • (DUP) R3975438-4 09/19/23 15:42

Analyte	Original Result	DUP Result	Dilution	DUP RPD	DUP Qualifier	DUP RPD Limits
Total Dissolved Solids	15300	15500	1	1.23		10

Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

(LCS) R3975438-2 09/19/23 15:42

Analyte	Spike Amount	LCS Result	LCS Rec.	Rec. Limits	LCS Qualifier
Total Dissolved Solids	2470	2610	106	85.0-115	

Method Blank (MB)

(MB) R3975213-1 09/20/23 09:52

Analyte	MB Result umhos/cm	MB Qualifier	MB MDL umhos/cm	MB RDL umhos/cm
Specific Conductance	U		1.00	1.00

Sample Narrative:

BLANK: at 25C

L1657048-01 Original Sample (OS) • Duplicate (DUP)

(OS) L1657048-01 09/20/23 09:52 • (DUP) R3975213-3 09/20/23 09:52

Analyte	Original Result umhos/cm	DUP Result umhos/cm	Dilution	DUP RPD %	DUP Qualifier	DUP RPD Limits
Specific Conductance	23600	23600	1	0.000		20

Sample Narrative:

OS: at 25C

DUP: at 25C

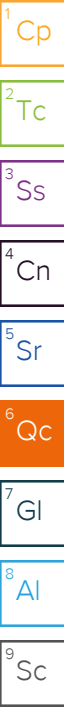
Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

(LCS) R3975213-2 09/20/23 09:52

Analyte	Spike Amount umhos/cm	LCS Result umhos/cm	LCS Rec. %	Rec. Limits %	LCS Qualifier
Specific Conductance	200	199	99.5	80.0-120	

Sample Narrative:

LCS: at 25C



Method Blank (MB)

(MB) R3977594-1 09/25/23 13:29

Analyte	MB Result	MB Qualifier	MB MDL	MB RDL
Alkalinity	U		20.0	20.0
Alkalinity,Bicarbonate	U		20.0	20.0
Alkalinity,Carbonate	U		20.0	20.0
Alkalinity,Hydroxide	U		20.0	20.0
Phenolphthalein Alkalinity	U		20.0	20.0

¹Cp

²Tc

³Ss

⁴Cn

⁵Sr

⁶Qc

⁷Gl

⁸Al

⁹Sc

L1655032-01 Original Sample (OS) • Duplicate (DUP)

(OS) L1655032-01 09/25/23 13:29 • (DUP) R3977594-3 09/25/23 13:29

Analyte	Original Result	DUP Result	Dilution	DUP RPD	DUP Qualifier	DUP RPD Limits
Alkalinity	240	240	1	0.000		20

L1657048-01 Original Sample (OS) • Duplicate (DUP)

(OS) L1657048-01 09/25/23 13:29 • (DUP) R3977594-4 09/25/23 13:29

Analyte	Original Result	DUP Result	Dilution	DUP RPD	DUP Qualifier	DUP RPD Limits
Alkalinity	190	193	1	1.57		20

Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

(LCS) R3977594-2 09/25/23 13:29

Analyte	Spike Amount	LCS Result	LCS Rec.	Rec. Limits	LCS Qualifier
Alkalinity	250	234	93.6	90.0-110	

L1657469-01 Original Sample (OS) • Duplicate (DUP)

(OS) L1657469-01 09/22/23 08:58 • (DUP) R3976437-2 09/22/23 08:58

Analyte	Original Result	DUP Result	Dilution	DUP RPD	DUP Qualifier	DUP RPD Limits
pH	8.13	8.16	1	0.368		20

Sample Narrative:

OS: 8.13 at 21C

DUP: 8.16 at 21.1C

Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

(LCS) R3976437-1 09/22/23 08:58

Analyte	Spike Amount	LCS Result	LCS Rec.	Rec. Limits	LCS Qualifier
pH	6.00	5.97	99.5	99.0-101	

Sample Narrative:

LCS: 5.97 at 20.4C



Method Blank (MB)

(MB) R3976630-1 09/22/23 11:16

Analyte	MB Result	MB Qualifier	MB MDL	MB RDL
Mercury	U		0.0000450	0.000200

1 Cp

2 Tc

3 Ss

Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

(LCS) R3976630-2 09/22/23 11:18

Analyte	Spike Amount	LCS Result	LCS Rec.	Rec. Limits	LCS Qualifier
Mercury	0.00250	0.00223	89.2	85.0-115	

4 Cn

5 Sr

6 Qc

L1657030-01 Original Sample (OS) • Matrix Spike (MS) • Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD)

(OS) L1657030-01 09/22/23 11:20 • (MS) R3976630-3 09/22/23 11:22 • (MSD) R3976630-4 09/22/23 11:24

Analyte	Spike Amount	Original Result	MS Result	MSD Result	MS Rec.	MSD Rec.	Dilution	Rec. Limits	MS Qualifier	MSD Qualifier	RPD	RPD Limits
Mercury	0.00250	ND	0.00216	0.00220	86.4	88.0	1	70.0-130			1.83	20

7 Gl

8 Al

9 Sc

L1657527-01 Original Sample (OS) • Matrix Spike (MS) • Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD)

(OS) L1657527-01 09/22/23 11:26 • (MS) R3976630-5 09/22/23 11:29 • (MSD) R3976630-6 09/22/23 11:31

Analyte	Spike Amount	Original Result	MS Result	MSD Result	MS Rec.	MSD Rec.	Dilution	Rec. Limits	MS Qualifier	MSD Qualifier	RPD	RPD Limits
Mercury	0.00250	ND	0.00214	0.00209	85.6	83.6	1	70.0-130			2.36	20

Method Blank (MB)

(MB) R3975538-1 09/20/23 14:58

Analyte	MB Result	MB Qualifier	MB MDL	MB RDL
	mg/l		mg/l	mg/l
Arsenic	U		0.00418	0.0200
Barium	U		0.000490	0.0100
Cadmium	U		0.000350	0.00500
Calcium	U		0.0496	1.00
Chromium	U		0.000710	0.00700
Lead	U		0.00312	0.0100
Magnesium	U		0.0434	1.00
Potassium	U		0.0939	1.00
Selenium	U		0.00500	0.0200
Silver	U		0.000990	0.00500
Sodium	U		0.178	1.00

¹Cp

²Tc

³Ss

⁴Cn

⁵Sr

⁶Qc

⁷Gl

⁸Al

⁹Sc

Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

(LCS) R3975538-2 09/20/23 15:03

Analyte	Spike Amount	LCS Result	LCS Rec.	Rec. Limits	LCS Qualifier
	mg/l	mg/l	%	%	
Arsenic	1.00	0.995	99.5	85.0-115	
Barium	1.00	1.01	101	85.0-115	
Cadmium	1.00	0.998	99.8	85.0-115	
Calcium	10.0	10.1	101	85.0-115	
Chromium	1.00	1.00	100	85.0-115	
Lead	1.00	1.04	104	85.0-115	
Magnesium	10.0	10.0	100	85.0-115	
Potassium	10.0	9.59	95.9	85.0-115	
Selenium	1.00	0.990	99.0	85.0-115	
Silver	0.500	0.492	98.4	85.0-115	
Sodium	10.0	9.88	98.8	85.0-115	

L1657048-01 Original Sample (OS) • Matrix Spike (MS) • Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD)

(OS) L1657048-01 09/20/23 15:07 • (MS) R3975538-3 09/20/23 15:12 • (MSD) R3975538-4 09/20/23 15:16

Analyte	Spike Amount	Original Result	MS Result	MSD Result	MS Rec.	MSD Rec.	Dilution	Rec. Limits	MS Qualifier	MSD Qualifier	RPD	RPD Limits
	mg/l	mg/l	mg/l	mg/l	%	%		%			%	%
Barium	1.00	0.0583	1.10	1.10	105	104	1	70.0-130			0.819	20
Calcium	10.0	1450	1460	1430	140	0.000	1	70.0-130	V	V	2.28	20
Magnesium	10.0	681	684	669	37.0	0.000	1	70.0-130	V	V	2.29	20
Potassium	10.0	18.2	29.0	27.9	108	97.1	1	70.0-130			3.87	20

L1657198-01 Original Sample (OS) • Matrix Spike (MS) • Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD)

(OS) L1657198-01 09/20/23 16:05 • (MS) R3975538-5 09/20/23 16:10 • (MSD) R3975538-6 09/20/23 16:14

Analyte	Spike Amount mg/l	Original Result mg/l	MS Result mg/l	MSD Result mg/l	MS Rec. %	MSD Rec. %	Dilution	Rec. Limits %	MS Qualifier	MSD Qualifier	RPD %	RPD Limits %
Arsenic	1.00	ND	1.07	1.07	106	106	1	70.0-130			0.187	20
Barium	1.00	0.188	1.21	1.20	102	101	1	70.0-130			0.583	20
Cadmium	1.00	ND	1.03	1.03	102	103	1	70.0-130			0.195	20
Calcium	10.0	103	113	113	100	103	1	70.0-130			0.265	20
Chromium	1.00	0.0215	1.05	1.01	103	99.2	1	70.0-130			3.40	20
Lead	1.00	0.0308	1.02	1.02	99.0	99.2	1	70.0-130			0.196	20
Magnesium	10.0	41.1	51.0	51.0	99.5	99.3	1	70.0-130			0.0392	20
Potassium	10.0	40.1	50.3	50.1	102	99.5	1	70.0-130			0.478	20
Selenium	1.00	ND	1.04	1.04	103	103	1	70.0-130			0.193	20
Silver	0.500	ND	0.501	0.481	100	96.2	1	70.0-130			4.07	20
Sodium	10.0	117	128	128	104	108	1	70.0-130			0.313	20

¹ Cp

² Tc

³ Ss

⁴ Cn

⁵ Sr

⁶ Qc

⁷ Gl

⁸ Al

⁹ Sc

L1657048-01 Original Sample (OS) • Matrix Spike (MS) • Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD)

(OS) L1657048-01 09/21/23 14:42 • (MS) R3976113-1 09/21/23 14:47 • (MSD) R3976113-2 09/21/23 14:51

Analyte	Spike Amount mg/l	Original Result mg/l	MS Result mg/l	MSD Result mg/l	MS Rec. %	MSD Rec. %	Dilution	Rec. Limits %	MS Qualifier	MSD Qualifier	RPD %	RPD Limits %
Arsenic	1.00	ND	1.10	1.30	110	130	10	70.0-130			16.4	20
Cadmium	1.00	ND	1.09	1.29	109	129	10	70.0-130			16.5	20
Chromium	1.00	ND	1.02	1.23	102	123	10	70.0-130			18.7	20
Lead	1.00	ND	1.02	1.20	102	120	10	70.0-130			15.8	20
Selenium	1.00	ND	1.09	1.28	109	128	10	70.0-130			16.8	20
Silver	0.500	ND	0.538	0.639	108	128	10	70.0-130			17.0	20
Sodium	10.0	3450	2880	3510	0.000	660	10	70.0-130	<u>V</u>	<u>V</u>	19.8	20

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

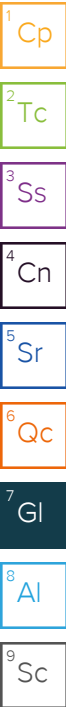
Guide to Reading and Understanding Your Laboratory Report

The information below is designed to better explain the various terms used in your report of analytical results from the Laboratory. This is not intended as a comprehensive explanation, and if you have additional questions please contact your project representative.

Results Disclaimer - Information that may be provided by the customer, and contained within this report, include Permit Limits, Project Name, Sample ID, Sample Matrix, Sample Preservation, Field Blanks, Field Spikes, Field Duplicates, On-Site Data, Sampling Collection Dates/Times, and Sampling Location. Results relate to the accuracy of this information provided, and as the samples are received.

Abbreviations and Definitions

MDL	Method Detection Limit.
ND	Not detected at the Reporting Limit (or MDL where applicable).
RDL	Reported Detection Limit.
Rec.	Recovery.
RPD	Relative Percent Difference.
SDG	Sample Delivery Group.
U	Not detected at the Reporting Limit (or MDL where applicable).
Analyte	The name of the particular compound or analysis performed. Some Analyses and Methods will have multiple analytes reported.
Dilution	If the sample matrix contains an interfering material, the sample preparation volume or weight values differ from the standard, or if concentrations of analytes in the sample are higher than the highest limit of concentration that the laboratory can accurately report, the sample may be diluted for analysis. If a value different than 1 is used in this field, the result reported has already been corrected for this factor.
Limits	These are the target % recovery ranges or % difference value that the laboratory has historically determined as normal for the method and analyte being reported. Successful QC Sample analysis will target all analytes recovered or duplicated within these ranges.
Original Sample	The non-spiked sample in the prep batch used to determine the Relative Percent Difference (RPD) from a quality control sample. The Original Sample may not be included within the reported SDG.
Qualifier	This column provides a letter and/or number designation that corresponds to additional information concerning the result reported. If a Qualifier is present, a definition per Qualifier is provided within the Glossary and Definitions page and potentially a discussion of possible implications of the Qualifier in the Case Narrative if applicable.
Result	The actual analytical final result (corrected for any sample specific characteristics) reported for your sample. If there was no measurable result returned for a specific analyte, the result in this column may state "ND" (Not Detected) or "BDL" (Below Detectable Levels). The information in the results column should always be accompanied by either an MDL (Method Detection Limit) or RDL (Reporting Detection Limit) that defines the lowest value that the laboratory could detect or report for this analyte.
Uncertainty (Radiochemistry)	Confidence level of 2 sigma.
Case Narrative (Cn)	A brief discussion about the included sample results, including a discussion of any non-conformances to protocol observed either at sample receipt by the laboratory from the field or during the analytical process. If present, there will be a section in the Case Narrative to discuss the meaning of any data qualifiers used in the report.
Quality Control Summary (Qc)	This section of the report includes the results of the laboratory quality control analyses required by procedure or analytical methods to assist in evaluating the validity of the results reported for your samples. These analyses are not being performed on your samples typically, but on laboratory generated material.
Sample Chain of Custody (Sc)	This is the document created in the field when your samples were initially collected. This is used to verify the time and date of collection, the person collecting the samples, and the analyses that the laboratory is requested to perform. This chain of custody also documents all persons (excluding commercial shippers) that have had control or possession of the samples from the time of collection until delivery to the laboratory for analysis.
Sample Results (Sr)	This section of your report will provide the results of all testing performed on your samples. These results are provided by sample ID and are separated by the analyses performed on each sample. The header line of each analysis section for each sample will provide the name and method number for the analysis reported.
Sample Summary (Ss)	This section of the Analytical Report defines the specific analyses performed for each sample ID, including the dates and times of preparation and/or analysis.
Qualifier	Description
T8	Sample(s) received past/too close to holding time expiration.
V	The sample concentration is too high to evaluate accurate spike recoveries.



ACCREDITATIONS & LOCATIONS

Pace Analytical Services, LLC -Dallas 400 W. Bethany Drive Suite 190 Allen, TX 75013

Arkansas	88-0647	Kansas	E10388
Florida	E871118	Texas	T104704232-23-39
Iowa	408	Oklahoma	8727
Louisiana	30686		

¹ Drinking Water ² Underground Storage Tanks ³ Aquatic Toxicity ⁴ Chemical/Microbiological ⁵ Mold ⁶ Wastewater n/a Accreditation not applicable

* Not all certifications held by the laboratory are applicable to the results reported in the attached report.

* Accreditation is only applicable to the test methods specified on each scope of accreditation held by Pace Analytical.

¹ Cp

² Tc

³ Ss

⁴ Cn

⁵ Sr

⁶ Qc

⁷ Gl

⁸ Al

⁹ Sc

CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY Analytical Request Document

LAB USE ONLY- AMIX WORKORDER/Login Label Here or List Pace Workorder Number or MTJL Log-in Number Here



Chain-of-Custody is a LEGAL DOCUMENT - Complete all relevant fields

Company: **Texana GCD**

Address: **411 N. Wells St., Edna Tx**

Port To:

Copy To:

Customer Project Name/Number: **Level 4 Hydrocarbon Monitoring**

Phone: 361-579-6863

Site/Facility ID #:

Compliance Monitoring? [] Yes [] No

Collected By (print): **Brent Immenhansen**

Purchase Order #: **Quote #:**

DW PWS ID #: **DW Location Code:**

Collected By (signature): *[Signature]*

Turnaround Date Required:

Immediately Packed on Ice: Yes [] No

Sample Disposal: [] Dispose as appropriate [] Return [] 2 Day [] 3 Day [] 4 Day [] 5 Day (Expedite Charges Apply)

Rush: [] Same Day [] Next Day

Field Filtered (if applicable): [] Yes [] No

Analysis:

Billing Information:

Email To: **admin@Texanagcd.org**

Site Collection Info/Address:

State: **TX** County/City: **Victoria** Time Zone Collected: [] PT [] MT CT [] ET

ALL SHADED AREAS are for LAB USE ONLY

Container Preservative Type **

Lab Project Manager:

** Preservative Types: (1) nitric acid, (2) sulfuric acid, (3) hydrochloric acid, (4) sodium hydroxide, (5) zinc acetate, (6) methanol, (7) sodium bisulfate, (8) sodium thiosulfate, (9) hexane, (A) ascorbic acid, (B) ammonium sulfate, (C) ammonium hydroxide, (D) TSP, (U) Unpreserved, (O) Other

Analyses		Lab Profile/Line:
<p>Anions: Cl, F, SO4, NO3, Br</p> <p>Metals: Ca, Mg, Na, K, As, Ba, Cd, Cr, Pb, Se, Ag, Hg</p> <p>TDS/SPCon(EG)/pH</p> <p>Alkalinity: total, carb, and bicarb</p>		<p>Lab Sample Receipt Checklist:</p> <p>Custody Seals Present/Intact Y N NA</p> <p>Custody Signatures Present Y N NA</p> <p>Collector Signature Present Y N NA</p> <p>Bottles Intact Y N NA</p> <p>Correct Bottles Y N NA</p> <p>Sufficient Volume Y N NA</p> <p>Samples Received on Ice Y N NA</p> <p>VOA - Headspace Acceptable Y N NA</p> <p>USDA Regulated Soils Y N NA</p> <p>Samples in Holding Time Y N NA</p> <p>Residual Chlorine Present Y N NA</p> <p>Cl Strips: _____</p> <p>Sample pH Acceptable Y N NA</p> <p>pH Strips: _____</p> <p>Sulfide Present Y N NA</p> <p>Lead Acetate Strips: _____</p>
<p>LAB USE ONLY:</p> <p>Lab Sample # / Comments: 1165 7048</p>		

Matrix Codes (Insert in Matrix box below): Drinking Water (DW), Ground Water (GW), Wastewater (WW), Product (P), Soil/Solid (SL), Oil (OL), Wipe (WP), Air (AR), Tissue (TS), Bioassay (B), Vapor (V), Other (OT)

Customer Sample ID	Matrix *	Comp / Grab	Collected (or Composite Start)		Composite End		Res Cl	# of Ctns
			Date	Time	Date	Time		
2876546966999	GW	G	9-18-23	100				3

Customer Remarks / Special Conditions / Possible Hazards:

Type of Ice Used: Wet Blue Dry None

Packing Material Used:

Radchem sample(s) screened (<500 cpm): Y N NA

SHORT HOLDS PRESENT (<72 hours): Y N N/A

Lab Tracking #: **7019 5679 1452**

Samples received via: FEDEX UPS Client Courier Pace Courier

Lab Sample Temperature Info:

Temp Blank Received: Y N NA

Therm ID#: _____

Cooler 1 Temp Upon Receipt: _____ oC

Cooler 1 Therm Corr. Factor: _____ oC

Cooler 1 Corrected Temp: _____ oC

Comments:

Inquished by/Company: (Signature) *[Signature]* Date/Time: **9-18-23 2:40**

Inquished by/Company: (Signature) *[Signature]* Date/Time: **1700 9/18/23**

Inquished by/Company: (Signature) *[Signature]* Date/Time: **9/19/23 OHS**

Received by/Company: (Signature) *[Signature]*

Received by/Company: (Signature) *[Signature]*

Received by/Company: (Signature) *[Signature]*

Date/Time: **1440 9/18/23**

Date/Time: **1700 9/18/23**

Date/Time: **9/19/23 0945**

MTJL LAB USE ONLY

Table #:

Acctnum: **TEX GCD ETX**

Template:

Prelogin:

PM:

Trip Blank Received: Y N NA

HCL MeOH TSP Other

Non Conformance(s):

Page: _____

FedEx

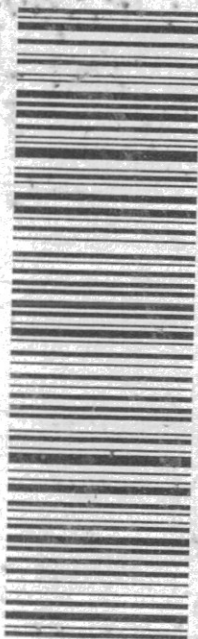
TRK# 0221

7019 5679 1452

TUE - 19 SEP AA
PRIORITY OVERNIGHT

AD DNEA

75013
TX-US
DFW



3923367 18Sep2023 VCTA 581C4/0035/C088



Pace Analytical	Document Name: Sample Condition Upon Receipt	Document Revised: 7/27/20 Page 1 of 1
	Document No.: F-DAL-C-001-rev.14	Issuing Authority: Pace Dallas Quality Office

Sample Condition Upon Receipt

Dallas Ft Worth Corpus Christi Austin

Client Name: TEXANA GCD Project Work order (place label): 11657048
 Courier: FedEX UPS USPS Client LSO PACE Other: _____
 Tracking #: 7019 5679 1452
 Custody Seal on Cooler/Box: Yes No
 Received on ice: Wet Blue No ice
 Receiving Lab 1 Thermometer Used: R18 Cooler Temp °C: 0.3 (Recorded) 10.1 (Correction Factor) 0.4 (Actual)
 Receiving Lab 2 Thermometer Used: _____ Cooler Temp °C: _____ (Recorded) _____ (Correction Factor) _____ (Actual)

Temperature should be above freezing to 6°C unless collected same day as receipt in which evidence of cooling is acceptable

Triage Person: AG Date: 9/19/23

Chain of Custody relinquished	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Sampler name & signature on COC	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Short HT analyses (<72 hrs)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Login Person: AC Date: 9/19

Sufficient Volume received	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Correct Container used	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Container Intact	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Sample pH Acceptable	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA <input type="checkbox"/>
pH Strips: <u>6303005</u>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Residual Chlorine Present	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
CI Strips: _____	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sulfide Present	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Lead Acetate Strips: _____	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Are soil samples (volatiles, TPH) received in 5035A Kits (not applicable to TCLP VOA or PST Program TPH)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Unpreserved 5035A soil frozen within 48 hrs	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Headspace in VOA (>6mm)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Project sampled in USDA Regulated Area outside of Texas	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
State Sampled: _____	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Non-Conformance(s): _____	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Labeling Person (if different than log-in): _____ Date: _____



Texana Well Monitoring - 1 well

1 Well Monitoring System

Date: 10 October 2023
Valid until: 10 November 2023

Item	Quantity	Ea	Total
District Budget Estimate:			
Sensors:			
<u>WellIntel ST System</u> - Battery powered 20" SP4 - sensor and gateway system, includes typical plumbing adaptations	1	\$1,500	\$1,500
<u>Cellular Base Station</u> - solar powered (optional) assumes no local telemetry available - AT&T or Verizon, each per sensor	1	\$2,800	\$2,800
Data Service - Annual			
<u>Analytics Dashboard</u> includes up to 3 Dashboard seats, upload of any available historic data to keep all relevant in one place, API to client destination as needed	1	\$320	\$320
<u>Cellular Data Services</u> - includes remote monitoring and data services	1	\$100	\$100
Installation: Assumes installation of sensor, base station mounting and calibration will be performed by county personnel			
	n/a		
Year 1 Budget Estimate			\$4,720
Year 2 Data Services			\$420

Warranty: WellIntel warrants that the product will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of

Privacy: WellIntel takes data privacy and security very seriously. Our systems are designed for end to end security and privacy with device-level

Replacement Components: Budget Estimates do not include replacement components (batteries, etc) after the period of warranty



(<https://www.texanagcd.org/>)

PROGRAMS

(/PROGRAMS)

[GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION \(/GROUNDWATER-CONSERVATION\)](#)

[DROUGHT INFORMATION \(/DROUGHT-INFORMATION\)](#)

[GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION SPONSORSHIP - FY2023 \(/GROUNDWATER-CONSERVATION-SPONSORSHIP-FY2023\)](#)

[GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION SPONSORSHIP - FY2024 \(/GROUNDWATER-CONSERVATION-SPONSORSHIP-FY2024\)](#)

[GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT \(/GROUNDWATER-MANAGEMENT\)](#)

[GROUNDWATER MONITORING \(/GROUNDWATER-MONITORING\)](#)

[GROUNDWATER PROTECTION \(/GROUNDWATER-PROTECTION\)](#)

[GROUNDWATER RESEARCH \(/GROUNDWATER-RESEARCH\)](#)

[GROUNDWATER RESOURCE PLANNING \(/GROUNDWATER-RESOURCE-PLANNING\)](#)

Groundwater Conservation

The District promotes conservation and preservation of the water resources within its jurisdiction through the Groundwater Conservation Program. The District promotes activities such as rainwater harvesting, efficient use of groundwater, conjunctive use of groundwater and surface water, prevention of subsidence, prevention of waste, brush management, recharge enhancement through the completion of related projects during each fiscal year.

The Management Plan of the District defines groundwater conservation as "the activity and practice of seeking to use a groundwater resource in a manner that appropriately balances the impacts associated with consuming the resource and preserving the resource for the future."

The District undertakes many activities to achieve the "appropriate balance" between

[Join our mailing list](#)

groundwater use and groundwater preservation including 1) establishing conservative desired future conditions for the relevant aquifers within jurisdiction of the District, 2) adopting rules that allow for limited groundwater production, 3) monitoring water levels and water quality of groundwater resources within the jurisdiction of the District, and 4) evaluating aquifer conditions using scientifically-credible methods.

Contact Tim Andruss, General Manager to discuss matters related to groundwater conservation at:

- phone: (361) 579-6863
- email: tim.andruss@vcgcd.org

Information regarding ways to conserve groundwater can be accessed at the following web address:

- Groundwater Foundation: <https://www.groundwater.org/action/home/conserv.html> (<https://www.groundwater.org/action/home/conserv.html>);
- Texas Water Development Board: <https://www.twdb.texas.gov/conservation/index.asp> (<https://www.twdb.texas.gov/conservation/index.asp>);

The Management Plan of the District defines groundwater conservation as "the activity and practice of seeking to use a groundwater resource in a manner that appropriately balances the impacts associated with consuming the resource and preserving the resource for the future." The District undertakes many activities to achieve the "appropriate balance" between groundwater use and groundwater preservation including 1) establishing conservative desired future conditions for the relevant aquifers within jurisdiction of the District, 2) adopting rules that allow for limited groundwater production, 3) monitoring water levels and water quality of groundwater resources within the jurisdiction of the District, and 4) evaluating aquifer conditions using scientifically-credible methods.

Promotion of Rainwater Harvesting: the District encourages all water users to investigate rainwater harvesting as a means of developing alternate water supplies. Additional information regarding rainwater harvesting can be viewed at the following website of the Texas A&M Agrilife Extension:

rainwaterharvesting.tamu.edu/rainwater-basics/
(<https://rainwaterharvesting.tamu.edu/rainwater-basics/>).

Promotion of Efficient Use of Groundwater: the District encourages all users of groundwater to investigate methods of increasing water usage efficiency. Additional information regarding water

Join our mailing list

efficiency opportunities can be viewed at the following website of the Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy:

www.energy.gov/eere/femp/water-efficient-technology-opportunity-sprinkler-automatic-shut-devices (<https://www.energy.gov/eere/femp/water-efficient-technology-opportunity-sprinkler-automatic-shut-devices>).

Promotion of Conjunctive Use of Groundwater and Surface Water: the District encourages water users to examine conjunctive use practices when considering the development of water supply projects that involve groundwater resources. The combined use of groundwater resources with surface water may optimize the beneficial characteristics of each source and conserve and preserve groundwater resources. Additional information regarding innovative water technologies related to conjunctive use can be viewed at the following website of the Texas Water Development Board:

www.twdb.texas.gov/innovativewater/ (<https://www.twdb.texas.gov/innovativewater/>)

Promotion of Subsidence Prevention: the District encourages groundwater producers to investigate causes of subsidence, the vulnerability of areas within the District to subsidence caused by groundwater production, and methods of developing groundwater resources to prevent subsidence caused by or contributed to by their groundwater production. Additional information regarding subsidence can be viewed at the following website of the Texas Water Development Board:

www.twdb.texas.gov/groundwater/models/research/subsidence/subsidence.asp (<https://www.twdb.texas.gov/groundwater/models/research/subsidence/subsidence.asp>)

Promotion of Brush Management: the District encourages landowners to investigate the brush management as a means of potentially enhancing recharge of groundwater resources. Additional information regarding brush management can be viewed at the following website of the Texas State Soil and Water Conservation Board:

<https://www.tsswcb.texas.gov/programs/water-supply-enhancement-program> (<https://www.tsswcb.texas.gov/programs/water-supply-enhancement-program>)

Additional information regarding brush management and the effect on water resources can be viewed at the following site of the United States Geological Survey:

www.usgs.gov/centers/ot-water/science/effects-huisache-removal-evapotranspiration?qt-science_center_objects=0#qt-science_center_objects (https://www.usgs.gov/centers/ot-water/science/effects-huisache-removal-evapotranspiration?qt-science_center_objects=0#qt-science_center_objects)

Join our mailing list

Promotion of Recharge Enhancement: the District encourages large-scale groundwater producers to investigate strategies to enhance recharge, including aquifer storage and recovery projects, as a means of conserving and preserving groundwater resources through conjunctive use. Additional information regarding aquifer storage and recovery can be viewed at the following website of the Texas Water Development Board:

www.twdb.texas.gov/innovativewater/asr/index.asp

<https://www.twdb.texas.gov/innovativewater/asr/index.asp>

Groundwater Conservation Sponsorship - FY2024

On April 20, 2023, the Board of Directors adopted a management plan for the district that includes a goal related to addressing conservation, recharge...

READ MORE »

(/groundwater-conservation-sponsorship-fy2024)

COPYRIGHT © 2023 TEXANA GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

411 N WELLS ST., EDNA TX 77957

TELEPHONE (361) 781-0624

TRANSPARENCY (TRANSPARENCY.HTML)

POWERED BY STREAMLINE (HTTP://WWW.GETSTREAMLINE.COM/) | SIGN IN

(HTTPS://WWW.TEXANAGCD.ORG/USERS/SIGN_IN?DESTINATION=%2FGROUNDWATER-CONSERVATION%3DTRUE)

Join our mailing list

TGCD - Meeting Packet for October 19, 2023 - Supplemental Documentation | Page 128 of 331

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

The meeting of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District Board of Directors convened at 411 N. Wells, Edna, Texas 77957 on Thursday, July 20, 2023, at 8:30 AM.

The following representatives of Texana Groundwater Conservation District attended the meeting:

Precinct 1:	Kenneth Koop	Absent
Precinct 2:	Michael Skalicky	Present
Precinct 3:	Clifford Born	Present
Precinct 4:	Robert Gendke Jr.	Present
At Large:	Jim Revel	Present
At Large:	Johnny Dugger	Absent
At Large:	Fredrick Woodland	Present
General Manager:	Tim Andruss	Present
Legal Counsel:	Jim Allison of Allison, Bass & Magee, LLP	Present

Agenda Item 1: Call the meeting to order and welcome guests.

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Skalicky called the meeting to order at approximately 8:30 AM.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 2: Receive public comments.

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Skalicky offered to accept public comment from attendees.

No comments were made at this time.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 3: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater management including the efforts and activities of the District regarding permitting, complaints, investigations, violations, and enforcement cases associated with permitting.

3.0 – Report regarding Groundwater Management

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained as of July 13, 2023, staff had received 91 well registration applications (ARWs) since October 1, 2022.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

As of July 13, 2023, staff had received 26 Notices of Intent to Drill a Well (NIDWs) since October 1, 2022.

As of July 13, 2023, staff had received 5 production permit renewal requests (ARPPs) since October 1, 2022.

As of July 13, 2023, staff calculated the volume of groundwater production authorized under 144 active or approved production permits totals 164,680 acre-feet per year.

As of July 13, 2023, staff had initiated 96 permitting request cases (PRCs) since October 1, 2022.

As of July 13, 2023, staff have processed 217 groundwater production reports for calendar year 2022.

As of July 13, 2023, staff had 4 active investigations related to groundwater management (i.e., permitting).

1. INV-20141015-01 - Failure to Obtain Permit - Non-Exempt Uses from Non-Grandfathered Well - Active
2. INV-20150410-01 - Failure to Obtain Permit - Non-Exempt Uses from Non-Grandfathered Well - Active
3. INV-20160525-02 - Failure to Obtain Permit - Non-Exempt Uses from Non-Grandfathered Well - Active
4. INV-20221012.1423 - Failure to Obtain Production Permit – Active

As of July 13, 2023, staff had 2 unresolved enforcement cases violations related to groundwater management (i.e., permitting):

- Enforcement Case Violation - ECV-20230421-01 - SAENZ CANDIDO (Candido Saenz) - Failure to Report Groundwater Production CY2022 for Well - GW-00547 - Unresolved
- Enforcement Case Violation - ECV-20230421-02 - THE RANCHES AT MUSTANG CREEK, LLC (The Ranches at Mustang Creek, LLC) - Failure to Report Groundwater Production CY2022 for Well - GW-00569 - Unresolved
- Enforcement Case Violation - ECV-20230421-07 - COMBS ALICE M (Alice Combs) - Failure to Report Groundwater Production CY2022 for Well - GW-00363 - Unresolved
- Enforcement Case Violation - ECV-20230421-08 - COMBS ALICE M (Alice Combs) - Failure to Report Groundwater Production CY2022 for Well - GW-00357 - GW-00359 - GW-00360 - GW-00361 - Unresolved

Board Action: None.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

3.0.1 – Review of Permitting Request Cases

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained as of July 13, 2023, the District has initiated 11 permitting request cases (PRCs) since April 1, 2023.

As of July 13, 2023, the District has 20 permitting request cases pending.

Board Action: None.

3.1 – Groundwater Production Reporting for CY2022

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained as of July 13, 2023, staff have processed 217 groundwater production reports for calendar year 2022 reporting 32,625 acre-feet of groundwater production. (TWDB estimated the volume of groundwater produced for rural domestic, livestock, mining, and rig supply exempt uses in Jackson County in Year 2020 was 1,581 acre-feet.

Board Action: None.

3.2 – Production Permit Renewals for FY2023

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on January 19, 2023, staff notified the board that the following permits were scheduled to expire in July 2023:

- OPW-20191119-01 - Morales Baptist Church
- OPW-20180618-01 - Russell Johnson
- OPW-20190429-01 - Donald Lewis Leach, Jr.
- OPW-20190315-01 - Mirage Industrial Group, LLC
- OPW-20190715-01 - Donald Lewis Leach, Jr.
- OPW-20180419-01 - Formosa Plastics Corporation, Texas
- OPW-20190124-01 - L and S Land
- OPW-20190124-02 - L and S Ellis Land

As of July 14, 2023, staff had received administratively complete application seeking the renewal of production permit scheduled to expire in July 2023:

1. PRC-20230714-01 - ARPP-20230302-01 - OPW-20180419-01 - Formosa Plastic Corporation - Pending
2. PRC-20230714-02 - ARPP-20230315-01 - OPW-20191119-01 - Morales Baptist Church - Pending
3. PRC-20230714-03 - ARPP-20230221-01 - OPW-20180618-01 - Russell Johnson - Pending
4. PRC-20230714-04 - ARPP-20230214-01 - OPW-20190429-01 - Donald Lewis Leach - Pending

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

5. PRC-20230714-05 - ARPP-20230214-02 - OPW-20190715-01 - Donald Lewis Leach - Pending

On July 14, 2023, staff transmitted additional courtesy notices regarding the pending expiration of production permits to the permittees associated with OPW-20190315-01, OPW-20190124-01, and OPW-20190124-02. If administratively complete applications are submitted by the permittees prior to the permit expiration date (July 31, 2023), the associated permitting request cases will be presented to the board for consideration at the meeting scheduled for October 19, 2023.

The RULE 4.8: PERMIT RENEWAL of the Rules of the District prohibit the renewal of permits if the applicant or authorized operator a. is delinquent in paying a fee required by the district; b. is subject to a pending enforcement action for a substantive violation of a district permit, order, or rule that has not been settled by agreement with the district or a final adjudication; or c. has not paid a civil penalty or has otherwise failed to comply with an order resulting from a final adjudication of a violation of a district permit, order, or rule.

Board Action: Mr. Born moved to authorize the general manager to issue production permit renewals for the permits associated with the following renewal requests in accordance with the Rules of the District:

1. PRC-20230714-01 - ARPP-20230302-01 - OPW-20180419-01 - Formosa Plastic Corporation - Pending
2. PRC-20230714-02 - ARPP-20230315-01 - OPW-20191119-01 - Morales Baptist Church - Pending
3. PRC-20230714-03 - ARPP-20230221-01 - OPW-20180618-01 - Russell Johnson - Pending
4. PRC-20230714-04 - ARPP-20230214-01 - OPW-20190429-01 - Donald Lewis Leach - Pending
5. PRC-20230714-05 - ARPP-20230214-02 - OPW-20190715-01 - Donald Lewis Leach - Pending

Mr. Skalicky seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

3.3 – Permit Hearing for PRC-20230928-01 – Ranches at Mustang Creek LLC

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained Mr. Darryl R. Hammond for The Ranches at Mustang Creek, LLC seeks, under permitting request case PRC-20220928-01, a historic use production permit authorizing production of groundwater for irrigation of crops and lake maintenance at rates not to exceed 2,500 gallons per minute or 945 acre-feet per year from grandfathered well GW-00569. The subject well is located on a 322.65-acre tract of land near the intersection of U.S. Highway 59 North and County Road 202 in Jackson County, Texas.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

The applications and supplemental information associated with this permitting request case are considered administratively complete and contain sufficient information to evaluate the request relative to the Rules of the District. Provided the resulting permit is properly conditioned, the operation of the existing well would satisfy the requirements as established within the Rules of the District without a waiver or variance.

The application states that the "[w]ell has been used for at least 28 years." The application indicates groundwater produced from well GW-00569 was used for irrigation of crops and maintaining water level in a lake. The volume of historic use from well GW-00569 is estimated to be 945 acre-feet per year. The volume of historic use for grass irrigation is estimated to be 933 acre-feet per year. The volume of historic use for maintaining lake levels is estimated to be 12 acre-feet per year. The application includes affidavits from Mr. Darryl R. Hammond and Mr. Karl Reckaway. The District confirmed the existence of the pond on aerial imagery dated 1/23/1996 and 4/11/2007 from Google Earth.

On October 5, 2022, the public notice related to the consideration of the permit case was completed.

As of October 18, 2022, the District had not received notice of intent to contest the permitting request.

On February 20, 2023, the District received an affidavit from affiant Karl Reckaway regarding historic use of groundwater for irrigation and pond maintenance purposes on the J-Bar Ranch. The affidavit appears to:

1. revise the annual period of time the well was historically operated for irrigation uses from "to October" to "through October",
2. specify that the well was used to "fill the pond that is located on the Property.", and
3. specify that the pond was "used for various purposes on the property."

On March 3, 2023, the District completed the process of publishing the public notice for the hearing scheduled at this meeting.

On April 13, 2023, the district requested confirmation of the boundaries of the contiguous tracts of groundwater ownership and landownership.

On April 13, 2023, Mr. Bridges of Urban Engineering provided to documents representing the boundary surveys of the tracts that comprise The Ranches at Mustang Creek Subdivision.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

On March 18, 2023, staff reviewed the submitted information and revised the associated boundary for PRC-20220928-01 and the boundaries of the boundaries of the contiguous tracts of groundwater ownership and landownership.

On March 18, 2023, staff compared the list of parcels within the boundaries associated with the PRC to the information available on the JCAD website. All of the parcels are shown to be owned by The Ranches at Mustang Creek.

On April 20, 2023, the Board passes a motion to leave the hearing open.

Board Action: Mr. Revel moved to close the hearing and deny the application. Mr. Skalicky seconded the motion. The motion passed with a vote of 4 to 1, with Mr. Gendke being opposed.

3.4 – Permit Hearing for PRC-20230321-01 – Bowers and Saha LLC

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on March 21, 2023, Mr. Kubecka submitted an application to the district seeking to amend permit AP-201203-14 on behalf of Bowers and Saha Aquaculture LLC. The application has been assigned the following identification number: AAPC-20230321-01. The application is being processed under permitting request case PRC-20230321-01.

Although the application is administratively complete (i.e., contains adequate information to evaluate the request relative to the rules of the district), staff determined that the request is logically inconsistent and therefore contested the request. The request, as specified in application AAPC-20230321-01, seeks to alter permit AP-20121203-14 by eliminating "weekly groundwater testing requirements" and "curtailment requirements". However, the permit does not contain 1) "weekly groundwater testing requirements", or 2) "curtailment requirements".

On March 24, 2023, staff notified Mr. Kubecka of the identified issues with the application and the District's intent to contest the application as submitted. The notice of intent to contest the application was sent to Bowers and Saha Aquaculture LLC by certified mail.

On March 30, 2023, the general manager reviewed the application submitted on March 29, 2023, and issued a notice of intent to contest the application.

On April 20, 2023, the Board passed a motion to:

1. designate the permitting request case contested;
2. authorize the general manager to engage and pay for services rendered by a qualified technical consultant for the review of application and

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

supporting documentation for the purposes of expressing an opinion regarding the validity of the technical statements within the application and degree to which the "DiSorbo Report" and monitoring data supports technical claims by Bower and Saha; and

3. schedule a meeting for the purpose of receiving a report from the technical consultant and continue the contested case proceedings.

On May 18, 2023, Dr. Uddameri agreed to review the information provided in the amendment request (AAPC-20230329-01) and to provide a report regarding his review at the meeting. The District requested Dr. Uddameri prepare a memorandum/report documenting 1) his review the request to amend the waiver (i.e., AAPC-20230329-01), 2) his assessment of relevant reports and data gathered by the District, and 3) his expert opinion whether:

1. the reports titled Associated Permitting Applications to the report Assessment of Proposed Groundwater Production at Ekstrom Aquaculture LLC Expansion Project authored by Venkatesh Uddameri, Ph.D., P.E., and Assessment of Proposed Groundwater Production at Ekstrom Aquaculture LLC Expansion Project - Additional Simulations and Water Quality Analysis authored by Venkatesh Uddameri, Ph.D., P.E. include or represent scientifically credible evidence to support the applicant's justification for finding good cause to approve the amendment request;
2. the information provided within the AAPC includes or represents scientifically credible evidence to support the applicant's justification for finding good cause to approve the amendment request;
3. the monitoring data and pumping data submitted by the fish farm includes or represents scientifically credible evidence to support the applicant's justification for finding good cause to approve the amendment request;
4. the underlying premise of the applicant that the upper brackish zone is sufficiently isolated from the lower brackish zone to justify the authorization to transfer historic groundwater production (up to 5,884 AFY or 9,210 GPM) from the lower fresh zone to the upper brackish zone without performance criteria or performance responses associated with the lower freshwater zone;
5. the requested amendment of the waiver (as represented in the redlined, draft waiver attached to the AAPC) will or is likely to produce data that demonstrates, over the long term (i.e., over the next 30 years) in the vicinity of the fish farm, water levels in the upper brackish zone have not declined by more than 20' as compared to the initial conditions in the upper brackish zone; and
6. any recommendations regarding revisions to the requested amendment (as represented in the redlined, draft waiver attached to the AAPC) that would be appropriate if you determine that scientifically credible evidence exists to support the premise that the upper brackish zone is sufficiently

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

isolated from the lower brackish zone to justify the authorization to transfer historic groundwater production from the lower fresh zone to the upper brackish zone without performance criteria or performance responses associated with the lower freshwater zone.

Board Action: Mr. Uddameri was not present to give his report. The board moved to pass until we get a technical review.

3.5 – Permit Hearing for PRC-20230620-01 – M. Skalicky

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained Mr. Michael Skalicky seeks, under permitting request case PRC-20230620-01, a production permit authorizing the production of groundwater for commercial uses at rates not to exceed 20 gallons per minute or 0.168 acre-feet per year. The subject well of the production permit will be located on a 463.58-acre tract of land near the intersection of FM 710 and FM 260 in Jackson County, Texas.

The permitting request case involves land owned by Ganado Solar and groundwater resources owned by Mr. Skalicky.

The District issued historic use protection permits VPW-20170216-07 (756 AFY) for grandfathered, non-exempt-use well GW-00351 and VPW-20170216-08 (1,332.5 AFY) for grandfathered, non-exempt-use well GW-00304. Permits VPW-20170216-07 and VPW-20170216-08 are associated with 158 acres associated with permitting request case PRC-20230620-01. A significant portion of the subject property (approximately 305 acres) is available for non-historic use production permitting.

The application and supplemental information associated with this permitting request case are considered administratively complete and contain sufficient information to evaluate the request relative to the Rules of the District.

Provided the resulting permit is properly conditioned, the operation of the proposed well would satisfy the requirements as established within the Rules of the District without a waiver or variance.

On June 28, 2023, the public notice related to the consideration of the permit case was completed.

As of July 14, 2023, the District had not received notice of intent to contest the permitting request.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

Board Action: Mr. Revel moved to close the permit hearing. Mr. Born seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Mr. Revel moved to:

1. cancel the permit hearing and proceed with the permitting case as an uncontested matter;
2. authorize the general manager to issue a production permit to Mr. Skalicky under application AOW-20230609-01 with the following conditions in accordance with the Rules of the District:
 1. Authorized Purpose of Use: commercial uses,
 2. Authorized Maximum Rate of Production per Minute: 20 gallons per minute,
 3. Authorized Maximum Rate of Production per Year: 0.168 acre-feet per year, and
 4. Expiration Date: July 31, 2027.

Mr. Gendke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Mr. Skalicky abstained from the vote.

3.6 – Enforcement Hearing re ECV-20230421-01 – Candido Saenz – Failure to Report Groundwater Production CY2022

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on April 20, 2023, the Board passed a motion to:

1. find that SAENZ CANDIDO (Candido Saenz) violated RULE 2.6: REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPTUSE WELLS of the Rules of the District related to well GW-00547 unless evidence to the contrary or evidence of relevant extenuating circumstances is submitted to the District;
2. authorize the General Manager to initiate an enforcement case regarding the violation;
3. set a \$100.00 penalty for the violation per RULE 9.6: Rule Enforcement of the Rules of the District; and
4. offer to settle the violation if SAENZ CANDIDO (Candido Saenz) consents to the following conditions:
 1. acknowledges the violation by June 30, 2023;
 2. pays a settlement fee of \$0.00 by June 30, 2023; and
 3. submits a administratively complete groundwater production report for calendar year 2022 by June 30, 2023.

In response to the action taken by the Board, staff recorded violation ECV-20230421-01.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

On May 2, 2023, staff attempted to provide notice of violation ECV-20230421-01 to SAENZ CANDIDO (Candido Saenz) by certified mail (CMRRR 7021 0350 0000 2790 7829).

On June 1, 2023, staff attempted to provide notice of violation ECV-20230421-01 to SAENZ CANDIDO (Candido Saenz) by certified mail (CMRRR 7021 0350 0000 2790 9007).

On July 6, 2023, staff attempted to provide notice of this enforcement hearing and intent to seek authorization to pursue enforcement of the rules by filing a civil suit against SAENZ CANDIDO (Candido Saenz) at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the board of directors to SAENZ CANDIDO (Candido Saenz) by certified mail (CMRRR 7021 0350 0000 2790 9311).

On July 14, 2023, Mr. Allison, Legal Counsel for the District, provided a draft enforcement order regarding this matter. If adopted, the order would record the finds of the board including:

1. impose penalties established by the Board,
2. cancel any permits associated with the subject well,
3. prohibit production from the subject well until a production permit were reinstated,
4. order staff to seal the subject well to prevent further production, and
5. instruct Legal Counsel to file suit if necessary to enforce the order.

Board Action: Enforcement hearing was open and recorded at approximately 9:22 AM.

Mr. Revel moved to close the hearing at approximately 9:31 AM. Mr. Skalicky seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Mr. Revel moved to adopt the order and assess the penalties as written. Mr. Skalicky seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

3.7 – Enforcement Hearing re ECV-20230421-02 – The Ranches at Mustang Creek – Failure to Report Groundwater Production CY2022

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on April 20, 2023, the Board passed a motion to:

1. find that THE RANCHES AT MUSTANG CREEK, LLC (The Ranches at Mustang Creek, LLC) violated RULE 2.6: REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPTUSE WELLS of the Rules of the District

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

- related to well GW-00569 unless evidence to the contrary or evidence of relevant extenuating circumstances is submitted to the District;
2. authorize the General Manager to initiate an enforcement case regarding the violation;
 3. set a \$100.00 penalty for the violation per RULE 9.6: Rule Enforcement of the Rules of the District; and
 4. offer to settle the violation if THE RANCHES AT MUSTANG CREEK, LLC (The Ranches at Mustang Creek, LLC) consents to the following conditions:
 1. acknowledges the violation by June 30, 2023;
 2. pays a settlement fee of \$0.00 by June 30, 2023; and
 3. submits a administratively complete groundwater production report for calendar year 2022 by June 30, 2023.

In response to the action taken by the Board, staff recorded violation ECV-20230421-02.

On May 2, 2023, staff attempted to provide notice of violation ECV-20230421-02 to THE RANCHES AT MUSTANG CREEK, LLC (The Ranches at Mustang Creek, LLC) by certified mail (CMRRR 7021 0350 0000 2790 7812).

On June 1, 2023, staff attempted to provide notice of violation ECV-20230421-02 to THE RANCHES AT MUSTANG CREEK, LLC (The Ranches at Mustang Creek, LLC) by certified mail (CMRRR 7021 0350 0000 2790 9014).

On July 6, 2023, the staff attempted to provide notice of this enforcement hearing and intent to seek authorization to pursue enforcement of the rules by filing a civil suit against THE RANCHES AT MUSTANG CREEK, LLC (The Ranches at Mustang Creek, LLC) at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the board of directors to THE RANCHES AT MUSTANG CREEK, LLC (The Ranches at Mustang Creek, LLC) by certified mail (CMRRR 7021 0350 0000 2790 9304).

On July 14, 2023, Mr. Allison, Legal Counsel for the District, provided a draft enforcement order regarding this matter. If adopted, the order would record the finds of the board including:

1. impose penalties established by the Board,
2. cancel any permits associated with the subject well,
3. prohibit production from the subject well until a production permit were reinstated,
4. order staff to seal the subject well to prevent further production, and
5. instruct Legal Counsel to file suit if necessary to enforce the order.

Board Action: Enforcement Hearing was opened and recorded at approximately 9:49 AM.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

Public Hearing was closed at approximately 9:51 AM.

Mr. Gendke moved to recess the hearing to review the submittal. Mr. Woodland seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

3.8 – Enforcement Hearing re ECV-20230421-07 – Alice M. Combs – Failure to Report Groundwater Production CY2022

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on April 20, 2023, the Board passed a motion to:

1. find that COMBS ALICE M (Alice Combs) violated RULE 2.6: REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPTUSE WELLS of the Rules of the District related to well GW-00363 unless evidence to the contrary or evidence of relevant extenuating circumstances is submitted to the District;
2. authorize the General Manager to initiate an enforcement case regarding the violation;
3. set a \$100.00 penalty for the violation per RULE 9.6: Rule Enforcement of the Rules of the District; and
4. offer to settle the violation if COMBS ALICE M (Alice Combs) consents to the following conditions:
 1. acknowledges the violation by June 30, 2023;
 2. pays a settlement fee of \$00.00 by June 30, 2023; and
 3. submits a administratively complete groundwater production report for calendar year 2022 by June 30, 2023.

In response to the action taken by the Board, staff recorded violation ECV-20230421-07.

On May 2, 2023, staff attempted to provide notice of violation ECV-20230421-07 to COMBS ALICE M (Alice Combs) by certified mail (CMRRR 7021 0350 0000 2790 7836).

On June 1, 2023, staff attempted to provide notice of violation ECV-20230421-07 to COMBS ALICE M (Alice Combs) by certified mail (CMRRR 7021 0350 0000 2790 9069).

On July 6, 2023, the staff attempted to provide notice of this enforcement hearing and intent to seek authorization to pursue enforcement of the rules by filing a civil suit against COMBS ALICE M (Alice Combs) at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the board of directors to COMBS ALICE M (Alice Combs) by certified mail (CMRRR 7021 0350 0000 2790 9328).

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

On July 14, 2023, Mr. Allison, Legal Counsel for the District, provided a draft enforcement order regarding this matter. If adopted, the order would record the finds of the board including:

1. impose penalties established by the Board,
2. cancel any permits associated with the subject well,
3. prohibit production from the subject well until a production permit were reinstated,
4. order staff to seal the subject well to prevent further production, and
5. instruct Legal Counsel to file suit if necessary to enforce the order.

Board Action: Enforcement Hearing was opened and recorded at approximately 10:00 AM.

Mr. Skalicky moved to close the hearing at approximately 10:07 AM. Mr. Woodland seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Mr. Revel moved to adopt the order and assess the penalties as written. Mr. Skalicky seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

3.9 – Enforcement Hearing re ECV-20230421-08 – Alice M. Combs – Failure to Report Groundwater Production CY2022

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on April 20, 2023, the Board passed a motion to:

1. find that COMBS ALICE M (Alice Combs) violated RULE 2.6: REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPTUSE WELLS of the Rules of the District related to well GW-00357, GW-00359, GW-00360, GW-00361 unless evidence to the contrary or evidence of relevant extenuating circumstances is submitted to the District;
2. authorize the General Manager to initiate an enforcement case regarding the violation;
3. set a \$250.00 penalty for the violation per RULE 9.6: Rule Enforcement of the Rules of the District; and
4. offer to settle the violation if COMBS ALICE M (Alice Combs) consents to the following conditions:
 1. acknowledges the violation by June 30, 2023;
 2. pays a settlement fee of \$20.00 by June 30, 2023; and
 3. submits a administratively complete groundwater production report for calendar year 2022 by June 30, 2023.

In response to the action taken by the Board, staff recorded violation ECV-20230421-08

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

On May 2, 2023, staff attempted to provide notice of violation ECV-20230421-08 to COMBS ALICE M (Alice Combs) by certified mail (CMRRR 7021 0350 0000 2790 7751).

On June 1, 2023, staff attempted to provide notice of violation ECV-20230421-08 to COMBS ALICE M (Alice Combs) by certified mail (CMRRR 7021 0350 0000 2790 9052).

On July 6, 2023, the staff attempted to provide notice of this enforcement hearing and intent to seek authorization to pursue enforcement of the rules by filing a civil suit against COMBS ALICE M (Alice Combs) at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the board of directors to COMBS ALICE M (Alice Combs) by certified mail (CMRRR 7021 0350 0000 2790 9298).

On July 14, 2023, Mr. Allison, Legal Counsel for the District, provided a draft enforcement order regarding this matter. If adopted, the order would record the finds of the board including:

1. impose penalties established by the Board,
2. cancel any permits associated with the subject well,
3. prohibit production from the subject well until a production permit were reinstated,
4. order staff to seal the subject well to prevent further production, and
5. instruct Legal Counsel to file suit if necessary to enforce the order.

Board Action: Enforcement Hearing was opened and recorded at approximately 10:09 AM.

Mr. Skalicky moved to close the hearing at approximately 10:15 AM. Mr. Gendke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Mr. Revel moved to adopt the order and asses the penalties as written. Mr. Born seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

3.10 – Investigation INV-20221012.1423 related to Failures to Obtain Production Permits

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on October 12, 2022, staff initiated an investigation to gather information regarding active utilities within Jackson County that obtain water from groundwater-based public water systems that do not have valid groundwater production permits issued by the District.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

The relevant provisions of the rules of the district associated with the investigations are:

- Item 2 of RULE 4.9: PRODUCTION RELATED VIOLATIONS of the Rules of the District states "[a] person violates these rules by producing any amount of groundwater for non-exempt uses from a well, well field, or well system without a valid production permit issued by the Board."

As of July 14, 2023, staff had an open investigation related to groundwater management associated with 9 entities that had not submitted administratively complete permitting applications. The entities are:

1. Cape Shores Subdivision/ Undine Texas LLC;
2. City of Edna;
3. City of Ganado;
4. City of La Ward;
5. Jackson County WCID 1 (Lolita);
6. Jackson County WCID 2 (Vanderbilt);
7. Jackson Electric Cooperative;
8. Tri County Point Water Systems;
9. Village Lolita;

In each instance, staff have contacted representatives of the entities to notify the entity of the permitting requirements of the District and attempted to assist the entities with submitting production permit applications since January 2023.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 4: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater protection including complaints, investigations, violations, and enforcement cases related to groundwater contamination and waste.

4.0 – Report regarding Groundwater Protection

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained as of July 14, 2023, staff had recorded 22 well inspections since October 1, 2023.

As of July 14, 2023, the District has 1 active investigation related to possible groundwater protection: INV-20220708.1129 - Confirmed Contamination of Groundwater at 629 South Well St. - Edna - Texas - 77957 - 7-Eleven - Active. On January 17, 2023, the District emailed Corbin Reyes with TCEQ to inquire about an update concerning the groundwater contamination site. Per Corbin Reyes:

"The last document I reviewed from this site was the Drinking Water Survey Report, dated 5/17/2022. The site was referred to both our Toxicology and Remediation Division Impact Evaluation Team 6/9/2022. It was assessed and

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

afterwards Toxicology sent out the following notifications to private drinking water well owners in the area, dated 7/6/2022 (see attached). and requested Groundwater Monitoring Report by 9/18/2023."

As of July 14, 2023, staff had received 11 Notices of Intent to Place Casing in new wells and completed no site visits since October 1, 2022. Project PRJ-20236100.03 - Observation of Casing Placement for FY2023 (MG2:O1) - Active is no longer actively managed as notices of intent to place casing are no longer submitted to the district under the recently adopted rules of the district.

As of July 14, 2023, staff had no open enforcement cases related to groundwater protection.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 5: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater monitoring.

5.1 – Report regarding Groundwater Monitoring

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained according to the National Integrated Drought Information System, the U.S. Drought Monitor (USDM) is updated each Thursday to show the location and intensity of drought across the country using a five-category system, from Abnormally Dry (D0) conditions to Exceptional Drought (D4). The USDM is a joint effort of the National Drought Mitigation Center, USDA, and NOAA.

The U.S. Drought Monitor (<https://www.drought.gov/states/texas/county/jackson>) indicates that 86% of Jackson County was experiencing abnormally dry conditions while 14% of Jackson County was experiencing moderate drought as of July 16, 2023.

Drought condition information related to the district and the surrounding region of Texas collected from the Water Data for Texas website (<https://www.waterdatafortexas.org/drought/>) indicates that all of Jackson County is experiencing abnormally dry or moderate drought conditions as of July 16, 2023.

Board Action: None.

5.1 – Groundwater Level Measurements for Calendar Year 2022

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained staff have collected water level measurements from 22 wells during year 2023. The chart below compares the water levels by well over time.

Generally, the depth to water has increased from year 2022 to year 2023 while water levels in wells measured in year 2000 and year 2023 demonstrate a recovery in excess of 11 feet.

Board Action: None.

5.3 – Groundwater Monitoring near West Ranch

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on January 20, 2022, the Board authorized staff to obtain water samples from all of the previously sampled wells associated with past West Ranch monitoring efforts as well as 5 of the candidates for future monitoring at a cost not to exceed \$1,250.00. Staff scheduled the monitoring event for June 2022.

On July 12, 2022, staff collected water samples from the following wells located within West Ranch: NW-00270, NW-00383, NW-00272, GW-00180, and GW-00183.

On July 22, 2022, staff received the lab report for the samples collected from wells located on West Ranch.

Well GW-00180 appears to have exceeded the detection limit (0.900 mg/L) for total petroleum hydrocarbons for C6-C35 chains with a measurement of 1.55 mg.L. Well GW-00183 appears to have exceeded the detection limit (0.900 mg/L) for total petroleum hydrocarbons for C6-C12 chains with a measurement of 1.12 mg.L and C6-C35 chains with a measurement of 1.12 mg/L.

Board Action: Mr. Revel moved to instruct the General Manager to request analytical and production data from WCID2, check back records for a base line, and speak to Mr. Wickam for information on changes. Mr. Skalicky seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Mr. Gendke exited the meeting before the vote.

5.4 – WellIntell Service for Continuous Aquifer Monitoring

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on June 21, 2023, staff participated in a virtual meeting with representatives of WellIntel (Dawna Urlakis, Director of Business Development and Charles Dunning) in connection with project PRJ-

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

20234100.03 - Continuous Water Level Monitoring for FY2023 (MG7:O1) - Active for the purposes of learning more about products (water level sensor and telemetry equipment) and services (analytics dashboard) offered by WellIntel. The WellIntel offerings could potentially improve the monitoring program of the district by 1) increasing the amount of data collected regarding water levels and water quality in terms of measurement frequency (continuous measurements versus synoptic/ad hoc measurements) with the use of the WellIntel Water Level Sensor, 2) increasing operational efficiency by reducing data processing labor and transportation costs associated with monitoring efforts (e.g., eliminate post-processing of sensor data, reducing travel cost to well sites, etc.), and 3) increasing access and use of monitoring data for assessing aquifer conditions and regulatory compliance with permitting. A two-year pilot project with 4 monitoring wells is estimated to cost \$23,500 in Year 1 and \$2,500 in Year 2 for an estimated total of \$26,000. Integration of 3rd party instruments would result in additional costs.

Board Action: Mr. Revel moved to authorize the general manager to budget for and execute a short-term pilot project in FY2024 with a cost not to exceed \$7,500.00. Mr. Woodland seconded the motion. The motion did not pass due to a vote of 2 yeas, and 2 nays (Mr. Skalicky and Mr. Born).

5.5 – Intera Proposal for Update of Water Level Assessment Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on July 14, 2023, Dr. Young of Intera submitted a proposal to Victoria County GCD to apply geostatistical techniques to interpret measured 2022 water level in Calhoun County GCD, Refugio GCD, Texana GCD and Victoria County GCD. The proposed work will expand the analysis of measured water levels performed by Young and others (2021) [Application of Geostatistical Techniques to Quantify Changes in Water Levels] and INTERA (2022) [memorandum :Application of Geostatistical Techniques to Interpret Measured 2021 Water Levels, dated June 29, 2022] to include measured water levels in 2022.

The cost for performing the completing the work is \$15,000. The project will be fixed priced. The presentations and the memorandum will be completed by December 4, 2023. The memorandum will be similar in its content and figures to the INTERA (2022) memorandum that provided an analysis of the 2021 water level data.

The proposal will be presented to the boards of Refugio GCD, Victoria GCD, and Calhoun County GCD with a recommendation to approve the proposal and share in the costs equally at a fixed cost of \$3,750.00.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

Board Action: Mr. Revel moved to approve the proposal and share in the costs equally at a fixed cost of \$3,750.00. Mr. Skalicky seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 6: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater conservation.

6.0 – Report regarding Groundwater Conservation

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on April 20, 2023, the board authorized the expenditure of up to \$5,000.00 for sponsorship of field trips by 4th and 5th grade students from Jackson County to the Wetland Education Center located in the INVISTA Victoria Plant Wetland for the purposes of promoting water conservation.

On May 8, 2023, staff notified Edna ISD, Ganado ISD, Industrial ISD, and Palacios ISD of the sponsorship opportunity.

On May 23, 2023, staff notified Edna Christian Academy of the sponsorship opportunity.

As of July 14, 2023, staff had awarded a sponsorship to Palacios ISD in the amount \$700.00 for a September 2023 field trip for 93 students to Wetland Education Center located in the INVISTA Victoria Plant Wetland. Industrial ISD had expressed interest in reserving 4 field trips but failed to submit the application for funding.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 7: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater resource planning including Groundwater Management Area 15 Joint Planning and regional water planning.

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the representatives of Region P met on May 15, 2023, to continue efforts to develop the 2026 Regional Water Plan. The next meeting of Region P is scheduled for July 24, 2023, at 12:00 PM at LNRA Main Office Building C 4631 FM 3131.

The representatives of Management Area 15 met on July 13, 2023, to continue their joint planning efforts. The representatives of GMA 15 1) discussed the new groundwater availability model being developed by TWDB for the central and southern portions of the Gulf Coast Aquifer, and 2) reviewed the draft request for

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

proposals for technical services to GMA 15. The next meeting of GMA 15 is scheduled for October 12, 2023.

Board Action: None.

7.1 – GMA 15 By-Laws, Cost Sharing Agreement, and RFP for Technical Services.

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the representatives of Management Area 15 met on April 13, 2023, and approved for distribution draft revisions of bylaws and a cost sharing agreement, and 5) requested VCGCD serve as the GMA 15 Administrator for the purposes of a) holding the GMA 15 Joint Planning Funds, b) soliciting proposals from qualified entities to provide technical services to GMA 15 to support the development and adoption of desired future conditions and associated explanatory report for the 4th Joint Planning Cycle, and c) negotiating terms of an agreement for consulting services from the preferred respondent(s) identified by the GMA-15 Committee Members.

As of July 10, 2023, the representatives of GMA 15 have been provided the following documents related to the 4th Joint Planning Cycle:

- GMA 15 - By-Laws of the GMA-15 Committee - Rev 20230413 - Adopted 20230413.pdf
- GMA 15 - Interlocal Agreement for Cost-Sharing - Rev 20230413a - Adopted 20230413.pdf
- VCGCD - RFP for Technical Services for GMA 15 - 20230627.pdf

The interlocal agreement related to cost-sharing specifies the funding requirements necessary to be a member of the GMA-15 Committee. Member districts located solely within GMA 15, such as RGCD, are scheduled to pay \$7,500.00 under the agreement while member districts located in groundwater management areas in addition to GMA 15 are scheduled to pay \$3,750. If all member district agree to the cost-sharing agreement, the total funding for the 4th Joint Planning Cycle in GMA 15 will be reach \$82,500.00 by January 9, 2024.

Board Action: Mr. Skalicky moved to accept and approve:

1. the GMA 15 - By-Laws of the GMA-15 Committee - Rev 2023041, and
2. the GMA 15 - Interlocal Agreement for Cost-Sharing - Rev 20230413a, by resolution, and
3. the VCGCD - RFP for Technical Services for GMA 15 - 20230627, as presented.

Mr. Revel seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

Agenda Item 8: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater policy including the Management Plan of the District and the Rules of the District.

8.0 – Report regarding Groundwater Policy

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on May 17, 2023, staff submitted the management plan approved at the meeting held on April 20, 2023, to the Texas Water Development Board and other entities are required by Chapter 36.

On July 10, 2023, staff identified the following bills on the Texas Legislature Online service that contain the phrase "groundwater" and have or will become law.

1. 88(R) HB 697 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to seller's disclosures)
2. 88(R) HB 1565 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the functions of the Texas Water Development Board and continuation and functions of the State Water Implementation Fund for Texas Advisory Committee)
3. 88(R) HB 1699 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the authority of the Evergreen Underground Water Conservation District to impose certain fees)
4. 88(R) HB 1971 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the procedures for acting on a permit or permit amendment application by a Previous groundwater conservation district and the disqualification of board members of groundwater conservation districts)
5. 88(R) HB 2443 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the authority of certain persons to petition a groundwater conservation district to change certain rules)
6. 88(R) HB 3059 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the export fee charged for the transfer of groundwater from a groundwater conservation district)
7. 88(R) HB 3278 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the joint planning of desired future conditions in groundwater management areas)
8. 88(R) HB 3731 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the Bandera County River Authority and Groundwater District)
9. 88(R) HB 3744 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the regulation of water well drillers and water well pump installers)
10. 88(R) HB 4559 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the application of statutes that classify political subdivisions according to population)
11. 88(R) SB 317 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to appellate jurisdiction of the Public Utility Commission regarding certain water or sewer service fees)
12. 88(R) SB 785 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the ownership of and certain insurance policy provisions regarding the geothermal energy and associated resources below the surface of land)

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

13. 88(R) SB 1290 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to a study of the effects of the installation, operation, removal, and disposal of solar, wind turbine, and energy storage equipment)
14. 88(R) SB 1659 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the sunset review process and certain governmental entities subject to that process)
15. 88(R) SB 1746 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to an exemption from the requirement to obtain a permit from a groundwater conservation district for certain temporary water wells)
16. 88(R) SB 2406 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the authority of hospitals in certain counties to drill a water well for the purpose of producing water for use in the event of an emergency or natural disaster)
17. 88(R) SB 2440 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to a requirement that certain plats for the subdivision of land include evidence of groundwater supply)
18. 88(R) SB 2592 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the Lavaca-Navidad River Authority, following the recommendations of the Sunset Advisory Commission; altering terms of the board of directors; specifying grounds for the removal of a member of the board of directors)

Staff will review the passed legislation and coordinate with legal counsel to develop proposed rule revisions and post the required rulemaking hearing notice for the meeting scheduled for October 16, 2023.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 9: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to administration and management including the minutes of previous meetings, the annual budget of the district, bank accounts, investments, financial reports of the district, bills and invoices of the district, management goals and objectives of the district, administrative policies, staffing, consultant agreements, interlocal cooperation agreements, and support services provided to and from other groundwater conservation districts.

9.0 – Report regarding Administration and Management

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on June 29, 2023, the new website of the District was released and made publicly available. The new website includes a feature for allowing individuals to subscribe to and unsubscribe from the District's email notification lists. The lists were originally populated with email addresses for the District's existing email lists. The new electronic mail list feature will be used to transmit public notices and other important messages to interested parties.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

The next meetings of the Board are scheduled for August 17, 2023 (Budget and Tax Rate Matters), and October 19, 2023, with each meeting to convene at 8:30 AM. Regular meetings will be rescheduled as necessary and special meeting may be scheduled to address unforeseen issues.

Board Action: None.

9.1 – Minutes of the Previous Meetings

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the minutes for the meeting held on April 20, 2023, were sent to the board members prior to the meeting.

Board Action: Mr. Revel moved to accept and approve the meeting minutes for April 20, 2023, as drafted. Mr. Skalicky seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.2 – Financial Reports of the District

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the internal financial reports of the District for March 2023, April 2023, and May 2023, have been sent to the directors prior to the meeting.

Board Action: Mr. Born moved to accept and approve the financial reports for March 2023, April 2023, and May 2023. Mr. Skalicky seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.2.1 – Financial Transaction Review

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained that there have been 27 accounts payable and 11 accounts receivable transactions since April 1, 2023, as of July 14, 2023.

Board Action: None.

9.3 – Investments of the District.

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the investment reports for March, April, and May 2023, have been sent to the board prior to the meeting.

Board Action: Mr. Skalicky moved the accept the investment reports for March, April, and May 2023. Mr. Born seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

9.4 – Unpaid Accounts Payable.

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the District has outstanding accounts payable invoices that are not considered regular and routine for which the District has received the goods and services billed for under the invoices.

Board Action: Mr. Skalicky moved to authorize the general manager to pay the following items:

1. ACCTP-20230516-01 - \$1,627.13 - Allison, Bass and Magee, L.L.P Inv No. 6922
2. ACCTP-20230531-01 - \$9,266.54 - Goldman, Hunt and Notz, LLP Inv No. 713
3. ACCTP-20230706-01 - \$7,365.87 - VCGCD - District Invoice - April 2023
4. ACCTP-20230706-02 - \$7,332.93 - VCGCD - District Invoice - May 2023
5. ACCTP-20230706-03 - \$7,376.50 - VCGCD - District Invoice - June 2023

Mr. Revel seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.5 – FY2024 Budget

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained staff will develop and present a budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024 at the meeting scheduled for August 17, 2023, that attempts to fund the operations of the District in a manner that should provide for 1) the accomplishment of the management plan goals and objectives and 2) the completion of certain projects and tasks associated with the administration of the district, groundwater conservation, groundwater management and permitting, groundwater monitoring, groundwater policy development, groundwater protection, groundwater research, and groundwater resource planning, and 3) avoid a budget deficit in Fiscal Year 2023-2024.

Staff will develop the proposed budget anticipating the continued cooperation with and support of the staff of the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation to be achieved through the approval of a revised interlocal cooperation agreement that may include an increase to the monthly fees for service less than or equal to 5%.

Staff will develop the proposed budget anticipating the commitment of the monies of the Reserve Fund in Fiscal Year 2023-2024 in accordance with the following schedule:

- Groundwater Conservation: 5%
- Groundwater Management: 10%
- Groundwater Monitoring: 25%
- Groundwater Protection: 25%
- Groundwater Research: 5%

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

- Groundwater Resource Planning: 5%
- Legal Contingencies: 25%

Staff will develop the proposed budget anticipating the approval of a tax rate equal to the No-New-Revenue Tax Rate calculated by the Tax Assessor - Collector for Tax Year 2023.

Board Action: Mr. Revel moved to authorize the general manager to publish the required tax rate notices for the district based on the No-New-Revenue Tax Rate calculated by the Tax Assessor - Collector for Tax Year 2023. Mr. Born seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.6 – Vacancy in Office of Director

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on March 30, 2023, Mr. Dugger submitted a letter of resignation from board of directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District.

Board Action: None.

9.7 – Agreement with JCTAC

Meeting Discussion: None.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 10: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to legal counsel report.

10.0 – Legal Counsel Report

Meeting Discussion: None.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 11: Adjourn

11.0 – Adjourn Meeting

Meeting Discussion: None.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

Board Action: Mr. Born moved to adjourn the meeting at approximately 12:31 PM after concluding all business of the District. Mr. Skalicky seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

The above and foregoing minutes were read and approved on this the _____ day of _____, _____.

ATTEST:

District Director

District Director

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

The meeting of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District Board of Directors convened at 411 N. Wells, Edna, Texas 77957 on Thursday, August 31, 2023, at 6:00 PM.

The following representatives of Texana Groundwater Conservation District attended the meeting:

Precinct 1:	Kenneth Koop	Present
Precinct 2:	Michael Skalicky	Present
Precinct 3:	Clifford Born	Present
Precinct 4:	Robert Gendke Jr.	Present
At Large:	Jim Revel	Present
At Large:	Johnny Dugger	Absent
At Large:	Fredrick Woodland	Absent
General Manager:	Tim Andruss	Present
Legal Counsel:	Jim Allison of Allison, Bass & Magee, LLP	Absent

Agenda Item 1: Call the meeting to order and welcome guests.

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Skalicky called the meeting to order at approximately 6:00 PM.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 2: Receive public comments.

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Skalicky offered to accept public comment from attendees.

No comments were made at this time.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 3: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater management including the efforts and activities of the District regarding permitting, complaints, investigations, violations, and enforcement cases associated with permitting.

Agenda Item 4: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater protection including complaints, investigations, violations, and enforcement cases related to groundwater contamination and waste.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

Agenda Item 5: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater monitoring.

Agenda Item 6: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater conservation.

Agenda Item 7: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater resource planning including Groundwater Management Area 15 Joint Planning and regional water planning.

Agenda Item 8: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater policy including the Management Plan of the District and the Rules of the District.

Agenda Item 9: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to administration and management including the minutes of previous meetings, the annual budget of the district, bank accounts, investments, financial reports of the district, bills and invoices of the district, management goals and objectives of the district, administrative policies, staffing, consultant agreements, interlocal cooperation agreements, and support services provided to and from other groundwater conservation districts.

9.0 – Report regarding Administration and Management

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the next meetings of the Board is scheduled for October 19, 2023, with each meeting to convene at 6:00 PM. Regular meetings will be rescheduled as necessary and special meeting may be scheduled to address unforeseen issues.

Board Action: None.

9.1 – FY2024 Budget

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained staff developed a budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024, that attempts to fund the operations of the District in a manner that provides for 1) the accomplishment of the management plan goals and objectives and 2) the completion of certain projects and tasks associated with the administration of the district, groundwater conservation, groundwater management and permitting, groundwater monitoring, groundwater policy development, groundwater protection, groundwater research, and groundwater resource planning, and 3) avoid a budget deficit in Fiscal Year 2023-2024.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

Staff developed the proposed budget anticipating the continued cooperation with and support of the staff of the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation to be achieved through the approval of a revised interlocal cooperation agreement that includes an increase to the monthly fees for service equal to 5%.

Staff developed the proposed budget anticipating the commitment of the monies of the Reserve Fund in Fiscal Year 2023-2024 in accordance with the following schedule:

- Groundwater Conservation: 5%
- Groundwater Management: 10%
- Groundwater Monitoring: 25%
- Groundwater Protection: 25%
- Groundwater Research: 5%
- Groundwater Resource Planning: 5%
- Legal Contingencies: 25%

Staff developed the proposed budget anticipating the approval of a tax rate equal to the No-New-Revenue Tax Rate calculated by the Tax Assessor - Collector for Tax Year 2023.

Board Action: Mr. Revel moved to adopt the proposed budget for Fiscal Year 2024 by order and authorize the presiding officer to execute the draft interlocal agreement with Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District, as presented. Mr. Skalicky seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.2 – Tax Rate for Tax Year 2023

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the District completed the public notice requirements related the required public hearing regarding the proposed tax rate for tax year 2023.

On August 18, 2022, the Board of Directors met and adopted a proposed tax rate of \$0.00770/\$100 for Tax Year 2022.

Based on calculations completed by the Jackson County Tax Assessor-Collector, the following tax rates exist for the District for Tax Year 2023:

- No-New-Revenue Tax Rate: \$0.00740/\$100
- Voter-Approval Tax Rate: \$0.00790/\$100

The proposed tax rate for Tax Year 2023 is equal to the No-New-Revenue Tax Rate.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

Board Action: The public hearing regarding the proposed tax rate was opened and closed after receiving no public comment. Mr. Skalicky moved to approve and adopt the proposed tax rate as the adopted tax rate by order. Mr. Born seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.3 – Appraisal Roll for Tax Year 2023

Meeting Discussion: None.

Board Action: Mr. Skalicky moved to accept and approve the appraisal roll for Tax Year 2023 and adopt the Order Approving the 2023 Appraisal Roll. Mr. Born seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 10: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to legal counsel report.

Agenda Item 11: Adjourn

11.0 – Adjourn Meeting

Meeting Discussion: None.

Board Action: Mr. Skalicky moved to adjourn the meeting after concluding all business of the District. Mr. Koop seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

The above and foregoing minutes were read and approved on this the _____ day of _____, _____.

ATTEST:

District Director

District Director

Bank Account Balance Report as of June 30, 2023

Bank Account	Reconciled Bank Statement	Fund	Reported Balance as of October 1, 2022	Total Credits	Total Debits	Calculated Balance	Current Reported Balance	Unreconciled Balance
Prosperity 7512	BS-20230630-02	Operating	\$ 78,238.13	\$ 100,333.95	\$ (91,309.16)	\$ 87,262.92	\$ 87,262.92	\$ -
Prosperity 9448	BS-20230630-01	Reserve	\$ 691,964.21	\$ 280,826.37	\$ (600,000.00)	\$ 372,790.58	\$ 372,790.58	\$ -
Prosperity CD 0515	BS-20230630-03	Reserve	\$ -	\$ 252,110.96	\$ -	\$ 252,110.96	\$ 252,110.96	\$ -
Prosperity CD 0517	BS-20230630-04	Reserve	\$ -	\$ 252,047.95	\$ -	\$ 252,047.95	\$ 252,047.95	\$ -
Total			\$ 770,202.34	\$ 885,319.23	\$ (691,309.16)	\$ 964,212.41	\$ 964,212.41	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Bank Account Balances Report

FDIC Insurance and Collateral Report as of June 30, 2023

Institution	Type	CUSIP	Description	Safekeeping Location	Safekeeping Receipt	Credit Rating	Market Value
Prosperity Bank	FDIC Insurance	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	\$ 250,000.00
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138WDYL9	FNMA #AS4314	FHLB		AA+	\$ 182,027.97
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138X6MR3	FNMA CRA #AU6667	FHLB			\$ 130,163.08
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3133KYUZ0	FR #RB5100	FHLB		AA+	\$ 130,525.05
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	31418DZ54	FNMA #MA4363	FHLB		AA+	\$ 485,623.28
Total							\$ 1,178,339.38

Budget Performance Report as of June 30, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Budget Line Item	Budget	Actual	Performance
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0120 - Tax Collections	1000 - Administration:1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration::0120 - Tax Collections::	\$ 267,372.53	\$ 269,076.76	\$ 1,704.23
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0130 - Interest Income	1000 - Administration:1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration::0130 - Interest Income::	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 14,418.12	\$ 12,918.12
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0143 - District Fees - Permitting	1000 - Administration:1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration::0143 - District Fees - Permitting::	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,824.35	\$ 824.35
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	210 - Legal Services	1000 - Administration:1200 - Administration - Election Management::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	220 - Professional and Technical Services	1000 - Administration:1200 - Administration - Election Management::220 - Professional and Technical Services::	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	1000 - Administration:1200 - Administration - Election Management::500 - Public Notices and Publications::	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	210 - Legal Services	1000 - Administration:1300 - Administration - Financial Management::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	1000 - Administration:1300 - Administration - Financial Management::221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor::	\$ (12,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 12,500.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor	1000 - Administration:1300 - Administration - Financial Management::222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor::	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ (651.99)	\$ 4,348.01
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	1000 - Administration:1300 - Administration - Financial Management::223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District::	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ (4,477.00)	\$ 523.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	224 - Professional and Technical Services - Accountant	1000 - Administration:1300 - Administration - Financial Management::224 - Professional and Technical Services - Accountant::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	1000 - Administration:1300 - Administration - Financial Management::500 - Public Notices and Publications::	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ (6.00)	\$ 994.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	210 - Legal Services	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (500.00)	\$ (540.00)	\$ (40.00)
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	410 - Equipment	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::410 - Equipment::	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	420 - Software	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::420 - Software::	\$ (930.00)	\$ (356.02)	\$ 573.98
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	430 - Technology Services	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::430 - Technology Services::	\$ (100.00)	\$ (494.58)	\$ (394.58)
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::432 - Technology Services - Workflow System::	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ (831.48)	\$ 368.52
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System::	\$ (250.00)	\$ (1,130.58)	\$ (880.58)
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	435 - Technology Services - Phone System	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::435 - Technology Services - Phone System::	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (710.76)	\$ 1,289.24
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	436 - Technology Services - Internet	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::436 - Technology Services - Internet::	\$ (2,400.00)	\$ (21.66)	\$ 2,378.34
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	450 - Maintenance and Repair	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::450 - Maintenance and Repair::	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	210 - Legal Services	1000 - Administration:1500 - Administration - Meeting Management::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (3,000.00)	\$ (180.00)	\$ 2,820.00
1000 - Administration	1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	1000 - Administration:1500 - Administration - Meeting Management::500 - Public Notices and Publications::	\$ (200.00)	\$ -	\$ 200.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	210 - Legal Services	1000 - Administration:1700 - Administration - Organizational Management::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	1000 - Administration:1700 - Administration - Organizational Management::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	1000 - Administration:1700 - Administration - Organizational Management::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD::	\$ (11,237.50)	\$ (8,224.59)	\$ 3,012.91
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	230 - Insurance and Bonds	1000 - Administration:1700 - Administration - Organizational Management::230 - Insurance and Bonds::	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (864.36)	\$ 635.64
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	310 - Supplies	1000 - Administration:1700 - Administration - Organizational Management::310 - Supplies::	\$ (400.00)	\$ (1,812.03)	\$ (1,412.03)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Budget Performance Report as of June 30, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Budget Line Item	Budget	Actual	Performance
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	1000 - Administration:1700 - Administration - Organizational Management::315 - Certified Mail and Stamps::	\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	900 - Miscellaneous	1000 - Administration:1700 - Administration - Organizational Management::900 - Miscellaneous::	\$ (500.00)	\$ (791.09)	\$ (291.09)
1000 - Administration	1900 - Administration - Records Management	210 - Legal Services	1000 - Administration:1900 - Administration - Records Management::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
1000 - Administration	1900 - Administration - Records Management	433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	1000 - Administration:1900 - Administration - Records Management::433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System::	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (57.56)	\$ 1,942.44
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	2000 - Groundwater Conservation:2100 - Program Implementation::210 - Legal Services::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	2000 - Groundwater Conservation:2100 - Program Implementation::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	2000 - Groundwater Conservation:2100 - Program Implementation::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD::	\$ (10,237.50)	\$ (8,224.61)	\$ 2,012.89
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion	2000 - Groundwater Conservation:2100 - Program Implementation::363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion::	\$ (3,200.00)	\$ (2,006.48)	\$ 1,193.52
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	3000 - Groundwater Management:3100 - Program Implementation::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (15,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	3000 - Groundwater Management:3100 - Program Implementation::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	3000 - Groundwater Management:3100 - Program Implementation::225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist::	\$ (10,000.00)	\$ (10,250.00)	\$ (250.00)
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	3000 - Groundwater Management:3100 - Program Implementation::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD::	\$ (10,737.50)	\$ (8,224.61)	\$ 2,512.89
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	3000 - Groundwater Management:3100 - Program Implementation::310 - Supplies::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	3000 - Groundwater Management:3100 - Program Implementation::315 - Certified Mail and Stamps::	\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	500 - Public Notices and Publications	3000 - Groundwater Management:3100 - Program Implementation::500 - Public Notices and Publications::	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (990.00)	\$ 1,010.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::210 - Legal Services::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	220 - Professional and Technical Services	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::220 - Professional and Technical Services::	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (233.89)	\$ 1,766.11
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist::	\$ (6,000.00)	\$ (6,000.00)	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD::	\$ (10,737.50)	\$ (8,224.61)	\$ 2,512.89
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::310 - Supplies::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::315 - Certified Mail and Stamps::	\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	410 - Equipment	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::410 - Equipment::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	450 - Maintenance and Repair	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::450 - Maintenance and Repair::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	900 - Miscellaneous	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::900 - Miscellaneous::	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	210 - Legal Services	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4200 - Monitoring Network Development::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	410 - Equipment	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4200 - Monitoring Network Development::410 - Equipment::	\$ (20,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 20,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	450 - Maintenance and Repair	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4200 - Monitoring Network Development::450 - Maintenance and Repair::	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Budget Performance Report as of June 30, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Budget Line Item	Budget	Actual	Performance
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	5000 - Groundwater Policy:5100 - Program Implementation::210 - Legal Services:::	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	5000 - Groundwater Policy:5100 - Program Implementation::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services:::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	5000 - Groundwater Policy:5100 - Program Implementation::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD:::	\$ (10,237.50)	\$ (8,224.61)	\$ 2,012.89
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::210 - Legal Services:::	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services:::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist:::	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD:::	\$ (10,737.50)	\$ (8,224.61)	\$ 2,512.89
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::310 - Supplies:::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::315 - Certified Mail and Stamps:::	\$ (100.00)	\$ -	\$ 100.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging:::	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging:::	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
7000 - Groundwater Research	7100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	7000 - Groundwater Research:7100 - Program Implementation::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services:::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
7000 - Groundwater Research	7100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	7000 - Groundwater Research:7100 - Program Implementation::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD:::	\$ (10,237.50)	\$ -	\$ 10,237.50
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning:8100 - Program Implementation::210 - Legal Services:::	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning:8100 - Program Implementation::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services:::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning:8100 - Program Implementation::225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist:::	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning:8100 - Program Implementation::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD:::	\$ (10,237.50)	\$ (9,556.04)	\$ 681.46
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	500 - Public Notices and Publications	8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning:8100 - Program Implementation::500 - Public Notices and Publications:::	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,200.00
				\$ 54,492.53	\$ 194,010.07	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Budget Performance related to Revenue Function Report as of June 30, 2023

Row Labels	Sum of Budget	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
1000 - Administration	\$ 210,155.03	\$ 264,169.53	\$ 54,014.50
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	\$ (13,437.50)	\$ (10,231.09)	\$ 3,206.41
3000 - Groundwater Management	\$ (37,987.50)	\$ (19,464.61)	\$ 18,522.89
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	\$ (42,487.50)	\$ (14,458.50)	\$ 28,029.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	\$ (15,237.50)	\$ (8,224.61)	\$ 7,012.89
6000 - Groundwater Protection	\$ (18,837.50)	\$ (8,224.61)	\$ 10,612.89
7000 - Groundwater Research	\$ (10,237.50)	\$ -	\$ 10,237.50
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	\$ (17,437.50)	\$ (9,556.04)	\$ 7,881.46
Grand Total	\$ 54,492.53	\$ 194,010.07	\$ 139,517.54

Budget Performance by Category Report as of June 30, 2023

Row Labels	Sum of Budget	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
0120 - Tax Collections	\$ 267,372.53	\$ 269,076.76	\$ 1,704.23
0130 - Interest Income	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 14,418.12	\$ 12,918.12
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,824.35	\$ 824.35
210 - Legal Services	\$ (31,750.00)	\$ (720.00)	\$ 31,030.00
215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ (4,500.00)	\$ (233.89)	\$ 4,266.11
221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	\$ (12,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 12,500.00
222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ (651.99)	\$ 4,348.01
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ (4,477.00)	\$ 523.00
224 - Professional and Technical Services - Accountant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	\$ (23,500.00)	\$ (16,250.00)	\$ 7,250.00
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (84,400.00)	\$ (58,903.68)	\$ 25,496.32
230 - Insurance and Bonds	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (864.36)	\$ 635.64
310 - Supplies	\$ (400.00)	\$ (1,812.03)	\$ (1,412.03)
315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (850.00)	\$ -	\$ 850.00
361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion	\$ (3,200.00)	\$ (2,006.48)	\$ 1,193.52
410 - Equipment	\$ (22,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 22,000.00
420 - Software	\$ (930.00)	\$ (356.02)	\$ 573.98
430 - Technology Services	\$ (100.00)	\$ (494.58)	\$ (394.58)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ (831.48)	\$ 368.52
433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (57.56)	\$ 1,942.44
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	\$ (250.00)	\$ (1,130.58)	\$ (880.58)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (710.76)	\$ 1,289.24
436 - Technology Services - Internet	\$ (2,400.00)	\$ (21.66)	\$ 2,378.34
450 - Maintenance and Repair	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (4,900.00)	\$ (996.00)	\$ 3,904.00
900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (791.09)	\$ 708.91
Grand Total	\$ 54,492.53	\$ 194,010.07	\$ 139,517.54

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Cate. Performance - FY22

Transaction Summary Report by Bank Account, Transaction Type

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022			2023				
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 7512	\$ 9,024.79
Credit	\$ 100,333.95
Debit	\$ (91,309.16)
Prosperity 9448	\$ (319,173.63)
Credit	\$ 280,826.37
Debit	\$ (600,000.00)
Prosperity CD 0515	\$ 252,110.96
Credit	\$ 252,110.96
Prosperity CD 0517	\$ 252,047.95
Credit	\$ 252,047.95
Grand Total	\$ 194,010.07

Transaction Summary Report by Budget Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2

◀ _____ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$269,076.76
0130 - Interest Income	\$14,418.12
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$1,824.35
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor	(\$651.99)
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$4,477.00)
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$6.00)
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$540.00)
420 - Software	(\$356.02)
430 - Technology Services	(\$494.58)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$831.48)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$1,130.58)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$710.76)
436 - Technology Services - Internet	(\$21.66)
1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$180.00)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,224.59)
230 - Insurance and Bonds	(\$864.36)
310 - Supplies	(\$1,812.03)
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$791.09)
1900 - Administration - Records Management	
433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	(\$57.56)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,224.61)
363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion	(\$2,006.48)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary by Budget

Transaction Summary Report by Budget Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2

◀ _____ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$10,250.00)
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,224.61)
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$990.00)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
220 - Professional and Technical Services	(\$233.89)
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$6,000.00)
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,224.61)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,224.61)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,224.61)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$9,556.04)
Grand Total	\$194,010.07

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary by Budget

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 7512	
TR-20220923-04-D	(\$1,532.14)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$1,532.14)
TR-20221011-01-C	\$200.00
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$200.00
TR-20221021-01-D	(\$2,006.48)
VCGCD	
Operating	
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion	(\$2,006.48)
TR-20221021-02-D	(\$2,500.00)
VCGCD	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$2,500.00)
TR-20221021-03-D	(\$864.36)
TML	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
230 - Insurance and Bonds	(\$864.36)
TR-20221021-04-D	(\$1,002.20)
Prosperity Bank	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021				2022				2023	
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2

◀ | ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$57.56)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$121.72)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$63.41)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$674.23)
Prosperity Bank Visa	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$85.28)
TR-20221021-05-D	(\$6,998.87)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$999.84)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$999.84)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$999.84)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$999.84)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$999.84)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$999.84)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021				2022				2023	
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$999.83)
TR-20221021-06-D	(\$6,911.44)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$987.35)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$987.35)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$987.35)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$987.35)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$987.35)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$987.35)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$987.34)
TR-20221031-02-C	\$16.55
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$16.55
TR-20221123-01-D	(\$364.09)
Prosperity Bank Visa	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$57.56)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$85.28)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$24.65)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$80.57)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$116.03)
TR-20221123-03-D	(\$125.98)
Pace Analytical	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
220 - Professional and Technical Services	(\$125.98)
TR-20221123-04-D	(\$107.91)
Pace Analytical	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
220 - Professional and Technical Services	(\$107.91)
TR-20221123-05-D	(\$651.99)
JCTAC	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor	(\$651.99)
TR-20221130-02-C	\$11.89
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$11.89
TR-20221220-03-C	\$10.86

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$10.86
TR-20221222-01-D	(\$254.06)
Prosperity Bank Visa	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$57.56)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$85.28)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$10.83)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$80.57)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$19.82)
TR-20221231-02-C	\$11.75
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$11.75
TR-20230119-01-D	(\$927.78)
Prosperity Bank Visa	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$57.56)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$95.94)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$633.71)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$80.57)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$60.00)
TR-20230123-01-D	(\$6.00)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021				2022				2023	
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Jackson County Clerk	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$6.00)
TR-20230123-02-D	(\$1,472.43)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$1,472.43)
TR-20230123-03-D	(\$7,309.79)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.26)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.26)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.26)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.26)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.26)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.26)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021				2022				2023	
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.23)
TR-20230123-04-D	(\$7,266.98)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.14)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.14)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.14)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.14)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.14)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.14)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.14)
TR-20230123-05-D	(\$7,263.13)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,037.59)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,037.59)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,037.59)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,037.59)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,037.59)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,037.59)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,037.59)
TR-20230123-06-D	(\$961.40)
Allison, Bass and Magee, L.L.P	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$180.00)
Victoria Advocate	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$781.40)
TR-20230123-07-D	(\$1,331.48)
VCGCD	
Operating	
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,331.48)
TR-20230131-02-C	\$10.71
TGCD	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021				2022				2023	
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$10.71
TR-20230221-01-D	(\$911.14)
Prosperity Bank	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$57.56)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$95.94)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$81.48)
436 - Technology Services - Internet	(\$10.83)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$665.33)
TR-20230228-02-C	\$5.77
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$5.77
TR-20230326-01-D	(\$614.18)
Prosperity Bank	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$118.80)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$95.94)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$307.13)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$81.48)
436 - Technology Services - Internet	(\$10.83)
TR-20230331-02-C	\$5.87
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021				2022				2023	
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$5.87
TR-20230404-01-C	\$100,000.00
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$100,000.00
TR-20230420-01-D	(\$325.08)
Prosperity Bank	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$115.12)
430 - Technology Services	(\$10.66)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$95.94)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$21.88)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$81.48)
TR-20230420-02-D	(\$13,750.00)
VCGCD	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$7,750.00)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$6,000.00)
TR-20230420-03-D	(\$7,269.90)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.54)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.56)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.56)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.56)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.56)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.56)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.56)
TR-20230420-04-D	(\$7,238.79)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,034.13)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,034.11)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,034.11)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,034.11)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,034.11)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,034.11)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,034.11)
TR-20230420-05-D	(\$7,313.30)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.74)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.76)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.76)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.76)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.76)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.76)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.76)
TR-20230420-06-D	(\$540.00)
Allison, Bass and Magee, L.L.P	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$540.00)
TR-20230420-08-D	(\$208.60)
Victoria Advocate	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$208.60)
TR-20230420-09-D	(\$1,472.43)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$1,472.43)
TR-20230430-02-C	\$23.09
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$23.09
TR-20230516-01-D	(\$781.96)
Prosperity Bank	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$10.66)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$95.94)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$80.60)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$207.91)
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$329.29)
1900 - Administration - Records Management	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021				2022				2023	
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	(\$57.56)
TR-20230531-02-C	\$19.22
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$19.22
TR-20230623-01-D	(\$250.00)
Streamline	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$250.00)
TR-20230623-02-D	(\$775.27)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$57.56)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$95.94)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$10.66)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$80.60)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$68.71)
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$461.80)
TR-20230630-02-C	\$18.24
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$18.24
Prosperity 9448	
TR-20221011-02-C	\$742.83
TGCD	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$742.83
TR-20221031-01-C	\$702.91
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$702.91
TR-20221109-01-C	\$1,303.65
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,303.65
TR-20221110-01-C	\$250.00
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$250.00
TR-20221123-02-C	\$5,740.94
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$5,740.94
TR-20221130-01-C	\$1,115.50
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$1,115.50

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20221208-01-C	\$6,837.49
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$6,837.49
TR-20221208-02-C	\$31.16
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$31.16
TR-20221220-01-C	\$8,126.81
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$8,126.81
TR-20221220-02-C	\$3,992.22
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,992.22
TR-20221231-01-C	\$1,183.66
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$1,183.66
TR-20230104-01-C	\$17,475.26
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021				2022				2023	
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$17,475.26
TR-20230111-01-C	\$35,936.06
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$35,936.06
TR-20230119-01-C	\$5,301.12
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$5,301.12
TR-20230124-01-C	\$8,422.01
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$8,422.01
TR-20230131-01-C	\$1,333.81
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$1,333.81
TR-20230206-01-C	\$150,201.20
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$150,201.20
TR-20230221-01-C	\$13,900.16
TGCD	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$13,900.16
TR-20230228-01-C	\$1,442.57
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$1,442.57
TR-20230302-01-C	\$1,948.21
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,948.21
TR-20230328-01-C	\$1,374.35
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$1,374.35
TR-20230329-01-D	(\$500,000.00)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$500,000.00)
TR-20230331-01-C	\$1,611.76
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$1,611.76

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230404-01-D	(\$100,000.00)
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	(\$100,000.00)
TR-20230410-01-C	\$3,088.75
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,088.75
TR-20230424-01-C	\$4,070.62
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$4,070.62
TR-20230430-01-C	\$862.79
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$862.79
TR-20230509-01-C	\$476.72
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$476.72
TR-20230531-01-C	\$951.66
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$951.66
TR-20230606-01-C	\$1,470.69
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,470.69
TR-20230630-01-C	\$931.46
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$931.46
Prosperity CD 0515	
TR-20230329-01-C	\$250,000.00
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	\$250,000.00
TR-20230630-03-C	\$2,110.96
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,110.96
Prosperity CD 0517	
TR-20230329-02-C	\$250,000.00
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	\$250,000.00

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2

◀ _____ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230630-04-C	\$2,047.95
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,047.95
Grand Total	\$194,010.07

Bank Account Balance Report as of July 31, 2023

Bank Account	Reconciled Bank Statement	Fund	Reported Balance as of October 1, 2022	Total Credits	Total Debits	Calculated Balance	Current Reported Balance	Unreconciled Balance
Prosperity 7512	BS-20230731-02	Operating	\$ 78,238.13	\$ 100,350.18	\$ (130,211.03)	\$ 48,377.28	\$ 48,377.28	\$ -
Prosperity 9448	BS-20230731-01	Reserve	\$ 691,964.21	\$ 282,698.22	\$ (600,000.00)	\$ 374,662.43	\$ 374,662.43	\$ -
Prosperity CD 0515	BS-20230630-03	Reserve	\$ -	\$ 252,110.96	\$ -	\$ 252,110.96	\$ 252,110.96	\$ -
Prosperity CD 0517	BS-20230630-04	Reserve	\$ -	\$ 252,047.95	\$ -	\$ 252,047.95	\$ 252,047.95	\$ -
Total			\$ 770,202.34	\$ 887,207.31	\$ (730,211.03)	\$ 927,198.62	\$ 927,198.62	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Bank Account Balances Report

FDIC Insurance and Collateral Report as of July 31, 2023

Institution	Type	CUSIP	Description	Safekeeping Location	Safekeeping Receipt	Credit Rating	Market Value
Prosperity Bank	FDIC Insurance	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	\$ 250,000.00
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138WDYL9	FNMA #AS4314	FHLB		AA+	\$ 179,742.38
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138X6MR3	FNMA CRA #AU6667	FHLB			\$ 126,804.89
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3133KYUZ0	FR #RB5100	FHLB		AA+	\$ 129,343.48
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	31418DZ54	FNMA #MA4363	FHLB		AA+	\$ 486,116.22
Total							\$ 1,172,006.97

Budget Performance Report as of July 31, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Budget Line Item	Budget	Actual	Performance
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0120 - Tax Collections	1000 - Administration:1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration::0120 - Tax Collections::	\$ 267,372.53	\$ 269,076.76	\$ 1,704.23
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0130 - Interest Income	1000 - Administration:1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration::0130 - Interest Income::	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 16,306.20	\$ 14,806.20
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0143 - District Fees - Permitting	1000 - Administration:1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration::0143 - District Fees - Permitting::	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,824.35	\$ 824.35
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	210 - Legal Services	1000 - Administration:1200 - Administration - Election Management::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	220 - Professional and Technical Services	1000 - Administration:1200 - Administration - Election Management::220 - Professional and Technical Services::	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	1000 - Administration:1200 - Administration - Election Management::500 - Public Notices and Publications::	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	210 - Legal Services	1000 - Administration:1300 - Administration - Financial Management::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	1000 - Administration:1300 - Administration - Financial Management::221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor::	\$ (12,500.00)	\$ (9,266.54)	\$ 3,233.46
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor	1000 - Administration:1300 - Administration - Financial Management::222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor::	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ (651.99)	\$ 4,348.01
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	1000 - Administration:1300 - Administration - Financial Management::223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District::	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ (4,477.00)	\$ 523.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	224 - Professional and Technical Services - Accountant	1000 - Administration:1300 - Administration - Financial Management::224 - Professional and Technical Services - Accountant::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	1000 - Administration:1300 - Administration - Financial Management::500 - Public Notices and Publications::	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ (6.00)	\$ 994.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	210 - Legal Services	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (500.00)	\$ (540.00)	\$ (40.00)
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	410 - Equipment	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::410 - Equipment::	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	420 - Software	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::420 - Software::	\$ (930.00)	\$ (356.02)	\$ 573.98
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	430 - Technology Services	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::430 - Technology Services::	\$ (100.00)	\$ (1,934.58)	\$ (1,834.58)
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::432 - Technology Services - Workflow System::	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ (831.48)	\$ 368.52
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System::	\$ (250.00)	\$ (1,130.58)	\$ (880.58)
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	435 - Technology Services - Phone System	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::435 - Technology Services - Phone System::	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (710.76)	\$ 1,289.24
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	436 - Technology Services - Internet	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::436 - Technology Services - Internet::	\$ (2,400.00)	\$ (21.66)	\$ 2,378.34
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	450 - Maintenance and Repair	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::450 - Maintenance and Repair::	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	210 - Legal Services	1000 - Administration:1500 - Administration - Meeting Management::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (3,000.00)	\$ (180.00)	\$ 2,820.00
1000 - Administration	1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	1000 - Administration:1500 - Administration - Meeting Management::500 - Public Notices and Publications::	\$ (200.00)	\$ -	\$ 200.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	210 - Legal Services	1000 - Administration:1700 - Administration - Organizational Management::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (750.00)	\$ (1,627.13)	\$ (877.13)
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	1000 - Administration:1700 - Administration - Organizational Management::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	1000 - Administration:1700 - Administration - Organizational Management::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD::	\$ (11,237.50)	\$ (11,378.17)	\$ (140.67)
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	230 - Insurance and Bonds	1000 - Administration:1700 - Administration - Organizational Management::230 - Insurance and Bonds::	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (864.36)	\$ 635.64
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	310 - Supplies	1000 - Administration:1700 - Administration - Organizational Management::310 - Supplies::	\$ (400.00)	\$ (4,157.63)	\$ (3,757.63)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Budget Performance Report as of July 31, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Budget Line Item	Budget	Actual	Performance
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	1000 - Administration:1700 - Administration - Organizational Management::315 - Certified Mail and Stamps::	\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	900 - Miscellaneous	1000 - Administration:1700 - Administration - Organizational Management::900 - Miscellaneous::	\$ (500.00)	\$ (791.09)	\$ (291.09)
1000 - Administration	1900 - Administration - Records Management	210 - Legal Services	1000 - Administration:1900 - Administration - Records Management::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
1000 - Administration	1900 - Administration - Records Management	433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	1000 - Administration:1900 - Administration - Records Management::433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System::	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (57.56)	\$ 1,942.44
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	2000 - Groundwater Conservation:2100 - Program Implementation::210 - Legal Services::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	2000 - Groundwater Conservation:2100 - Program Implementation::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	2000 - Groundwater Conservation:2100 - Program Implementation::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD::	\$ (10,237.50)	\$ (11,378.23)	\$ (1,140.73)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion	2000 - Groundwater Conservation:2100 - Program Implementation::363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion::	\$ (3,200.00)	\$ (2,006.48)	\$ 1,193.52
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	3000 - Groundwater Management:3100 - Program Implementation::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (15,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	3000 - Groundwater Management:3100 - Program Implementation::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	3000 - Groundwater Management:3100 - Program Implementation::225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist::	\$ (10,000.00)	\$ (10,250.00)	\$ (250.00)
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	3000 - Groundwater Management:3100 - Program Implementation::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD::	\$ (10,737.50)	\$ (11,378.23)	\$ (640.73)
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	3000 - Groundwater Management:3100 - Program Implementation::310 - Supplies::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	3000 - Groundwater Management:3100 - Program Implementation::315 - Certified Mail and Stamps::	\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	500 - Public Notices and Publications	3000 - Groundwater Management:3100 - Program Implementation::500 - Public Notices and Publications::	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (2,724.30)	\$ (724.30)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::210 - Legal Services::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	220 - Professional and Technical Services	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::220 - Professional and Technical Services::	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (646.89)	\$ 1,353.11
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist::	\$ (6,000.00)	\$ (6,000.00)	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD::	\$ (10,737.50)	\$ (11,378.23)	\$ (640.73)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::310 - Supplies::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::315 - Certified Mail and Stamps::	\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	410 - Equipment	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::410 - Equipment::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	450 - Maintenance and Repair	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::450 - Maintenance and Repair::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	900 - Miscellaneous	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::900 - Miscellaneous::	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	210 - Legal Services	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4200 - Monitoring Network Development::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	410 - Equipment	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4200 - Monitoring Network Development::410 - Equipment::	\$ (20,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 20,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	450 - Maintenance and Repair	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4200 - Monitoring Network Development::450 - Maintenance and Repair::	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Budget Performance Report as of July 31, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Budget Line Item	Budget	Actual	Performance
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	5000 - Groundwater Policy:5100 - Program Implementation::210 - Legal Services:::	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	5000 - Groundwater Policy:5100 - Program Implementation::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services:::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	5000 - Groundwater Policy:5100 - Program Implementation::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD:::	\$ (10,237.50)	\$ (11,378.23)	\$ (1,140.73)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::210 - Legal Services:::	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services:::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist:::	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD:::	\$ (10,737.50)	\$ (11,378.23)	\$ (640.73)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::310 - Supplies:::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::315 - Certified Mail and Stamps:::	\$ (100.00)	\$ -	\$ 100.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging:::	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging:::	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
7000 - Groundwater Research	7100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	7000 - Groundwater Research:7100 - Program Implementation::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services:::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
7000 - Groundwater Research	7100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	7000 - Groundwater Research:7100 - Program Implementation::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD:::	\$ (10,237.50)	\$ -	\$ 10,237.50
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning:8100 - Program Implementation::210 - Legal Services:::	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning:8100 - Program Implementation::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services:::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning:8100 - Program Implementation::225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist:::	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning:8100 - Program Implementation::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD:::	\$ (10,237.50)	\$ (12,709.66)	\$ (2,472.16)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	500 - Public Notices and Publications	8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning:8100 - Program Implementation::500 - Public Notices and Publications:::	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,200.00
				\$ 54,492.53	\$ 156,996.28	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Budget Performance related to Revenue Function Report as of July 31, 2023

Row Labels	Sum of Budget	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
1000 - Administration	\$ 210,155.03	\$ 248,224.76	\$ 38,069.73
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	\$ (13,437.50)	\$ (13,384.71)	\$ 52.79
3000 - Groundwater Management	\$ (37,987.50)	\$ (24,352.53)	\$ 13,634.97
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	\$ (42,487.50)	\$ (18,025.12)	\$ 24,462.38
5000 - Groundwater Policy	\$ (15,237.50)	\$ (11,378.23)	\$ 3,859.27
6000 - Groundwater Protection	\$ (18,837.50)	\$ (11,378.23)	\$ 7,459.27
7000 - Groundwater Research	\$ (10,237.50)	\$ -	\$ 10,237.50
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	\$ (17,437.50)	\$ (12,709.66)	\$ 4,727.84
Grand Total	\$ 54,492.53	\$ 156,996.28	\$ 102,503.75

Budget Performance by Category Report as of July 31, 2023

Row Labels	Sum of Budget	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
0120 - Tax Collections	\$ 267,372.53	\$ 269,076.76	\$ 1,704.23
0130 - Interest Income	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 16,306.20	\$ 14,806.20
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,824.35	\$ 824.35
210 - Legal Services	\$ (31,750.00)	\$ (2,347.13)	\$ 29,402.87
215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ (4,500.00)	\$ (646.89)	\$ 3,853.11
221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	\$ (12,500.00)	\$ (9,266.54)	\$ 3,233.46
222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ (651.99)	\$ 4,348.01
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ (4,477.00)	\$ 523.00
224 - Professional and Technical Services - Accountant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	\$ (23,500.00)	\$ (16,250.00)	\$ 7,250.00
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (84,400.00)	\$ (80,978.98)	\$ 3,421.02
230 - Insurance and Bonds	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (864.36)	\$ 635.64
310 - Supplies	\$ (400.00)	\$ (4,157.63)	\$ (3,757.63)
315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (850.00)	\$ -	\$ 850.00
361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion	\$ (3,200.00)	\$ (2,006.48)	\$ 1,193.52
410 - Equipment	\$ (22,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 22,000.00
420 - Software	\$ (930.00)	\$ (356.02)	\$ 573.98
430 - Technology Services	\$ (100.00)	\$ (1,934.58)	\$ (1,834.58)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ (831.48)	\$ 368.52
433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (57.56)	\$ 1,942.44
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	\$ (250.00)	\$ (1,130.58)	\$ (880.58)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (710.76)	\$ 1,289.24
436 - Technology Services - Internet	\$ (2,400.00)	\$ (21.66)	\$ 2,378.34
450 - Maintenance and Repair	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (4,900.00)	\$ (2,730.30)	\$ 2,169.70
900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (791.09)	\$ 708.91
Grand Total	\$ 54,492.53	\$ 156,996.28	\$ 102,503.75

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Cate. Performance - FY22

Transaction Summary Report by Bank Account, Transaction Type

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022			2023				
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 7512	\$ (29,860.85)
Credit	\$ 100,350.18
Debit	\$ (130,211.03)
Prosperity 9448	\$ (317,301.78)
Credit	\$ 282,698.22
Debit	\$ (600,000.00)
Prosperity CD 0515	\$ 252,110.96
Credit	\$ 252,110.96
Prosperity CD 0517	\$ 252,047.95
Credit	\$ 252,047.95
Grand Total	\$ 156,996.28

Transaction Summary Report by Budget Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▼

2021		2022			2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$269,076.76
0130 - Interest Income	\$16,306.20
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$1,824.35
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	(\$9,266.54)
222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor	(\$651.99)
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$4,477.00)
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$6.00)
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$540.00)
420 - Software	(\$356.02)
430 - Technology Services	(\$1,934.58)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$831.48)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$1,130.58)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$710.76)
436 - Technology Services - Internet	(\$21.66)
1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$180.00)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$1,627.13)
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$11,378.17)
230 - Insurance and Bonds	(\$864.36)
310 - Supplies	(\$4,157.63)
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$791.09)
1900 - Administration - Records Management	
433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	(\$57.56)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary by Budget

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 7512	
TR-20220923-04-D	(\$1,532.14)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$1,532.14)
TR-20221011-01-C	\$200.00
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$200.00
TR-20221021-01-D	(\$2,006.48)
VCGCD	
Operating	
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion	(\$2,006.48)
TR-20221021-02-D	(\$2,500.00)
VCGCD	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$2,500.00)
TR-20221021-03-D	(\$864.36)
TML	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
230 - Insurance and Bonds	(\$864.36)
TR-20221021-04-D	(\$1,002.20)
Prosperity Bank	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

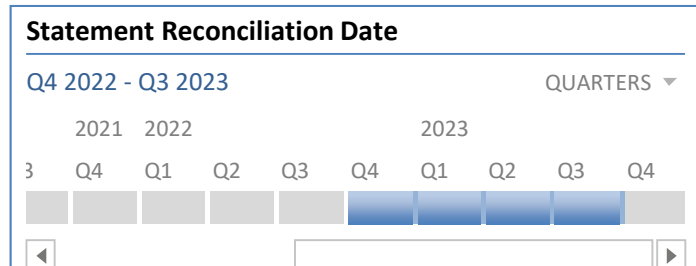
Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$57.56)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$121.72)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$63.41)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$674.23)
Prosperity Bank Visa	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$85.28)
TR-20221021-05-D	(\$6,998.87)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$999.84)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$999.84)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$999.84)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$999.84)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$999.84)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$999.84)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category



Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$999.83)
TR-20221021-06-D	(\$6,911.44)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$987.35)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$987.35)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$987.35)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$987.35)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$987.35)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$987.35)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$987.34)
TR-20221031-02-C	\$16.55
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$16.55
TR-20221123-01-D	(\$364.09)
Prosperity Bank Visa	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$57.56)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$85.28)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$24.65)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$80.57)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$116.03)
TR-20221123-03-D	(\$125.98)
Pace Analytical	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
220 - Professional and Technical Services	(\$125.98)
TR-20221123-04-D	(\$107.91)
Pace Analytical	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
220 - Professional and Technical Services	(\$107.91)
TR-20221123-05-D	(\$651.99)
JCTAC	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor	(\$651.99)
TR-20221130-02-C	\$11.89
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$11.89
TR-20221220-03-C	\$10.86

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$10.86
TR-20221222-01-D	(\$254.06)
Prosperity Bank Visa	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$57.56)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$85.28)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$10.83)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$80.57)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$19.82)
TR-20221231-02-C	\$11.75
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$11.75
TR-20230119-01-D	(\$927.78)
Prosperity Bank Visa	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$57.56)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$95.94)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$633.71)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$80.57)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$60.00)
TR-20230123-01-D	(\$6.00)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Jackson County Clerk	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$6.00)
TR-20230123-02-D	(\$1,472.43)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$1,472.43)
TR-20230123-03-D	(\$7,309.79)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.26)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.26)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.26)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.26)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.26)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.26)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.23)
TR-20230123-04-D	(\$7,266.98)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.14)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.14)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.14)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.14)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.14)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.14)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.14)
TR-20230123-05-D	(\$7,263.13)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,037.59)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,037.59)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,037.59)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,037.59)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,037.59)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,037.59)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,037.59)
TR-20230123-06-D	(\$961.40)
Allison, Bass and Magee, L.L.P	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$180.00)
Victoria Advocate	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$781.40)
TR-20230123-07-D	(\$1,331.48)
VCGCD	
Operating	
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,331.48)
TR-20230131-02-C	\$10.71
TGCD	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$10.71
TR-20230221-01-D	(\$911.14)
Prosperity Bank	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$57.56)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$95.94)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$81.48)
436 - Technology Services - Internet	(\$10.83)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$665.33)
TR-20230228-02-C	\$5.77
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$5.77
TR-20230326-01-D	(\$614.18)
Prosperity Bank	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$118.80)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$95.94)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$307.13)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$81.48)
436 - Technology Services - Internet	(\$10.83)
TR-20230331-02-C	\$5.87
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$5.87
TR-20230404-01-C	\$100,000.00
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$100,000.00
TR-20230420-01-D	(\$325.08)
Prosperity Bank	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$115.12)
430 - Technology Services	(\$10.66)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$95.94)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$21.88)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$81.48)
TR-20230420-02-D	(\$13,750.00)
VCGCD	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$7,750.00)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$6,000.00)
TR-20230420-03-D	(\$7,269.90)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.54)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.56)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.56)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.56)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.56)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.56)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.56)
TR-20230420-04-D	(\$7,238.79)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,034.13)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,034.11)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,034.11)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,034.11)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

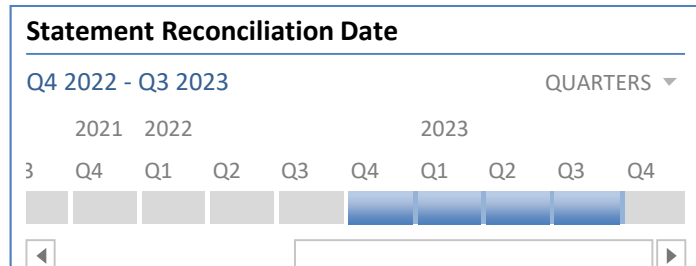
Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,034.11)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,034.11)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,034.11)
TR-20230420-05-D	(\$7,313.30)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.74)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.76)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.76)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.76)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.76)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.76)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.76)
TR-20230420-06-D	(\$540.00)
Allison, Bass and Magee, L.L.P	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category



Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$540.00)
TR-20230420-08-D	(\$208.60)
Victoria Advocate	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$208.60)
TR-20230420-09-D	(\$1,472.43)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$1,472.43)
TR-20230430-02-C	\$23.09
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$23.09
TR-20230516-01-D	(\$781.96)
Prosperity Bank	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$10.66)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$95.94)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$80.60)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$207.91)
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$329.29)
1900 - Administration - Records Management	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	(\$57.56)
TR-20230531-02-C	\$19.22
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$19.22
TR-20230623-01-D	(\$250.00)
Streamline	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$250.00)
TR-20230623-02-D	(\$775.27)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$57.56)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$95.94)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$10.66)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$80.60)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$68.71)
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$461.80)
TR-20230630-01-D	(\$514.40)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$514.40)
TR-20230630-02-C	\$18.24
TGCD	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

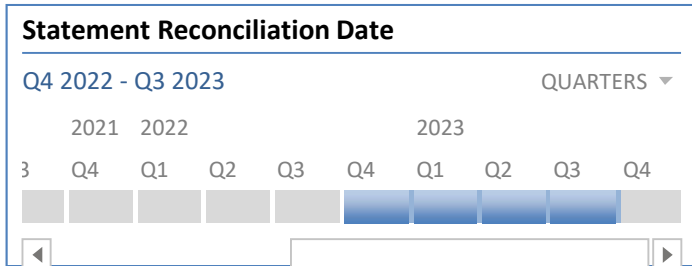
Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$18.24
TR-20230630-02-D	(\$1,440.00)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$1,440.00)
TR-20230703-01-D	(\$2,290.30)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$2,290.30)
TR-20230719-07-D	(\$10.30)
Office Systems	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$10.30)
TR-20230721-01-D	(\$413.00)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
220 - Professional and Technical Services	(\$413.00)
TR-20230721-02-D	(\$1,627.13)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$1,627.13)
TR-20230721-04-D	(\$7,376.50)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category



Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.76)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.79)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.79)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.79)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.79)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.79)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.79)
TR-20230721-05-D	(\$7,332.93)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,047.57)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,047.56)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,047.56)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,047.56)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,047.56)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,047.56)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,047.56)
TR-20230721-06-D	(\$7,365.87)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,052.25)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,052.27)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,052.27)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,052.27)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,052.27)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,052.27)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,052.27)
TR-20230721-07-D	(\$9,266.54)
Goldman, Hunt and Notz, LLP	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	(\$9,266.54)
TR-20230721-08-D	(\$609.95)
Victoria Advocate	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$609.95)
TR-20230721-11-D	(\$190.55)
Victoria Advocate	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$190.55)
TR-20230721-12-D	(\$190.55)
Victoria Advocate	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$190.55)
TR-20230721-13-D	(\$228.85)
Victoria Advocate	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$228.85)
TR-20230721-14-D	(\$45.00)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Office Systems	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$45.00)
TR-20230731-02-C	\$16.23
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$16.23
Prosperity 9448	
TR-20221011-02-C	\$742.83
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$742.83
TR-20221031-01-C	\$702.91
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$702.91
TR-20221109-01-C	\$1,303.65
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,303.65
TR-20221110-01-C	\$250.00
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$250.00
TR-20221123-02-C	\$5,740.94
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$5,740.94
TR-20221130-01-C	\$1,115.50
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$1,115.50
TR-20221208-01-C	\$6,837.49
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$6,837.49
TR-20221208-02-C	\$31.16
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$31.16
TR-20221220-01-C	\$8,126.81
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$8,126.81
TR-20221220-02-C	\$3,992.22
TGCD	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,992.22
TR-20221231-01-C	\$1,183.66
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$1,183.66
TR-20230104-01-C	\$17,475.26
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$17,475.26
TR-20230111-01-C	\$35,936.06
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$35,936.06
TR-20230119-01-C	\$5,301.12
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$5,301.12
TR-20230124-01-C	\$8,422.01
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$8,422.01

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230131-01-C	\$1,333.81
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$1,333.81
TR-20230206-01-C	\$150,201.20
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$150,201.20
TR-20230221-01-C	\$13,900.16
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$13,900.16
TR-20230228-01-C	\$1,442.57
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$1,442.57
TR-20230302-01-C	\$1,948.21
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,948.21
TR-20230328-01-C	\$1,374.35
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$1,374.35
TR-20230329-01-D	(\$500,000.00)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$500,000.00)
TR-20230331-01-C	\$1,611.76
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$1,611.76
TR-20230404-01-D	(\$100,000.00)
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	(\$100,000.00)
TR-20230410-01-C	\$3,088.75
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,088.75
TR-20230424-01-C	\$4,070.62
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$4,070.62
TR-20230430-01-C	\$862.79
Jackson Central Appraisal District	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$862.79
TR-20230509-01-C	\$476.72
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$476.72
TR-20230531-01-C	\$951.66
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$951.66
TR-20230606-01-C	\$1,470.69
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,470.69
TR-20230630-01-C	\$931.46
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$931.46
TR-20230710-01-C	\$904.58
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$904.58

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230731-01-C	\$967.27
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$967.27
Prosperity CD 0515	
TR-20230329-01-C	\$250,000.00
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	\$250,000.00
TR-20230630-03-C	\$2,110.96
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,110.96
Prosperity CD 0517	
TR-20230329-02-C	\$250,000.00
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	\$250,000.00
TR-20230630-04-C	\$2,047.95
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,047.95
Grand Total	\$156,996.28

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Bank Account Balance Report as of August 31, 2023

Bank Account	Reconciled Bank Statement	Fund	Reported Balance as of October 1, 2022	Total Credits	Total Debits	Calculated Balance	Current Reported Balance	Unreconciled Balance
Prosperity 7512	BS-20230831-02	Operating	\$ 78,238.13	\$ 100,357.45	\$ (147,111.25)	\$ 31,484.33	\$ 31,484.33	\$ (0.00)
Prosperity 9448	BS-20230831-01	Reserve	\$ 691,964.21	\$ 284,182.57	\$ (600,000.00)	\$ 376,146.78	\$ 376,146.78	\$ -
Prosperity CD 0515	BS-20230630-03	Reserve	\$ -	\$ 252,110.96	\$ -	\$ 252,110.96	\$ 252,110.96	\$ -
Prosperity CD 0517	BS-20230630-04	Reserve	\$ -	\$ 252,047.95	\$ -	\$ 252,047.95	\$ 252,047.95	\$ -
Total			\$ 770,202.34	\$ 888,698.93	\$ (747,111.25)	\$ 911,790.02	\$ 911,790.02	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Bank Account Balances Report

FDIC Insurance and Collateral Report as of August 31, 2023

Institution	Type	CUSIP	Description	Safekeeping Location	Safekeeping Receipt	Credit Rating	Market Value
Prosperity Bank	FDIC Insurance	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	\$ 250,000.00
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138WDYL9	FNMA #AS4314	FHLB		AA+	\$ 172,286.23
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138X6MR3	FNMA CRA #AU6667	FHLB			\$ 123,287.39
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3133KYUZ0	FR #RB5100	FHLB		AA+	\$ 125,785.95
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	31418DZ54	FNMA #MA4363	FHLB		AA+	\$ 459,386.71
Total							\$ 1,130,746.28

Budget Performance Report as of August 31, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Budget Line Item	Budget	Actual	Performance
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0120 - Tax Collections	1000 - Administration:1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration::0120 - Tax Collections::	\$ 267,372.53	\$ 269,589.47	\$ 2,216.94
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0130 - Interest Income	1000 - Administration:1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration::0130 - Interest Income::	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 17,285.11	\$ 15,785.11
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0143 - District Fees - Permitting	1000 - Administration:1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration::0143 - District Fees - Permitting::	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,824.35	\$ 824.35
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	210 - Legal Services	1000 - Administration:1200 - Administration - Election Management::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	220 - Professional and Technical Services	1000 - Administration:1200 - Administration - Election Management::220 - Professional and Technical Services::	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	1000 - Administration:1200 - Administration - Election Management::500 - Public Notices and Publications::	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	210 - Legal Services	1000 - Administration:1300 - Administration - Financial Management::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	1000 - Administration:1300 - Administration - Financial Management::221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor::	\$ (12,500.00)	\$ (9,266.54)	\$ 3,233.46
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor	1000 - Administration:1300 - Administration - Financial Management::222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor::	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ (651.99)	\$ 4,348.01
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	1000 - Administration:1300 - Administration - Financial Management::223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District::	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ (5,949.43)	\$ (949.43)
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	224 - Professional and Technical Services - Accountant	1000 - Administration:1300 - Administration - Financial Management::224 - Professional and Technical Services - Accountant::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	1000 - Administration:1300 - Administration - Financial Management::500 - Public Notices and Publications::	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ (6.00)	\$ 994.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	210 - Legal Services	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (500.00)	\$ (540.00)	\$ (40.00)
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	410 - Equipment	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::410 - Equipment::	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	420 - Software	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::420 - Software::	\$ (930.00)	\$ (356.02)	\$ 573.98
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	430 - Technology Services	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::430 - Technology Services::	\$ (100.00)	\$ (1,934.58)	\$ (1,834.58)
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::432 - Technology Services - Workflow System::	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ (831.48)	\$ 368.52
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System::	\$ (250.00)	\$ (1,130.58)	\$ (880.58)
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	435 - Technology Services - Phone System	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::435 - Technology Services - Phone System::	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (710.76)	\$ 1,289.24
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	436 - Technology Services - Internet	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::436 - Technology Services - Internet::	\$ (2,400.00)	\$ (21.66)	\$ 2,378.34
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	450 - Maintenance and Repair	1000 - Administration:1400 - Administration - Information Management::450 - Maintenance and Repair::	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	210 - Legal Services	1000 - Administration:1500 - Administration - Meeting Management::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (3,000.00)	\$ (180.00)	\$ 2,820.00
1000 - Administration	1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	1000 - Administration:1500 - Administration - Meeting Management::500 - Public Notices and Publications::	\$ (200.00)	\$ -	\$ 200.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	210 - Legal Services	1000 - Administration:1700 - Administration - Organizational Management::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (750.00)	\$ (1,627.13)	\$ (877.13)
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	1000 - Administration:1700 - Administration - Organizational Management::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	1000 - Administration:1700 - Administration - Organizational Management::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD::	\$ (11,237.50)	\$ (11,378.17)	\$ (140.67)
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	230 - Insurance and Bonds	1000 - Administration:1700 - Administration - Organizational Management::230 - Insurance and Bonds::	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (864.36)	\$ 635.64
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	310 - Supplies	1000 - Administration:1700 - Administration - Organizational Management::310 - Supplies::	\$ (400.00)	\$ (4,203.73)	\$ (3,803.73)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Budget Performance Report as of August 31, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Budget Line Item	Budget	Actual	Performance
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	1000 - Administration:1700 - Administration - Organizational Management::315 - Certified Mail and Stamps::	\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	900 - Miscellaneous	1000 - Administration:1700 - Administration - Organizational Management::900 - Miscellaneous::	\$ (500.00)	\$ (791.09)	\$ (291.09)
1000 - Administration	1900 - Administration - Records Management	210 - Legal Services	1000 - Administration:1900 - Administration - Records Management::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
1000 - Administration	1900 - Administration - Records Management	433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	1000 - Administration:1900 - Administration - Records Management::433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System::	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (57.56)	\$ 1,942.44
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	2000 - Groundwater Conservation:2100 - Program Implementation::210 - Legal Services::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	2000 - Groundwater Conservation:2100 - Program Implementation::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	2000 - Groundwater Conservation:2100 - Program Implementation::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD::	\$ (10,237.50)	\$ (11,378.23)	\$ (1,140.73)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion	2000 - Groundwater Conservation:2100 - Program Implementation::363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion::	\$ (3,200.00)	\$ (2,006.48)	\$ 1,193.52
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	3000 - Groundwater Management:3100 - Program Implementation::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (15,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	3000 - Groundwater Management:3100 - Program Implementation::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	3000 - Groundwater Management:3100 - Program Implementation::225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist::	\$ (10,000.00)	\$ (10,250.00)	\$ (250.00)
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	3000 - Groundwater Management:3100 - Program Implementation::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD::	\$ (10,737.50)	\$ (11,378.23)	\$ (640.73)
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	3000 - Groundwater Management:3100 - Program Implementation::310 - Supplies::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	3000 - Groundwater Management:3100 - Program Implementation::315 - Certified Mail and Stamps::	\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	500 - Public Notices and Publications	3000 - Groundwater Management:3100 - Program Implementation::500 - Public Notices and Publications::	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (3,453.50)	\$ (1,453.50)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::210 - Legal Services::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	220 - Professional and Technical Services	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::220 - Professional and Technical Services::	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (646.89)	\$ 1,353.11
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist::	\$ (6,000.00)	\$ (6,000.00)	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD::	\$ (10,737.50)	\$ (11,378.23)	\$ (640.73)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::310 - Supplies::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::315 - Certified Mail and Stamps::	\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	410 - Equipment	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::410 - Equipment::	\$ -	\$ (14,652.49)	\$ (14,652.49)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	450 - Maintenance and Repair	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::450 - Maintenance and Repair::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	900 - Miscellaneous	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4100 - Program Implementation::900 - Miscellaneous::	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	210 - Legal Services	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4200 - Monitoring Network Development::210 - Legal Services::	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	410 - Equipment	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4200 - Monitoring Network Development::410 - Equipment::	\$ (20,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 20,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	450 - Maintenance and Repair	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring:4200 - Monitoring Network Development::450 - Maintenance and Repair::	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Budget Performance Report as of August 31, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Budget Line Item	Budget	Actual	Performance
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	5000 - Groundwater Policy:5100 - Program Implementation::210 - Legal Services:::	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	5000 - Groundwater Policy:5100 - Program Implementation::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services:::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	5000 - Groundwater Policy:5100 - Program Implementation::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD:::	\$ (10,237.50)	\$ (11,378.23)	\$ (1,140.73)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::210 - Legal Services:::	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services:::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist:::	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD:::	\$ (10,737.50)	\$ (11,378.23)	\$ (640.73)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::310 - Supplies:::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::315 - Certified Mail and Stamps:::	\$ (100.00)	\$ -	\$ 100.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging:::	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging	6000 - Groundwater Protection:6100 - Program Implementation::362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging:::	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
7000 - Groundwater Research	7100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	7000 - Groundwater Research:7100 - Program Implementation::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services:::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
7000 - Groundwater Research	7100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	7000 - Groundwater Research:7100 - Program Implementation::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD:::	\$ (10,237.50)	\$ -	\$ 10,237.50
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning:8100 - Program Implementation::210 - Legal Services:::	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning:8100 - Program Implementation::215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services:::	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning:8100 - Program Implementation::225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist:::	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning:8100 - Program Implementation::227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD:::	\$ (10,237.50)	\$ (12,709.66)	\$ (2,472.16)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	500 - Public Notices and Publications	8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning:8100 - Program Implementation::500 - Public Notices and Publications:::	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,200.00
				\$ 54,492.53	\$ 141,587.68	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Budget Performance related to Revenue Function Report as of August 31, 2023

Row Labels	Sum of Budget	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
1000 - Administration	\$ 210,155.03	\$ 248,197.85	\$ 38,042.82
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	\$ (13,437.50)	\$ (13,384.71)	\$ 52.79
3000 - Groundwater Management	\$ (37,987.50)	\$ (25,081.73)	\$ 12,905.77
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	\$ (42,487.50)	\$ (32,677.61)	\$ 9,809.89
5000 - Groundwater Policy	\$ (15,237.50)	\$ (11,378.23)	\$ 3,859.27
6000 - Groundwater Protection	\$ (18,837.50)	\$ (11,378.23)	\$ 7,459.27
7000 - Groundwater Research	\$ (10,237.50)	\$ -	\$ 10,237.50
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	\$ (17,437.50)	\$ (12,709.66)	\$ 4,727.84
Grand Total	\$ 54,492.53	\$ 141,587.68	\$ 87,095.15

Budget Performance by Category Report as of August 31, 2023

Row Labels	Sum of Budget	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
0120 - Tax Collections	\$ 267,372.53	\$ 269,589.47	\$ 2,216.94
0130 - Interest Income	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 17,285.11	\$ 15,785.11
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,824.35	\$ 824.35
210 - Legal Services	\$ (31,750.00)	\$ (2,347.13)	\$ 29,402.87
215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ (4,500.00)	\$ (646.89)	\$ 3,853.11
221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	\$ (12,500.00)	\$ (9,266.54)	\$ 3,233.46
222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ (651.99)	\$ 4,348.01
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ (5,949.43)	\$ (949.43)
224 - Professional and Technical Services - Accountant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	\$ (23,500.00)	\$ (16,250.00)	\$ 7,250.00
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (84,400.00)	\$ (80,978.98)	\$ 3,421.02
230 - Insurance and Bonds	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (864.36)	\$ 635.64
310 - Supplies	\$ (400.00)	\$ (4,203.73)	\$ (3,803.73)
315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (850.00)	\$ -	\$ 850.00
361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion	\$ (3,200.00)	\$ (2,006.48)	\$ 1,193.52
410 - Equipment	\$ (22,000.00)	\$ (14,652.49)	\$ 7,347.51
420 - Software	\$ (930.00)	\$ (356.02)	\$ 573.98
430 - Technology Services	\$ (100.00)	\$ (1,934.58)	\$ (1,834.58)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ (831.48)	\$ 368.52
433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (57.56)	\$ 1,942.44
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	\$ (250.00)	\$ (1,130.58)	\$ (880.58)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (710.76)	\$ 1,289.24
436 - Technology Services - Internet	\$ (2,400.00)	\$ (21.66)	\$ 2,378.34
450 - Maintenance and Repair	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (4,900.00)	\$ (3,459.50)	\$ 1,440.50
900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (791.09)	\$ 708.91
Grand Total	\$ 54,492.53	\$ 141,587.68	\$ 87,095.15

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Cate. Performance - FY22

Transaction Summary Report by Bank Account, Transaction Type

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022			2023				
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 7512	\$ (46,753.80)
Credit	\$ 100,357.45
Debit	\$ (147,111.25)
Prosperity 9448	\$ (315,817.43)
Credit	\$ 284,182.57
Debit	\$ (600,000.00)
Prosperity CD 0515	\$ 252,110.96
Credit	\$ 252,110.96
Prosperity CD 0517	\$ 252,047.95
Credit	\$ 252,047.95
Grand Total	\$ 141,587.68

Transaction Summary Report by Budget Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▼

2021		2022			2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$269,589.47
0130 - Interest Income	\$17,285.11
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$1,824.35
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	(\$9,266.54)
222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor	(\$651.99)
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$5,949.43)
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$6.00)
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$540.00)
420 - Software	(\$356.02)
430 - Technology Services	(\$1,934.58)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$831.48)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$1,130.58)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$710.76)
436 - Technology Services - Internet	(\$21.66)
1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$180.00)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$1,627.13)
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$11,378.17)
230 - Insurance and Bonds	(\$864.36)
310 - Supplies	(\$4,203.73)
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$791.09)
1900 - Administration - Records Management	
433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	(\$57.56)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary by Budget

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

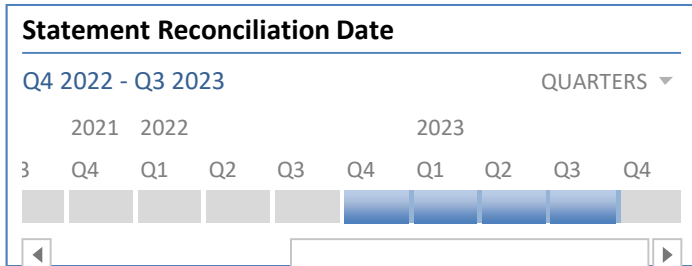
2021 2022 2023

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 7512	
TR-20220923-04-D	(\$1,532.14)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$1,532.14)
TR-20221011-01-C	\$200.00
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$200.00
TR-20221021-01-D	(\$2,006.48)
VCGCD	
Operating	
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion	(\$2,006.48)
TR-20221021-02-D	(\$2,500.00)
VCGCD	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$2,500.00)
TR-20221021-03-D	(\$864.36)
TML	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
230 - Insurance and Bonds	(\$864.36)
TR-20221021-04-D	(\$1,002.20)
Prosperity Bank	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

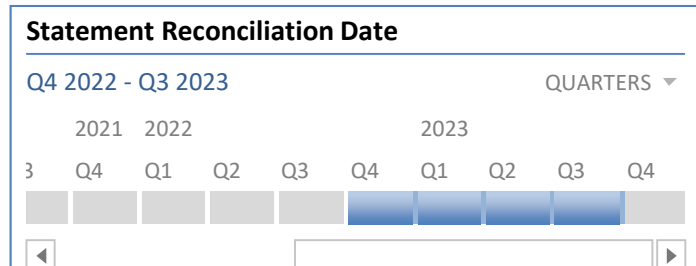
Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category



Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$57.56)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$121.72)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$63.41)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$674.23)
Prosperity Bank Visa	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$85.28)
TR-20221021-05-D	(\$6,998.87)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$999.84)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$999.84)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$999.84)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$999.84)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$999.84)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$999.84)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category



Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$999.83)
TR-20221021-06-D	(\$6,911.44)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$987.35)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$987.35)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$987.35)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$987.35)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$987.35)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$987.35)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$987.34)
TR-20221031-02-C	\$16.55
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$16.55
TR-20221123-01-D	(\$364.09)
Prosperity Bank Visa	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$57.56)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$85.28)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$24.65)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$80.57)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$116.03)
TR-20221123-03-D	(\$125.98)
Pace Analytical	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
220 - Professional and Technical Services	(\$125.98)
TR-20221123-04-D	(\$107.91)
Pace Analytical	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
220 - Professional and Technical Services	(\$107.91)
TR-20221123-05-D	(\$651.99)
JCTAC	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor	(\$651.99)
TR-20221130-02-C	\$11.89
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$11.89
TR-20221220-03-C	\$10.86

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$10.86
TR-20221222-01-D	(\$254.06)
Prosperity Bank Visa	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$57.56)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$85.28)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$10.83)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$80.57)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$19.82)
TR-20221231-02-C	\$11.75
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$11.75
TR-20230119-01-D	(\$927.78)
Prosperity Bank Visa	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$57.56)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$95.94)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$633.71)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$80.57)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$60.00)
TR-20230123-01-D	(\$6.00)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Jackson County Clerk	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$6.00)
TR-20230123-02-D	(\$1,472.43)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$1,472.43)
TR-20230123-03-D	(\$7,309.79)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.26)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.26)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.26)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.26)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.26)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.26)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.23)
TR-20230123-04-D	(\$7,266.98)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.14)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.14)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.14)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.14)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.14)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.14)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.14)
TR-20230123-05-D	(\$7,263.13)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,037.59)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,037.59)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,037.59)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,037.59)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,037.59)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,037.59)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,037.59)
TR-20230123-06-D	(\$961.40)
Allison, Bass and Magee, L.L.P	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$180.00)
Victoria Advocate	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$781.40)
TR-20230123-07-D	(\$1,331.48)
VCGCD	
Operating	
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,331.48)
TR-20230131-02-C	\$10.71
TGCD	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$10.71
TR-20230221-01-D	(\$911.14)
Prosperity Bank	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$57.56)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$95.94)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$81.48)
436 - Technology Services - Internet	(\$10.83)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$665.33)
TR-20230228-02-C	\$5.77
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$5.77
TR-20230326-01-D	(\$614.18)
Prosperity Bank	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$118.80)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$95.94)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$307.13)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$81.48)
436 - Technology Services - Internet	(\$10.83)
TR-20230331-02-C	\$5.87
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀ | ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$5.87
TR-20230404-01-C	\$100,000.00
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$100,000.00
TR-20230420-01-D	(\$325.08)
Prosperity Bank	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$115.12)
430 - Technology Services	(\$10.66)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$95.94)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$21.88)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$81.48)
TR-20230420-02-D	(\$13,750.00)
VCGCD	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$7,750.00)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$6,000.00)
TR-20230420-03-D	(\$7,269.90)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.54)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.56)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.56)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.56)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.56)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.56)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.56)
TR-20230420-04-D	(\$7,238.79)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,034.13)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,034.11)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,034.11)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,034.11)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

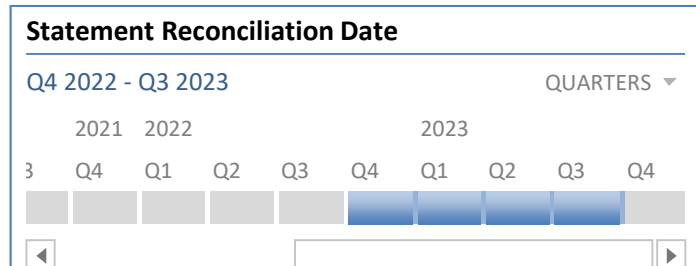
Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,034.11)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,034.11)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,034.11)
TR-20230420-05-D	(\$7,313.30)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.74)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.76)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.76)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.76)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.76)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.76)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.76)
TR-20230420-06-D	(\$540.00)
Allison, Bass and Magee, L.L.P	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category



Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$540.00)
TR-20230420-08-D	(\$208.60)
Victoria Advocate	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$208.60)
TR-20230420-09-D	(\$1,472.43)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$1,472.43)
TR-20230430-02-C	\$23.09
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$23.09
TR-20230516-01-D	(\$781.96)
Prosperity Bank	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$10.66)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$95.94)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$80.60)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$207.91)
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$329.29)
1900 - Administration - Records Management	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	(\$57.56)
TR-20230531-02-C	\$19.22
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$19.22
TR-20230623-01-D	(\$250.00)
Streamline	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$250.00)
TR-20230623-02-D	(\$775.27)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$57.56)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$95.94)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$10.66)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$80.60)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$68.71)
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$461.80)
TR-20230630-01-D	(\$514.40)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$514.40)
TR-20230630-02-C	\$18.24
TGCD	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

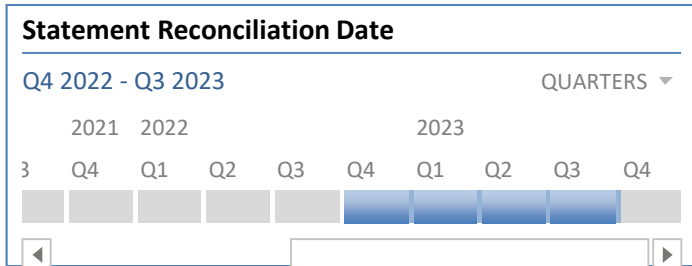
Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$18.24
TR-20230630-02-D	(\$1,440.00)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$1,440.00)
TR-20230703-01-D	(\$2,290.30)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$2,290.30)
TR-20230719-07-D	(\$10.30)
Office Systems	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$10.30)
TR-20230721-01-D	(\$413.00)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
220 - Professional and Technical Services	(\$413.00)
TR-20230721-02-D	(\$1,627.13)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$1,627.13)
TR-20230721-04-D	(\$7,376.50)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category



Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.76)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.79)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.79)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.79)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.79)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.79)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.79)
TR-20230721-05-D	(\$7,332.93)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,047.57)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,047.56)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,047.56)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,047.56)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,047.56)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,047.56)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,047.56)
TR-20230721-06-D	(\$7,365.87)
VCGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,052.25)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,052.27)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,052.27)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,052.27)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,052.27)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,052.27)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,052.27)
TR-20230721-07-D	(\$9,266.54)
Goldman, Hunt and Notz, LLP	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	(\$9,266.54)
TR-20230721-08-D	(\$609.95)
Victoria Advocate	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$609.95)
TR-20230721-11-D	(\$190.55)
Victoria Advocate	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$190.55)
TR-20230721-12-D	(\$190.55)
Victoria Advocate	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$190.55)
TR-20230721-13-D	(\$228.85)
Victoria Advocate	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$228.85)
TR-20230721-14-D	(\$45.00)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Office Systems	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$45.00)
TR-20230721-15-D	(\$13,461.06)
Solinist	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
410 - Equipment	(\$13,461.06)
TR-20230731-02-C	\$16.23
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$16.23
TR-20230818-01-D	(\$729.20)
Victoria Advocate	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$729.20)
TR-20230818-02-D	(\$46.10)
Office Systems	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$46.10)
TR-20230818-03-D	(\$1,191.43)
Solinist	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$250.00
TR-20221123-02-C	\$5,740.94
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$5,740.94
TR-20221130-01-C	\$1,115.50
TGCD	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$1,115.50
TR-20221208-01-C	\$6,837.49
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$6,837.49
TR-20221208-02-C	\$31.16
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$31.16
TR-20221220-01-C	\$8,126.81
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$8,126.81

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20221220-02-C	\$3,992.22
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,992.22
TR-20221231-01-C	\$1,183.66
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$1,183.66
TR-20230104-01-C	\$17,475.26
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$17,475.26
TR-20230111-01-C	\$35,936.06
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$35,936.06
TR-20230119-01-C	\$5,301.12
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$5,301.12
TR-20230124-01-C	\$8,422.01
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$8,422.01
TR-20230131-01-C	\$1,333.81
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$1,333.81
TR-20230206-01-C	\$150,201.20
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$150,201.20
TR-20230221-01-C	\$13,900.16
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$13,900.16
TR-20230228-01-C	\$1,442.57
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$1,442.57
TR-20230302-01-C	\$1,948.21
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,948.21
TR-20230328-01-C	\$1,374.35
TGCD	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$1,374.35
TR-20230329-01-D	(\$500,000.00)
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$500,000.00)
TR-20230331-01-C	\$1,611.76
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$1,611.76
TR-20230404-01-D	(\$100,000.00)
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	(\$100,000.00)
TR-20230410-01-C	\$3,088.75
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,088.75
TR-20230424-01-C	\$4,070.62
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$4,070.62

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2021		2022		2023				
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀ | ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230430-01-C	\$862.79
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$862.79
TR-20230509-01-C	\$476.72
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$476.72
TR-20230531-01-C	\$951.66
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$951.66
TR-20230606-01-C	\$1,470.69
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,470.69
TR-20230630-01-C	\$931.46
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$931.46
TR-20230710-01-C	\$904.58
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$904.58
TR-20230731-01-C	\$967.27
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$967.27
TR-20230802-01-C	\$409.72
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$409.72
TR-20230824-01-C	\$102.99
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$102.99
TR-20230831-01-C	\$971.64
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$971.64
Prosperity CD 0515	
TR-20230329-01-C	\$250,000.00
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	\$250,000.00
TR-20230630-03-C	\$2,110.96

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,110.96
Prosperity CD 0517	
TR-20230329-02-C	\$250,000.00
Jackson Central Appraisal District	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	\$250,000.00
TR-20230630-04-C	\$2,047.95
TGCD	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,047.95
Grand Total	\$141,587.68

TGCD - Adm - FM - Internal Control Review Reports - ICRR-20230630-01 - June 2023

TexanaGroundwater Conservation District Internal Control Review Report

Reporting Period Start: 6/1/23

Reporting Period Stop: 6/30/23

Related Documentation

[TGCD - Adm - FM - Financial Registry - FY2023 - Check Out 20230906.1205 CPD - Check In 20230913.1316 CPD](#)

Bank Statement Links:

1. [TGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230630-01- Prosperity 9448 - RECONCILED](#)
2. [TGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230630-02 - Prosperity 7512 - RECONCILED](#)
3. [TGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230630-03 - CD# 0515 - RECONCILED](#)
4. [TGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230630-04 - CD# 0517 - RECONCILED](#)

List of UNPAID Accounts Payable (ACCTPs) Note Links:

1. [TGCD - Adm - FM - Accounts Payable - ACCTP-20230620-01 - \\$1,472.43- JCAD Inv No. 1044 - TR-20230721-03-D - \\$1,472.43 - Prosperity Bank 7512 - UNRECONCILED](#)
2. [TGCD - Adm - FM - Accounts Payable - ACCTP-20230630-03- \\$2,290.30 Account No. 0342308- Office Systems - TR-20230703-01-D - \\$2,290.30- Prosperity Bank 7512 - UNRECONCILED](#)

List of UNPAID Accounts Receivable (ACCTRs) Note Links:

List of VOIDED Check Note Links:

List of CANCELLED Transaction Note Links:

List of COLLATERAL RECORD Note Links:

1. [TGCD - Adm - FM - Collateral Records - CR-20230630-01 - Prosperity Bank - June 2023](#)

List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Payable (ACCTPs)Notes:

List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Receivable (ACCTRs)Notes:

Internal Control Review

Question #1: Are bank statements and reconciliation forms consistent and balanced? Yes

Comments:

Question#2: Are dual signatures present on all checks? Yes

Comments:

Question#3: Are all expenditures associated with employees, including credit card expenditures, or contractors appropriate and properly authorized? Yes

Comments:

Question#4: Are all electronic transactions (drafts and transfers) appropriate and properly documented? Yes

Comments:

Question#5: Are all voided checks properly marked and recorded?

Comments: N/A

Question#6: Does the market valueof the pledged collateral and FDIC insurance exceed the total of investments per banking institution? Yes

Comments:

Question#7: Do the external financial recordscomport with internal financial records of the District? Yes

Comments:

PDF of Executed Report:

Caitlynn Davenport

Note Template Link: [TGCD - Adm - FM - Internal Control Review Reports - ICRR-
YYYYMMDD-SQ](#)

TGCD - Adm - FM - Internal Control Review Reports - ICRR-20230731-01 - July 2023

TexanaGroundwater Conservation DistrictInternal Control Review Report

Reporting Period Start: 7/1/23

Reporting Period Stop: 7/31/23

Related Documentation

[TGCD - Adm - FM - Financial Registry - FY2023 - Check Out 20230918.1012 CPD - Check In 20230918.1028 CPD](#)

Bank Statement Links:

1. [TGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230731-01- Prosperity 9448 - RECONCILED](#)
2. [TGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230731-02 - Prosperity 7512 - RECONCILED](#)

List of UNPAID Accounts Payable (ACCTPs) Note Links:

- 1.

List of UNPAID Accounts Receivable (ACCTRs) Note Links:

List of VOIDED Check Note Links:

List of CANCELLED Transaction Note Links:

List of COLLATERAL RECORD Note Links:

1. [TGCD - Adm - FM - Collateral Records - CR-20230731-01 - Prosperity Bank - July 2023](#)

List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Payable (ACCTPs)Notes:

List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Receivable (ACCTRs)Notes:

Internal Control Review

Question #1: Are bank statements and reconciliation forms consistent and balanced? Yes

Comments:

Question#2: Are dual signatures present on all checks? Yes

Comments:

Question#3: Are all expenditures associated with employees, including credit card expenditures, or contractors appropriate and properly authorized? Yes

Comments:

Question#4: Are all electronic transactions (drafts and transfers) appropriate and properly documented? Yes

Comments:

Question#5: Are all voided checks properly marked and recorded?

Comments: N/A

Question#6: Does the market value of the pledged collateral and FDIC insurance exceed the total of investments per banking institution? Yes

Comments:

Question#7: Do the external financial records comport with internal financial records of the District? Yes

Comments:

PDF of Executed Report:

Caitlynn Davenport

Note Template Link: [TGCD - Adm - FM - Internal Control Review Reports - ICRR-
YYYYMMDD-SQ](#)

TGCD - Adm - FM - Internal Control Review Reports - ICRR-20230831-01 - August 2023

TexanaGroundwater Conservation DistrictInternal Control Review Report

Reporting Period Start: 8/1/23

Reporting Period Stop: 8/31/23

Related Documentation

[TGCD - Adm - FM - Financial Registry - FY2023 - Check Out 20230925.1216 CPD - Check In 20230925.1627 CPD](#)

Bank Statement Links:

1. [TGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230831-01 - Prosperity 9448 - RECONCILED](#)
2. [TGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230831-02 - Prosperity 7512 - RECONCILED](#)
3. [TGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230630-03 - CD# 0515 - RECONCILED](#)
4. [TGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230630-04 - CD# 0517 - RECONCILED](#)

List of UNPAID Accounts Payable (ACCTPs) Note Links:

- 1.

List of UNPAID Accounts Receivable (ACCTRs) Note Links:

List of VOIDED Check Note Links:

List of CANCELLED Transaction Note Links:

List of COLLATERAL RECORD Note Links:

1. [TGCD - Adm - FM - Collateral Records - CR-20230831-01 - Prosperity Bank - August 2023](#)

List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Payable (ACCTPs)Notes:

List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Receivable (ACCTRs)Notes:

Internal Control Review

Question #1: Are bank statements and reconciliation forms consistent and balanced? Yes

Comments:

Question#2: Are dual signatures present on all checks? Yes

Comments:

Question#3: Are all expenditures associated with employees, including credit card expenditures, or contractors appropriate and properly authorized? Yes

Comments:

Question#4: Are all electronic transactions (drafts and transfers) appropriate and properly documented? Yes

Comments:

Question#5: Are all voided checks properly marked and recorded?

Comments: N/A

Question#6: Does the market value of the pledged collateral and FDIC insurance exceed the total of investments per banking institution? Yes

Comments:

Question#7: Do the external financial records comport with internal financial records of the District? Yes

Comments:

Caitlynn Davenport

PDF of Executed Report:

Note Template Link: [TGCD - Adm - FM - Internal Control Review Reports - ICRR-
YYYYMMDD-SQ](#)

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

INVESTMENT REPORT Fiscal Year 2022 - 2023 As of June 30, 2023

Detailed Description of Investment Position - PFIA 2256.023(b)(1)

The investment position of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District (District) during the reporting period was restricted to 1) cash deposited into an interest-bearing, demand deposit account for the purposes of holding monies of the Operating Fund, and 2) cash deposited into an interest-bearing, money-market account for the purposes of holding monies of the Operating Fund and Reserve Fund.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, demand deposit account at Prosperity Bank (Account Number: 217837512) for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund, receiving interest deposits of the account, receiving deposits of district fees, and paying of bills and invoices of the District.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, money market account at Prosperity Bank (Number: 219189448) for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund and the Reserve Fund, receiving interest deposits of the account, and receiving ad valorem tax revenue deposits.

During the reporting period, the District held money of the Reserve Fund in a certificate of deposit (Number: 9570010515) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund and receiving interest deposits of the account.

During the reporting period, the District held money of the Reserve Fund in a certificate of deposit (Number: 9570010517) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund and receiving interest deposits of the account.

The accounts are secured by FDIC insurance and pledged collateral in accordance with state law and the Investment Policy of the District.

Summary of Pooled Fund Groups – PFIA 2256.023(b)(4)(A-D)

The District did not invest any portion of its funds in any pooled fund groups during the reporting period.

Beginning Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Additions and Changes to the Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Ending Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Fully Accrued Interest of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00

Book and Market Values by Asset Type and Fund Type Statement – PFIA 2256.023(b)(5)

Asset Type	Institution	Fund Types	Yield	Book Value	Market Value
Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (217837512)	Operating	0.25%	\$87,262.92	\$87,262.92
Interest-Bearing Money Market Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (219189448)	Operating and Reserve	3.08%	\$372,790.58	\$372,790.58
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (9570010515)	Reserve	3.35%	\$252,110.96	\$252,110.96
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (9570010517)	Reserve	3.25%	\$252,047.95	\$252,047.95
Total:				\$964,212.41	\$964,212.41

* Based on monthly statements provided by banking institutions.

Summary of Insurance and Collateral by Institution

Institution	FDIC Insurance	Market Value of Pledged Securities as Collateral	Total Insurance and Pledged Securities
Prosperity Bank	\$250,000.00	\$928,339.38	\$1,178,339.38

* Based on statements provided by banking institutions.

Asset Maturity Date Statement – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(6)

Asset	Maturity Date
Operating Funds in Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Account	N/A
Reserve Funds in Interest-Bearing Money Market Account	N/A
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account #: 9570010515	3/29/2025
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account #: 9570010517	3/29/2024

Investments for Funds Statement – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(7)

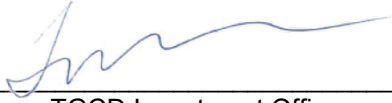
Investment	Fund
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Account	Operating
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Money Market Account	Reserve
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account	Reserve
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account	Reserve

Statement of Compliance – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(8)

The portfolio of the District is believed to be in compliance with the District’s Investment Strategy expressed in the District’s Investment Policy and the Public Funds Investment Act.

Statement regarding Report Preparation – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(2-3)

By my signature, I represent that 1) this report was written under my direct supervision; 2) I have thoroughly reviewed all the information contained within and used to develop this report; and 3) I believe this report to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.



Timothy A. Andruss, TGCD Investment Officer

9/20/2023
Date

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

INVESTMENT REPORT Fiscal Year 2022 - 2023 As of July 31, 2023

Detailed Description of Investment Position - PFIA 2256.023(b)(1)

The investment position of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District (District) during the reporting period was restricted to 1) cash deposited into an interest-bearing, demand deposit account for the purposes of holding monies of the Operating Fund, and 2) cash deposited into an interest-bearing, money-market account for the purposes of holding monies of the Operating Fund and Reserve Fund.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, demand deposit account at Prosperity Bank (Account Number: 217837512) for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund, receiving interest deposits of the account, receiving deposits of district fees, and paying of bills and invoices of the District.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, money market account at Prosperity Bank (Number: 219189448) for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund and the Reserve Fund, receiving interest deposits of the account, and receiving ad valorem tax revenue deposits.

During the reporting period, the District held money of the Reserve Fund in a certificate of deposit (Number: 9570010515) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund and receiving interest deposits of the account.

During the reporting period, the District held money of the Reserve Fund in a certificate of deposit (Number: 9570010517) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund and receiving interest deposits of the account.

The accounts are secured by FDIC insurance and pledged collateral in accordance with state law and the Investment Policy of the District.

Summary of Pooled Fund Groups – PFIA 2256.023(b)(4)(A-D)

The District did not invest any portion of its funds in any pooled fund groups during the reporting period.

Beginning Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Additions and Changes to the Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Ending Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Fully Accrued Interest of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00

Book and Market Values by Asset Type and Fund Type Statement – PFIA 2256.023(b)(5)

Asset Type	Institution	Fund Types	Yield	Book Value	Market Value
Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (217837512)	Operating	0.25%	\$48,377.28	\$48,377.28
Interest-Bearing Money Market Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (219189448)	Operating and Reserve	3.08%	\$374,662.43	\$374,662.43
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (9570010515)	Reserve	3.35%	\$252,110.96	\$252,110.96
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (9570010517)	Reserve	3.25%	\$252,047.95	\$252,047.95
Total:				\$927,198.62	\$927,198.62

* Based on monthly statements provided by banking institutions.

Summary of Insurance and Collateral by Institution

Institution	FDIC Insurance	Market Value of Pledged Securities as Collateral	Total Insurance and Pledged Securities
Prosperity Bank	\$250,000.00	\$922,006.97	\$1,172,006.97

* Based on statements provided by banking institutions.

Asset Maturity Date Statement – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(6)

Asset	Maturity Date
Operating Funds in Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Account	N/A
Reserve Funds in Interest-Bearing Money Market Account	N/A
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account #: 9570010515	3/29/2025
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account #: 9570010517	3/29/2024

Investments for Funds Statement – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(7)

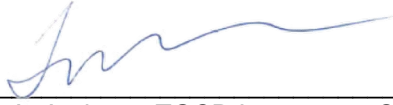
Investment	Fund
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Account	Operating
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Money Market Account	Reserve
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account	Reserve
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account	Reserve

Statement of Compliance – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(8)

The portfolio of the District is believed to be in compliance with the District’s Investment Strategy expressed in the District’s Investment Policy and the Public Funds Investment Act.

Statement regarding Report Preparation – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(2-3)

By my signature, I represent that 1) this report was written under my direct supervision; 2) I have thoroughly reviewed all the information contained within and used to develop this report; and 3) I believe this report to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.



Timothy A. Andruss, TGCD Investment Officer

9/20/2023
Date



What is TexPool?

TexPool is the oldest and largest local government investment pool in the State of Texas. TexPool seeks to preserve principal, liquidity, and yield of capital investment consistent with the Texas Public funds Investment Act. This local government investment pool is managed and serviced by Federated Hermes, Inc., one of the nation's leading investment managers. Thirty seven states rely on Federated Hermes for some form of liquidity management.

Who uses the portfolio?



Eligibility extends to all Texas public entities including:



- School Districts
- Higher Education
- Healthcare
- Utility Districts
- Cities
- Counties

What are the BENEFITS?

- Daily liquidity
- Competitive yield
- No minimums
- AAAM Rating

What types of assets are invested?



OPERATING CASH | BOND PROCEEDS | STATE AID
GENERAL FUNDS | TRUST FUNDS | STABILIZATION FUNDS

Portfolio composition is subject to change.

An investment in the Pool is not insured or guaranteed by any government or government agency. Although the manager of the Pool seeks to preserve principal, it is possible to lose money by depositing money in the Pool.

An AAAM rating by Standard & Poor's is obtained after Standard & Poor's evaluates a number of factors, including credit quality, market price exposure and management. Ratings are subject to change, and do not remove market risk. For more information on credit ratings, visit standardandpoors.com.

For more complete information, see the investment policy and information statement available at www.texpool.com. You should consider the investment's objectives, risks, charges, and expenses carefully before you invest. Information about these and other important subjects is in the investment policy and information statement, which you should read carefully before investing.

TexPool Participant Services
1001 Texas Avenue, Suite 1150 · Houston, TX 77002

Managed and
Serviced by





Quarterly Update

TexPool and TexPool Prime



Investor Goal

The investor goal for both TexPool and TexPool Prime is preservation and safety of principal, liquidity and yield.

Pool Features

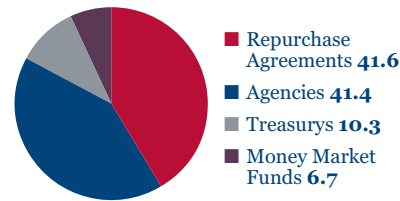
- Administered by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.
- Managed and serviced by Federated Hermes.
- Highest possible ratings from Standard & Poor's underscores the portfolios' high credit quality, daily liquidity and relative safety.
- High asset levels give the benefit of economies of scale.

Portfolio Overviews as of 6/30/23

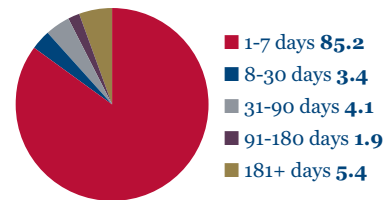
TexPool

Pool Assets \$29.8 billion

Portfolio Composition (%)



Effective Maturity Schedule (%)



Weighted Average Maturity

26 Days

Credit Rating

AAAm Standard & Poor's

Portfolio Managers

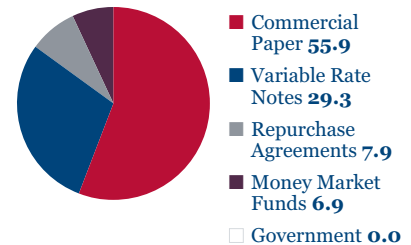
Susan Hill

Deborah Cunningham

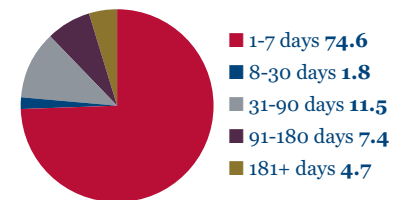
TexPool Prime

Pool Assets \$11.8 billion

Portfolio Composition (%)



Effective Maturity Schedule (%)



Weighted Average Maturity

34 Days

Credit Rating

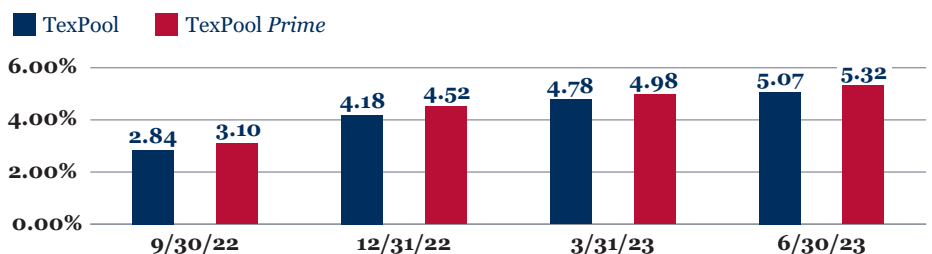
AAAm Standard & Poor's

Portfolio Managers

Paige Wilhelm

Deborah Cunningham

Pool Performance: 7-Day Net Yields (%)



Performance data quoted represents past performance which is no guarantee of future results. Investment return will vary. The value of an investment, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than the original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than what is stated.

Portfolio Manager Commentary

In January, U.S. Treasury Secretary Janet Yellen announced that the federal government's statutory debt limit had been reached and that the Treasury Department was forced to implement "extraordinary measures" to meet its obligations. Yellen warned that the "X date"—the day it exhausts its cash balance held at the Federal Reserve—could come in June. As in past cases, lawmakers pushed the negotiations to the brink before finally voting to suspend the limit until January 2025. The immediate result was that the Treasury embarked on plans to issue a massive amount of securities to replenish its coffers. Some estimates put that amount as high as \$1 trillion, based on the need to make whole the federal accounts in which it redeemed or suspended investments, service the national debt and fund government spending. The preponderance of the issuance will come in bills, a process that started as the second quarter drew to a close.

In the first of two Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) meetings during the quarter, policymakers disregarded the debt ceiling debate and raised the fed funds target range by 25 basis points. That lifted it to a 16-year high of 5-5.25%. The rationale was that restricting the economy to fight inflation was critical despite the uncertainty. Most measures of inflation continued to decrease, but remained stubbornly above the Fed's 2% target, and the labor market and consumer spending remained strong.

Intriguingly, at its June FOMC meeting the Fed made a different decision after the resolution of the debt limit debate, declining to change the policy range after 10 straight hikes. This announcement was paired with policymaker projections that rates likely will continue to rise. As the quarter closed, public comments by Fed Chair Jerome Powell suggested the tightening cycle that began in March 2022 was not over.

At the end of the month, yields on 1-, 3-, 6- and 12-month U.S. Treasuries were 5.14%, 5.32%, 5.45% and 5.42%, respectively; the 1-, 3-, 6- and 12-month Bloomberg Short-Term Bank Yield Index rates (BSBY) were 5.21%, 5.47%, 5.67% and 5.93%, respectively; the 1-, 3-, 6- and 12-month London interbank offered rates were 5.26%, 5.53%, 5.81% and 6.04%, respectively. Since US\$ LIBOR rates are no longer being reported, this is the last time they will appear on this update.

Portfolio composition is subject to change.

An investment in the Pool is not insured or guaranteed by any government or government agency. Although the manager of the Pool seeks to preserve principal, it is possible to lose money by depositing money in the Pool.

An AAAM rating by Standard & Poor's is obtained after Standard & Poor's evaluates a number of factors, including credit quality, market price exposure and management. Ratings are subject to change, and do not remove market risk. For more information on credit ratings, visit standardandpoors.com.

For more complete information, see the investment policy and information statement available at www.texpool.com. You should consider the investment's objectives, risks, charges, and expenses carefully before you invest. Information about these and other important subjects is in the investment policy and information statement, which you should read carefully before investing.

TEXPOOL

Principal Stability Fund Ratings Definitions

AAAm A fund rated 'AAAm' demonstrates extremely strong capacity to maintain principal stability and to limit exposure to principal losses due to credit risk. 'AAAm' is the highest principal stability fund rating assigned by S&P Global Ratings

AAm A fund rated 'AAm' demonstrates very strong capacity to maintain principal stability and to limit exposure to principal losses due to credit risk. It differs from the highest-rated funds only to a small degree.

Am A fund rated 'Am' demonstrates strong capacity to maintain principal stability and to limit exposure to principal losses due to credit risk, but is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than funds in higher-rated categories

BBBm A fund rated 'BBBm' demonstrates adequate capacity to maintain principal stability and to limit exposure to principal losses due to credit risk. However, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to lead to a reduced capacity to maintain principal stability.

BBm A fund rated 'BBm' demonstrates speculative characteristics and uncertain capacity to maintain principal stability. It is vulnerable to principal losses due to credit risk. While such funds will likely have some quality and protective characteristics, these may be outweighed by large uncertainties or major exposures to adverse conditions.

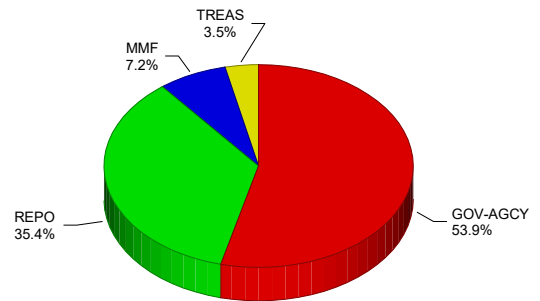
Dm A fund rated 'Dm' has failed to maintain principal stability resulting in a realized or unrealized loss of principal.

Plus (+) or Minus (-)
The ratings may be modified by the addition of a plus (+) or minus (-) sign to show relative standing within the rating categories.

About the Pool

Pool Rating	AAAm
Pool Type	Stable NAV Government Investment Pool
Investment Adviser	Federated Hermes, Inc.
Portfolio Manager	Susan R. Hill, CFA (Since 2002)
Pool Rated Since	March 1995
Custodian	State Street Bank
Distributor	Federated Securities Corp.

Portfolio Composition as of March 30, 2023



GOV-AGCY - Agency and Government; REPO - Repurchase Agreement; MMF - Money Market Fund; TREAS - Treasury

Rationale

S&P Global rates TEXPOOL 'AAAm'. This is S&P Global's highest principal stability fund rating and is based on an analysis of the pool's investment portfolio and guidelines, market price exposure, and management. The rating signifies our forward-looking opinion about a fixed-income fund's ability to maintain principal value (i.e., stable net asset value, or 'NAV'). TEXPOOL has a very conservative investment policy, which is in line with Rule 2a-7 money-market practices. To ensure an accurate and current rating, S&P Global monitors pertinent pool information, including its portfolio holdings, on a weekly basis.

Overview

TEXPOOL is a local government investment pool. It offers a safe, efficient and liquid investment alternative to local governments in the state of Texas. The primary objectives of the pool are to preserve capital and protect principal, maintain sufficient liquidity, provide safety of funds and investments, diversify to avoid unreasonable or avoidable risks, and maximize the return on the pool. Cities, counties, school districts, institutions of higher education, special districts, and other public entities of Texas make up the investor base.

Management

TEXPOOL was originally rated in March 1995, but effective April 2002, the Texas comptroller contracted with Federated Hermes, Inc. for the day-to-day operations of TEXPOOL. Federated Hermes, Inc. performs the pool's investment management and custodial functions. It also provides the marketing function, working closely with participants. Federated Securities Corp. acts as the distributor for the portfolio. Oversight of TEXPOOL continues to be provided by the Texas comptroller of public accounts, as well as the TEXPOOL advisory board. In January 1995, the advisory board adopted and implemented long-term policy changes to

provide for a stable net asset value (NAV) pool, which, in effect, operates like an SEC regulated Rule 2a-7 money-market fund. These changes were made to ensure a more conservative investment strategy and to provide a much higher level of investment safety for local government funds.

Portfolio Assets

The pool invests a majority of its assets in repurchase agreements contracted with highly-rated counterparties, with the remainder of the portfolio invested in fixed rate or floating rate U.S. agency securities. In order to meet the liquidity needs of the pool's shareholder base and to limit its exposure to significant market price fluctuations occurring during periods of volatile interest rate movements, the weighted average maturity to reset (WAM(R)) of the pool's assets is limited to 60 days or less.

S&P Global Ratings Analyst: Michael Masih - (212) 438 1642

www.spratings.com

Participants should consider the investment objectives, risks and charges and expenses of the pool before investing. The investment guidelines which can be obtained from your broker-dealer, contain this and other information about the pool and should be read carefully before investing.

Principal Stability Rating Approach and Criteria

A S&P Global Ratings principal stability fund rating, also known as a "money market fund rating", is a forward-looking opinion about a fixed income fund's capacity to maintain stable principal (net asset value). When assigning a principal stability rating to a fund, S&P Global Ratings analysis focuses primarily on the creditworthiness of the fund's investments and counterparties, and also its investments' maturity structure and management's ability and policies to maintain the fund's stable net asset value. Principal stability fund ratings are assigned to funds that seek to maintain a stable or an accumulating net asset value.

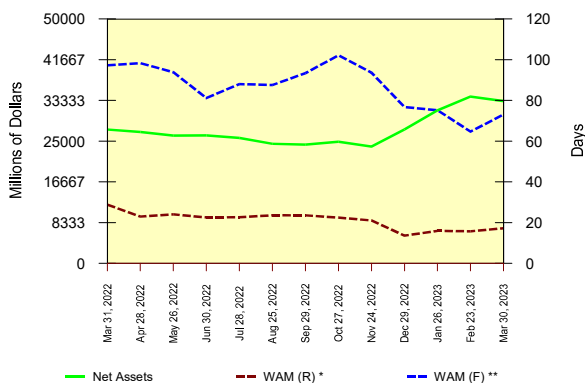
Generally, when faced with an unanticipated level of redemption requests during periods of high market stress, the manager of any fund may suspend redemptions for up to five business days or meet redemption requests with payments in-kind in lieu of cash. A temporary suspension of redemptions or meeting redemption requests with distributions in-kind does not constitute a failure to maintain stable net asset values. However, higher rated funds are expected to have stronger capacities to pay investor redemptions in cash during times of high market stress because they generally comprise shorter maturity and higher quality investments.

Principal stability fund ratings, or money market fund ratings, are identified by the 'm' suffix (e.g., 'AAAm') to distinguish the principal stability rating from a S&P Global Ratings traditional issue or issuer credit rating. A traditional issue or issuer credit rating reflects S&P Global Ratings view of a borrower's ability to meet its financial obligations. Principal stability fund ratings are not commentaries on yield levels.

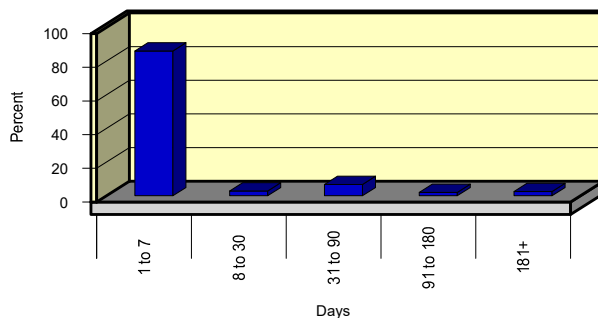
Data Bank as of March 30, 2023

Net Asset Value per Share.....	\$0.99990	Net Assets (millions).....	\$33,185.99	Inception Date.....	December 1989
WAM (R) *	17 days	WAM (F) **.....	73 days	7 Day Yield.....	4.77%
* Weighted Average Maturity (Reset)		** Weighted Average Maturity (Final)			

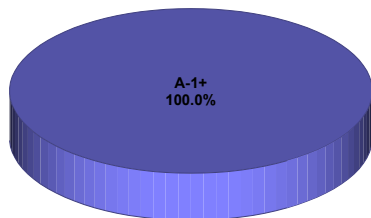
Net Assets, WAM (R) and WAM (F)



Portfolio Maturity Distribution as of March 30, 2023

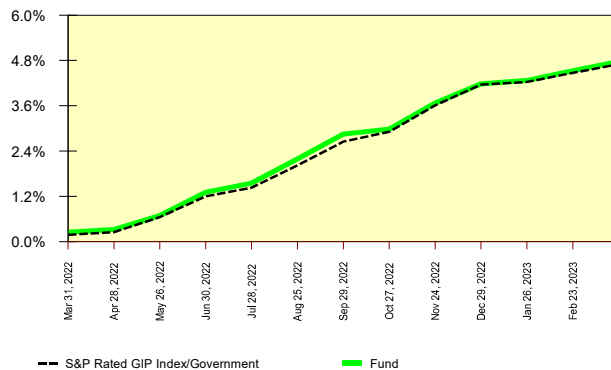


Portfolio Credit Quality as of March 30, 2023 *



*As assessed by S&P Global Ratings

Portfolio 7 Day Net-Yield Comparison *



*S&P 'AAAm' Money Fund Indices are calculated weekly by iMoneyNet, Inc., and are comprised of funds rated or assessed by S&P Global Ratings to within the specific rating categories. The S&P Global Ratings Rated LGIP Indices are calculated weekly by S&P Global Ratings and are comprised of 'AAAm' and 'AAm' government investment pools. *The yield quoted represents past performance. Past performance does not guarantee future results. Current yield may be lower or higher than the yield quoted.*

Pool portfolios are monitored weekly for developments that could cause changes in the ratings. Rating decisions are based on periodic meetings with senior pool executives and public information.

S&P Global Ratings is neither associated nor affiliated with the fund.

Copyright © 2023 by Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC. All rights reserved. No content (including ratings, credit-related analyses and data, valuations, model, software or other application or output therefrom) or any part thereof (Content) may be modified, reverse engineered, reproduced or distributed in any form by any means, or stored in a database or retrieval system, without the prior written permission of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC or its affiliates (collectively, S&P). The Content shall not be used for any unlawful or unauthorized purposes. S&P and any third-party providers, as well as their directors, officers, shareholders, employees or agents (collectively S&P Parties) do not guarantee the accuracy, completeness, timeliness or availability of the Content. S&P Parties are not responsible for any errors or omissions (negligent or otherwise), regardless of the cause, for the results obtained from the use of the Content, or for the security or maintenance of any data input by the user. The Content is provided on an "as is" basis. S&P PARTIES DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE, FREEDOM FROM BUGS, SOFTWARE ERRORS OR DEFECTS, THAT THE CONTENT'S FUNCTIONING WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR THAT THE CONTENT WILL OPERATE WITH ANY SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE CONFIGURATION. In no event shall S&P Parties be liable to any party for any direct, indirect, incidental, exemplary, compensatory, punitive, special or consequential damages, costs, expenses, legal fees, or losses (including, without limitation, lost income or lost profits and opportunity costs or losses caused by negligence) in connection with any use of the Content even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

Credit-related and other analyses, including ratings, and statements in the Content are statements of opinion as of the date they are expressed and not statements of fact. S&P's opinions, analyses and rating acknowledgment decisions (described below) are not recommendations to purchase, hold, or sell any securities or to make any investment decisions, and do not address the suitability of any security. S&P assumes no obligation to update the Content following publication in any form or format. The Content should not be relied on and is not a substitute for the skill, judgment and experience of the user, its management, employees, advisors and/or clients when making investment and other business decisions. S&P does not act as a fiduciary or an investment advisor except where registered as such. While S&P has obtained information from sources it believes to be reliable, S&P does not perform an audit and undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information it receives.

To the extent that regulatory authorities allow a rating agency to acknowledge in one jurisdiction a rating issued in another jurisdiction for certain regulatory purposes, S&P reserves the right to assign, withdraw or suspend such acknowledgement at any time and in its sole discretion. S&P Parties disclaim any duty whatsoever arising out of the assignment, withdrawal or suspension of an acknowledgement as well as any liability for any damage alleged to have been suffered on account thereof.

S&P keeps certain activities of its business units separate from each other in order to preserve the independence and objectivity of their respective activities. As a result, certain business units of S&P may have information that is not available to other S&P business units. S&P has established policies and procedures to maintain the confidentiality of certain non-public information received in connection with each analytical process.

S&P may receive compensation for its ratings and certain analyses, normally from issuers or underwriters of securities or from obligors. S&P reserves the right to disseminate its opinions and analyses. S&P's public ratings and analyses are made available on its Web sites, www.standardandpoors.com, www.tgcpd.com, www.ratingsdirect.com and www.sandp.com, and its mobile devices, and may also be distributed through other means, including via S&P publications and third-party redistributors. Additional information about our ratings fees is available at www.standardandpoors.com/usratingsfees.

S&P GLOBAL RATINGS, S&P, GLOBAL CREDIT PORTAL and RATINGSDIRECT are registered trademarks of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC.



TexPool Investment Policy

Texas Local Government Investment Pool

November 2022

G35884-52

I. PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES STATEMENT

A. TEXPOOL

The Interlocal Cooperation Act, chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code (the “Act”), provide for the creation of public funds investment pools through which political subdivisions and other entities may invest public funds.

TexPool will use amortized cost to value portfolio assets and follow the criteria established by Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) Statement No. 79 for use of amortized cost. This Investment Policy shall be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with GASB guidance on external investment pools that use amortized cost to value all portfolio assets.

Pursuant to subchapter G of chapter 404, the Comptroller of Public Accounts (the “Comptroller”) administers the Texas Local Government Investment Pools (the “TexPool Portfolios”) as public funds investment pools through the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (the “Trust Company”). The Trust Company is a special-purpose trust company authorized to receive, transfer, and disburse money and securities as provided by statute or belonging to the state, agencies, and local political subdivisions and other organizations created on behalf of the state or agency or political subdivision of the state. The Comptroller is the sole officer, director, and shareholder of the Trust Company.

The Comptroller and the Trust Company have contracted with an administrator and investment manager (“Investment Manager”) for the TexPool Portfolios. The TexPool Portfolios comprise two investment alternatives: TexPool and TexPool Prime. This Investment Policy relates only to TexPool. TexPool invests in U.S. Treasury and government agency securities, repurchase agreements, and certain mutual funds.

In accordance with the Act, the Comptroller has appointed the TexPool Investment Advisory Board (the “Board”) to advise with respect to TexPool. The Board is composed equally of participants in the TexPool Portfolios and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the TexPool Portfolios and are qualified to advise the TexPool Portfolios.

B. PURPOSE

The purpose of TexPool is to offer a safe, efficient, and liquid investment alternative to local governments in the State of Texas. The expectation is that local governments will benefit from the receipt of higher investment returns as a result of economies of scale and the investment expertise and management oversight of the Comptroller and the Trust Company. Investments are made in accordance with this investment policy (the “TexPool Investment Policy”) established by the Trust Company and approved by the Comptroller. The TexPool Investment Policy’s investment parameters are more conservative than those contained in the Act. The TexPool Investment Policy is reviewed annually and revised as necessary.

C. OBJECTIVES

As required by the Act, the investment objectives of TexPool in order of priority are:

- preservation and safety of principal;

- liquidity; and
- yield

TexPool's additional objective is to maintain a stable \$1.00 price per unit. In accordance with the Act, TexPool securities are marked to market daily, and if the ratio of the market value of the portfolio divided by the book value of the portfolio is less than 0.995 or greater than 1.005, TexPool will take any appropriate action necessary to maintain the ratio between 0.995 and 1.005. However, the \$1.00 price is not guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas.

D. STANDARD OF CARE

As also required by the Act, TexPool investments are made subject to the “prudent person” standard of care. Accordingly, the Investment Manager must make investment decisions:

“with [the] judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person’s own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived.”

E. STRATEGIES

1. Portfolio Composition

The TexPool portfolio is designed and managed to ensure that it maintains its AAAM rating (or the equivalent) by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization (“NRSRO”).

The following guidelines shall be followed by the Investment Manager to maintain the portfolio maturity consistent with a stable net asset value per share:

- The maximum remaining maturity of any security or other investment acquired for the portfolio shall be 397 calendar days or less.
- The portfolio should maintain a weighted average maturity of 60 days or less.
- The portfolio should maintain a weighted average life of 120 days or less.

Maturity limits are applied as defined in GASB 79.

A cure period of not more than 10 business days shall be permitted in the event that the weighted average maturity of the portfolio exceeds these limits, consistent with NRSRO guidelines.

2. Risk Management

Principal is protected and market and credit risks minimized by investing in a diversified pool of assets of high credit quality. Actual risks are minimized by adequate collateralization and use of delivery versus payment procedures.

The following procedure shall be followed by the Investment Manager to monitor investment rating changes:

- Perform ongoing monitoring of the credit risks of all securities.
- Create and update, as necessary, an approved list of issuers and securities.

- Maintain the approved list in the Investment Manager’s trading and compliance system and utilize the system to monitor the credit risk on a pre-trade compliance basis.
- Note any changes in the rating of a security and determine whether such change is in compliance with the Act.
- If an investment is downgraded such that it is not in compliance with the Act, liquidate the security as required by the Act.

3. Liquidity

Cash needs and cash expectations take priority in the design and structure of TexPool. Income and expenditure history are developed and continuously updated to determine the liquidity needs of TexPool. Reports of anticipated cash flow needs are used to develop the maturity structure of the portfolio to provide liquidity to all participants. To meet the anticipated liquidity needs, TexPool is invested to ensure sufficient distribution of investments in liquid, short-term instruments. The maturities of the investments are distributed such that there is a continuing stream of securities maturing at frequent intervals.

Under normal operating conditions, TexPool seeks to remain fully invested. At the end of each business day, cash is primarily swept into repurchase agreements and/or an eligible money market fund

4. Returns

After consideration of safety and liquidity, TexPool assets are invested with the goal of achieving a competitive rate of return that meets or exceeds the yield on money market mutual funds with similar investment authority. TexPool is structured to benefit from anticipated market conditions and to achieve a reasonable return.

F. DISTRIBUTION OF GAINS AND LOSSES

All gains or losses from the sale of securities are distributed among TexPool participants, and will be amortized over the remaining term to maturity of the liquidated securities.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

II. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

The Act governs the investment of TexPool. The Act sets out a number of authorized investments. TexPool funds may be invested only in the following authorized investments:

A. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES (section 2256.009(a)(1) of the Act)

1. Statutory Requirements

Obligations of the United States, its agencies, or instrumentalities, including the Federal Home Loan Banks, and EXCLUDING the following:

- Obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal;
- Obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest;
- Collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years; and
- Collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

2. Policy Guidelines

Portfolio Composition: Up to 100% of TexPool assets may be invested in government obligations of the United States, its agencies, or instrumentalities. However, no more than 60% of the portfolio may be invested in variable rate notes.

Maturity Limits: The maximum final stated maturity of a security may not exceed 397 days, other than for floating or variable rate government obligations of the United States, its agencies, or instrumentalities.

B. REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS (section 2256.011 of the Act)

1. Statutory Requirements

Fully collateralized repurchase agreements or reverse repurchase agreements (i) with defined termination dates, (ii) secured by obligations of the United States, its agencies, or its instrumentalities, including certain mortgage-backed securities, (iii) that require purchased securities to be pledged to the investing entity, in the entity's name, and deposited at the time of investment with the investing entity or a third party, and (iv) that are placed through primary government securities dealers, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in the State of Texas.

The term of a reverse repurchase agreement may not exceed 90 days after the date of delivery. Money received under a reverse repurchase agreement may be used to acquire additional authorized investments provided such investments mature not later than the expiration date stated in the reverse repurchase agreement.

2. Policy Guidelines

a. Repurchase Agreements

Portfolio Composition: Direct Repurchase Agreements: Up to 100% of TexPool assets may be invested in repurchase agreements.

Term Repurchase Agreements: A term repurchase agreement refers to any repurchase agreement with more than 7 calendar days remaining to maturity or more than 7 calendar days to the next put option that allows TexPool to liquidate the position at par (principal plus accrued interest.)

Maturity Limits: The maximum final maturity on repurchase agreements may not exceed 365 days. For purposes of calculating the weighted average maturity of the portfolio, the maturity date of a term repurchase agreement will be equal to the put option notice period.

Margin Requirement: Collateral must be equal to at least 102% of the total market value of the repurchase agreement, including accrued interest.

b. Reverse Repurchase Agreements

Portfolio Composition: TexPool may enter into reverse repurchase agreements for up to one third (1/3) of the value of TexPool assets.

c. Repurchase Agreements and Reverse Repurchase Agreements

Documentation: All repurchase transactions are governed by a Bond Market Association (BMA) or Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (SIFMA) approved Master Repurchase Agreement and Master Reverse Repurchase Agreement.

Custody: If collateral is to be held by a third party, the third party must have been previously approved by the Trust Company or the Investment Manager.

C. MONEY MARKET MUTUAL FUNDS (section 2256.014 of the Act)

1. Statutory and Other Requirements

No-load money market mutual fund that (i) is registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, (ii) provides a prospectus and other information required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or the Investment Company Act of 1940, (iii) complies with federal Securities and Exchange Commission rule 2a-7, as promulgated under the Investment Company Act of 1940, (iv) is a permissible investment, and (v) includes in its investment objectives the maintenance of a stable net asset value of \$1.00 for each share.

2. Policy Guidelines

Portfolio Composition: TexPool assets may be invested in approved money market mutual funds. The Investment Manager may utilize affiliated money market funds for this purpose provided the Investment Manager waives its management fee equal to the relevant affiliated fund's net management fee, and provides an annual accounting of such waivers to the Trust Company.

Concentration Limits: No more than 10% of the TexPool assets may be invested in a single money market fund.

Rating: The money market mutual fund must be rated AAA or its equivalent by at least one NRSRO.

D. SECURITIES LENDING (section 2256.0115 of the Act)

1. Statutory Requirements

TexPool may engage in a securities lending program that complies with the following:

- a. the value of the securities loaned, including accrued interest, must be fully collateralized by:
 - i. government securities,
 - ii. irrevocable letters of credit issued by a bank organized under U.S. or state law and continuously rated at least A or its equivalent by at least one NRSRO, or
 - iii. cash invested in government securities, commercial paper, mutual funds, or investment pools authorized by the Act;
- b. the loan must be terminable at any time;
- c. the loan terms must require that the collateral be pledged to the investing entity, held in its name, and deposited with the investing entity or a third party selected and approved by the investing entity;
- d. the loan must be placed through primary dealers or financial institutions doing business in the state; and
- e. the loan agreement must have a term of one year or less.

2. Policy Guidelines

Cash received under securities lending agreements must be used to acquire obligations authorized under this investment policy, provided that the average life of the obligations cannot exceed the average life of the securities lending agreements.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

III. PROHIBITED INVESTMENTS

A. STATUTORY

As required by section 2256.009 of the Act, TexPool cannot invest in the following:

- Obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal;
- Obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest;
- Collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years; and
- Collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

B. POLICY

1. Derivatives

TexPool will not invest in “derivatives.” For the purposes of this Investment Policy, “derivatives” means instruments with embedded features that alter their characteristics or income stream or allow holders to hedge or speculate on a market or spreads between markets that are external to the issuer, or are not directly correlated on a one-to-one basis to the associated index or market. Derivatives include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Arrangements in which an investor has swapped the natural cash flows or some portion of the natural cash flows of an instrument for a different set of cash flows (i.e., interest rate swaps).
- Over-the-counter/exchange traded options or futures (i.e., option contracts, futures contracts).
- Collateralized mortgage obligations, inverse floating rate notes, range index notes, non- money market index-based notes, dual index notes, index amortizing notes, inverse multi- index bonds, stepped inverse index bonds, inverse index bonds.

In summary, pool participants should look to the Authorized Investments section of this document as all securities defined within are permissible and not deemed to be derivatives. These securities include (but are not limited to) the following:

- Treasury Bills, Treasury Notes, Treasury Bonds, Treasury Strips, repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements, U.S. agency notes with a defined maturity and fixed coupon rate, U.S. agency discount notes, money market index Treasury and agency variable rate notes (i.e., floating rate notes tied to money market indices such as three and six month Treasury Bills; one, three, and six month London Interbank Offering Rate [LIBOR]; the Secured Overnight Financing Rate [SOFR]; Fed Funds; one year Constant Maturity Treasury; prime rate; and Commercial paper composite); U.S. agency step- up notes and any authorized investment that is callable prior to its final maturity.

2. Commercial Paper

While an authorized investment under the Act, TexPool will not invest in commercial paper.

3. Certificates of Deposit

While an authorized investment under the Act, TexPool will not invest in certificates of deposit.

IV. ADMINISTRATIVE GUIDELINES

A. COMPETITIVE BIDDING

TexPool trades, purchases, and sales are done on a best execution basis through a documented competitive bidding process. The broker/dealers used for TexPool are those approved by the Comptroller and the Trust Company and in compliance with the Comptroller rules.

B. SAFEKEEPING

All eligible book-entry securities whether purchased outright or under repurchase agreements, are held in a separate custodial account at the Federal Reserve Bank in the name of the TexPool Portfolios or in an independent third-party institution designated by the Investment Manager on behalf of the TexPool Portfolios. All securities not held in book entry form are held at an independent third-party institution designated by the Investment Manager on behalf of the TexPool Portfolios. Third party institutions must issue original safekeeping receipts to the Investment Manager.

C. AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL

The Investment Manager personnel authorized to buy and sell investment instruments, send and receive securities, and make fund transfers and other types of related investment transactions are directly supervised by senior investment management personnel in the Investment Manager's Investment Management Group.

D. DOCUMENTATION

Complete documentation and audit trails are maintained for all investment transactions.

E. MONITORING MARKET PRICE

State Street Bank and Trust, the custodian designated by the Investment Manager (the "Custodian") provides fund accounting services for TexPool and is responsible for marking-to-market the portfolio holdings of TexPool on a daily basis. The Custodian receives electronic transmissions from various pricing vendors in order to determine the individual market price of each security held in TexPool. These electronic transmissions are checked daily for current data and validity of information. The Custodian also performs a reasonability test to determine whether the prices received are within a set tolerance range. In the event that any of the prices fall outside of the range, then these prices are investigated against secondary pricing sources. As a further check, the Investment Manager also monitors the prices of securities held in TexPool, in order to independently determine reasonableness and validity.

The shadow price is the net asset value per share of TexPool, calculated using total investments measured at fair value at the calculation date. TexPool's shadow price is calculated daily.

F. PARTICIPATION AGREEMENTS

Each participant must have a fully executed participation agreement on file with the Trust Company before participating in TexPool.

G. DEPOSIT AND WITHDRAWAL DEADLINES

See separate TexPool Operating Procedures for detailed deposit and withdrawal deadlines.

H. REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE

The Act requires that public fund investment pools provide basic information regarding the pool's investments and operations. The pool is to provide the investment officer, or other authorized representative of a participating entity, disclosure information in an Information Statement. The required disclosure items are listed in the Act. This information is provided to all participants. Further, to maintain eligibility to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of the pool's participants, TexPool must furnish investment confirmations and a monthly report disclosing certain information. Finally, the Comptroller requires that TexPool be audited annually by an independent auditor.

I. AUTHORIZED DEALERS

The Comptroller maintains a list of approved dealers and brokers (collectively, "dealers") authorized to provide investment services. All dealers who desire to become qualified bidders for investment transactions for TexPool must be on the approved list. The Comptroller annually reviews the financial condition and registration of the qualified dealers and revises the approved list as needed.

J. ETHICS AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The Comptroller requires the Investment Manager and its staff that are involved with making investment decisions for or executing trades on behalf of TexPool to disclose any personal or business relationship with a broker/dealer seeking to sell investments to TexPool. These employees are also required to refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with the proper execution and management of the investment program or that could impair their ability to make impartial decisions. The Investment Manager's Compliance Officer is required to file a quarterly statement with the Trust Company evidencing compliance with foregoing matters by the Investment Manager and its employees.

Moreover, agents, advisors, and contractors providing services in connection with the custody, management, and investment of public funds under a contract with the Comptroller are required to at all times avoid any actual or apparent conflict of interest with respect to the custody, management, and investment of public funds. For purposes of this investment policy, a conflict of interest refers to any circumstances in which an agent, advisor, or contractor who, in the context of duties under its contract with the Comptroller, has interests that are or may become inconsistent with the interests of the agent, advisor, or contractor with respect to other duties, contractual or otherwise.



TexPool Information Statement

Texas Local Government Investment Pool

November 2022

G35884-50

Table of Contents

- I. Organization and Structure2
- II. Public Funds Investment Act Disclosure Items2
- III. Understanding Risks Associated with Investing in TexPool.....5
- IV. Administration of TexPool.....6
- V. Participation in TexPool.....8
- VI. Summary of Operating Procedures9

No person or entity has been authorized to give any information, or to make any representations other than those contained in this Information Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company, the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, or Federated Hermes, Inc. The attachments included herein are part of this Information Statement. The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

If you have any questions regarding this material, please contact:

TexPool Participant Services
 Attn: Office Manager
 1001 Texas Avenue, Suite 1150
 Houston, Texas 77002

1-866-839-7665 (1-866-TEXPOOL)

I. Organization and Structure

The Texas Local Government Investment Pools (the “TexPool Portfolios”) have been organized in conformity with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. These two acts provide for the creation of public funds investment pools and permit eligible governmental entities to jointly invest their funds in authorized investments.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts (the “Comptroller”) is the sole officer, director and shareholder of the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (the “Trust Company”), which is authorized to operate the TexPool Portfolios. Pursuant to the TexPool Participation Agreement, administrative and investment services to the TexPool Portfolios are provided by Federated Hermes, Inc. (“Federated”), under an agreement with the Comptroller, acting on behalf of the Trust Company. The TexPool Portfolios are comprised of two investment alternatives: TexPool and TexPool Prime. This Information Statement relates only to TexPool. TexPool may invest in obligations of the United States Government or its agencies and instrumentalities, repurchase agreements and certain mutual funds.

The Comptroller maintains oversight of the services provided to the TexPool Portfolios by Federated. In addition, the TexPool Advisory Board advises on the Investment Policies for the TexPool Portfolios and approves any fee increases. As required by the Public Funds Investment Act, the Advisory Board is composed equally of participants in the TexPool Portfolios and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the TexPool Portfolios who are qualified to advise the TexPool Portfolios.

II. Public Funds Investment Act Disclosure Items

The Public Funds Investment Act requires investment pools to provide an information statement to the investment officer or other authorized representative of an investing entity. This section provides the specific information items required by Section 2256.016 of the Public Funds Investment Act as it relates to an investment in TexPool.

1. **Types of Investments Authorized for TexPool.** The investment policies and composition guidelines for TexPool are summarized below. Although the Public Funds Investment Act permits investment in a variety of investment types, the TexPool Investment Policy restricts investment to the following investments:

Authorized Investments:

- A. Obligations of the United States Government or its agencies and instrumentalities with a maximum final maturity of 397 days for fixed rate securities.
- B. Fully collateralized repurchase agreements or reverse repurchase agreements (i) with defined termination dates, (ii) secured by obligations of the United States, its agencies or its instrumentalities, including mortgage-backed securities, (iii) that require purchased securities to be pledged to the investing entity or a third party, and (iv) that are placed through primary government securities dealers or a financial institution doing business in the State of Texas.

The term of a reverse repurchase agreement may not exceed 90 days after the date of delivery. Money received under a reverse repurchase agreement may be used to acquire additional authorized investments provided such investments mature not later than the expiration date stated in the reverse repurchase agreement.

- C. No-load money market mutual funds that (i) are registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, (ii) provide a prospectus and other information required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or the Investment Company Act of 1940, (iii) comply with federal Securities and Exchange Commission rule 2a-7, as promulgated under the Investment Company Act of 1940, (iv) are a permissible investment, and (v) includes in its investment objectives the maintenance of a stable net asset value of \$1.00 for each share. The money market mutual fund must be rated AAA or its equivalent by at least one NRSRO.
- D. Securities lending programs that comply with various limitations.

Prohibited Investments:

- A. TexPool *will not* invest in derivatives. The definition of derivatives includes instruments which have embedded features that alter their character or income stream or allow holders to hedge or speculate on a market or spreads between markets that are external to the issuer or are not correlated on a one-on-one basis to the associated index or market.
- B. TexPool *will not* invest in commercial paper or certificates of deposit.

Diversification Guidelines:

Specific portfolio diversification limitations govern the TexPool portfolio:

- A. 100% of the portfolio may be invested in obligations of the United States.
 - B. 100% of the portfolio may be invested in direct repurchase agreements.
 - C. Reverse repurchase agreements may be used within a limitation of up to one-third (1/3) of total portfolio assets.
 - D. No more than 10% of the portfolio may be invested in approved money market mutual funds.
2. **Maximum Average Dollar-Weighted Maturity.** The portfolio should maintain a weighted average maturity of 60 days or less.
 3. **Maximum Stated Maturity Date.** The maximum remaining maturity of any security or other investment acquired for the portfolio shall be 397 calendar days or less.
 4. **Objectives of TexPool.** The primary objectives of TexPool are preservation and safety of principal; liquidity; and yield. There is no sales charge and no investment minimum. TexPool will invest only in investments that are authorized under both the Public Funds Investment Act and the TexPool Investment Policy. See Item 1 of this section for a description of authorized TexPool investments.

5. **Size of the Pool.** The current size of TexPool is provided in TexPool’s monthly newsletter to Participants or by calling TexPool Participant Services at 1-866-839-7665. A copy of the most recent newsletter, which contains the historical average monthly balance, should be obtained in connection with this Information Statement.
6. **TexPool Advisory Board.** Section 2256.016(g)(1) of the Public Funds Investment Act requires TexPool to establish and maintain an advisory board composed equally of participants in the TexPool Portfolios and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the TexPool Portfolios. The TexPool Advisory Board advises on TexPool’s Investment Policy and approves any fee increases. The TexPool Advisory Board members serve at the will of the Comptroller. A current list of the TexPool Advisory Board members is included in the TexPool newsletter, which is mailed monthly to each participant and is also posted on the TexPool website, www.texpool.com, under the Newsletter link.
7. **Custodian for TexPool.** State Street Bank serves as custodian to TexPool.
8. **Net Asset Value.** TexPool seeks to maintain a net asset value of \$1.00 and is designed to be used for investment of funds which may be needed at any time.
9. **Source of Payment.** The only source of payment to Participants is the assets of TexPool. There is no secondary source of payment for TexPool, such as insurance or guarantees.
10. **Independent Auditor.** TexPool is subject to annual review by an independent auditor consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act. RSM US LLP, 811 Barton Springs Road Suite 500, Austin, Texas 78704, performed TexPool audits for each year beginning with the accounting periods September 1, 2015 through August 31, 2022. Beginning in the audit period September 1, 2012 through each twelve-month period ending August 31, 2015, Padgett Stratemann & Co., LLP, 811 Barton Springs Road, Suite 550, Austin, Texas 78704 performed auditing services. In addition, TexPool is subject to review by the State Auditor’s Office and by the internal auditors of the Trust Company and Comptroller’s Office.
11. **Operating Procedures.** Deposits and withdrawals may be made by wire transfer or automated clearinghouse (ACH) transfer according to established operating procedures. The requirements for TexPool deposits and withdrawals, deadlines, and other operating procedures are summarized under the section entitled “Summary of Operating Procedures” later in this Information Statement.
12. **Performance History.** The performance history, including yield, weighted average maturity, expense ratios and average balance is provided on a monthly basis on the TexPool website, www.texpool.com, under the Performance link and in the monthly TexPool newsletter which is mailed to each participant and posted on the website under the Newsletters link.

III. Understanding the Risks Associated with Investing in TexPool

Before making an investment decision, each participant should consider two types of risks in determining whether any investment, including TexPool, is appropriate: credit risk and market risk.

Credit Risk. Credit risk is the possibility that an issuer will default on a security by failing to pay interest or principal when due. If an issuer defaults, TexPool will lose money. TexPool tries to minimize this risk by purchasing high quality securities.

Many fixed income securities receive credit ratings from NRSROs such as Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investors Service. These NRSROs assign ratings to securities by assessing the likelihood of issuer default. Lower credit ratings correspond to higher perceived credit risk and higher credit ratings correspond to lower perceived credit risk.

Credit risk includes the possibility that a party to a transaction involving TexPool will fail to meet its obligations. This could cause TexPool to lose the benefit of the transaction or prevent the Fund from selling or buying other securities to implement its investment strategy.

Market Risk. Prices of fixed income securities rise and fall in response to changes in the interest rate paid by similar securities. Generally, when interest rates rise, prices of fixed income securities fall. However, market factors, such as demand for fixed income securities, may cause the price of certain fixed income securities to fall while the prices of other securities rise or remain unchanged.

Interest rate changes have a greater effect on the price of fixed income securities with longer maturities. TexPool tries to minimize this risk by purchasing short-term securities and maintaining a weighted average portfolio maturity of sixty (60) days or less.

IV. Administration of TexPool

By executing the Participation Agreement, the Participant has delegated the authority to the Comptroller, or the comptroller's designee, to hold legal title as custodian and to make investments purchased with the Participant's funds deposited in TexPool. The Participation Agreement permits the Trust Company to enter into an agreement with a third party investment manager to perform its obligations and services under the Participation Agreement with provision that TexPool be managed according to the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act, the TexPool Investment Policy, and in a manner consistent with that directed by the Trust Company.

The Trust Company has signed an agreement with Federated to provide required services to the TexPool Portfolios. The agreement terminates December 31, 2024. The Trust Company has the right, in its sole discretion, to renew the agreement for one additional two-year period to December 31, 2026, and to extend the renewal period for six (6) months to June 30, 2027.

The Comptroller maintains control of TexPool through a series of daily, weekly, and monthly reporting requirements. Federated serves as investment manager and provides portfolio accounting, custodial, transfer agency, marketing and participant services to TexPool.

- **Investment Management.** The Comptroller will provide Federated, TexPool's Investment Manager, with a list of primary dealers and brokers authorized to provide investment services. All dealers and brokers who desire to become qualified bidders for investment transactions must supply to the Trust Company a completed broker/dealer questionnaire, proof of registration with the Texas State Securities Board, proof of National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD) certification, audited financial statements, and written acknowledgment that

the entity has read the TexPool Investment Policy and has reasonable procedures and controls to preclude imprudent investment activities arising out of investment transactions conducted between the entity and TexPool. Federated will review the financial condition of brokers and dealers with whom it executes investment transactions.

- Ratings. To comply with Section 2256.016(h) of the Public Funds Investment Act, TexPool will maintain a AAA or equivalent rating from at least one NRSRO.

TexPool is currently rated AAAM by Standard and Poor's. An explanation of the significance of such rating may be obtained from Standard & Poor's at 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10020.

- Calculation of Yields and Net Asset Value. Each day, TexPool determines the net interest income for that day. The net interest income is determined by adjusting TexPool's accrued interest for that day by the amortization of any premiums and/or the accretion of any discounts, daily service fee, and any gains or losses from the sale of securities. TexPool's daily interest rate will be determined by dividing the net interest income for that day by the total investable balance of TexPool for that day. The resulting rate will then be used to determine the amount of interest income to distribute to each Participant's account. Interest income accrued during the month is credited to each Participant's account at the end of the month and is reinvested unless the Participant provides for its withdrawal or transfer.
- Valuation of TexPool Assets. All investments are stated at amortized cost, which in most cases approximates the market value of the securities. The objective of TexPool is to maintain a stable \$1.00 net asset value; however, the \$1.00 net asset value is not guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas. All TexPool securities will be marked to market daily. If the ratio of the market value of TexPool's portfolio securities divided by the book value of such securities is less than 0.995 or greater than 1.005, TexPool will sell portfolio securities, as required, to maintain the ratio between 0.995 and 1.005. All gains or losses from the sale of securities will be distributed among TexPool Participants over a period of up to thirty (30) days from the date of which the gain or loss is realized.
- Ethics and Conflicts of Interest. The Comptroller requires Federated and its staff that are involved with making investment decisions for or executing trades on behalf of TexPool to disclose any personal or business relationship with a broker/dealer seeking to sell investments to TexPool. These employees are also required to refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with the proper execution and management of the investment program or that could impair their ability to make impartial decisions. Federated's Compliance Officer is required to file a quarterly statement with the Trust Company evidencing compliance with foregoing matters by Federated and its employees.
- Fees and Expenses. The TexPool service fee is 4.5 basis points annually, calculated daily on the TexPool balance. The TexPool fee is deducted from the gross interest earned. There is no direct reduction to the Participant's account; thus, only the net income is credited to the Participant's account. All TexPool rates are quoted net of fees. There are no hidden costs or additional reductions to Participants' accounts. Under the current contract with Federated, the fee may not be raised for the duration of the contract. The contract's initial term ends December 31, 2024, and it is renewable for an additional two years to December 31, 2026 which may be extended to June 30, 2027 in the sole discretion of the Trust Company.
- Liability. Any liability of the Comptroller, the Comptroller's Office, the Trust Company,

representatives or agents or the Trust Company, any Comptroller or Trust Company employee, or any member of the Board for any loss, damage or claim, including losses from investments and transfers, to the Participant shall be limited to the full extent allowed by applicable laws. The Trust Company's responsibilities under the Participation Agreement are limited to the management and investment of TexPool and the providing of reports and information required.

V. Participating in TexPool

Participation in TexPool is limited to those eligible governmental entities that have executed a Participation Agreement with the Comptroller. Participants' assets in TexPool are represented by units. Assets in TexPool will be invested in accordance with such investment objectives, limitations, and other policies established by the Comptroller. The TexPool Investment Policy is summarized in the Information Statement. A complete copy of the Investment Policy may be obtained from TexPool Participant Services.

- **Eligibility to Invest.** Each governing body of a local government or a state agency subject to the Public Funds Investment Act may approve by resolution execution of a Participation Agreement, consistent with the provisions of the entity's approved investment policy.
- **Establishment of Accounts.** To open an initial TexPool account, the Participant must execute the Participation Agreement and provide a Resolution authorizing participation in TexPool and follow the procedures for designating "Authorized Participant Representatives" on TexPool Portfolios. Designated Authorized Participant Representatives are authorized to transfer funds for investment in the TexPool Portfolios and are further authorized to withdraw funds from time to time, to issue letters of instructions, and take all other actions deemed necessary or appropriate for the investment of local funds. A Participant must also provide a separate Bank Information Sheet for each account signed by two Authorized Participant Representatives. The Operating Procedures describe in detail the procedures required for the establishment of accounts, deposits to and withdrawals from TexPool, and related information. A copy of the Operating Procedures may be obtained from TexPool Participant Services or through the TexPool website @ www.texpool.com
- **Amendments.** The Trust Company shall advise the Participant in writing of any amendments to the Participation Agreement no less than 45 days prior to the effective date of such amendment. The Participant may ratify the proposed amendment of the Agreement by letter to the Trust Company. In the event the Participant elects not to ratify the amendment, the Participant may terminate the Agreement in accordance with the applicable Agreement provision. In the event the Participant fails to respond in writing to a notice of amendment prior to the effective date of such amendment, the Agreement shall be deemed amended.

The Operating Procedures may be periodically revised from time to time as necessary for the efficient operation of TexPool. Transactions subsequent to the effective date of a revision in Operating Procedures should be conducted according to the revised procedure.

VI. Summary of Operating Procedures

Deposits and withdrawals to TexPool may be made by wire transfer or automated clearinghouse (ACH) transfer according to established operating procedures. Excerpts from the current operating procedures are provided below.

- **Wire Transfers.** Wire transfer transactions will be executed on the same day as initiated. TexPool Participant Services must be notified by 4:00 p.m. (Central Time) for all wire transfer activity. Outgoing wire transfers from TexPool will be sent through the FED by the close of business (5:00 p.m. Central Time). Wire transfer deposits will not be accepted into TexPool after the trade cutoff.
- **Automated Clearing House (“ACH”) Transfers.** ACH transactions will be executed on the business day following the date the transaction was initiated. TexPool must be notified by 3:30 p.m. (Central Time) for all ACH transfer activity one day prior to the actual settlement of the funds. ACH transfer withdrawals are sent in accordance with the prearranged information as provided on the Bank Information Sheet corresponding to that specific TexPool account. In the event of an ACH rejection, TexPool will contact the Participant to confirm the rejection. TexPool will credit/debit the Participant’s account accordingly including any interest earned from the date of the ACH rejection.
- **Methods of Notification to TexPool of wire transfer or ACH activity:**
 - a. TexConnect Online;
 - b. Verbal notification (on a recorded phone line) to a TexPool Participant Services representative. Participant’s TexConnect PIN number must be provided at the point of call. A confirmation for each transaction is generated daily and mailed to the Participant the following business day, provided it is not a bank holiday.
- **Reports.** Participants will be mailed a monthly statement within the first five (5) business days of the succeeding month. The monthly statement will include a detailed listing of the balance in the Participant’s accounts as of the date of the statement; all account activity, including deposits and withdrawals; and any special fees and expenses charged. Additionally, copies of the Participant’s reports in physical or electronic form will be maintained for a minimum of three prior fiscal years. A complete copy of the TexPool Operating Procedures may be obtained by contacting TexPool Participant Services or through the TexPool website @ www.texpool.com.



Resolution Authorizing Participation in the TexPool Investment Pools and Designating Authorized Representatives

WHEREAS, _____
 (“Participant”) is a local government or state agency of the State of Texas and is empowered to delegate to the public funds investment pools the authority to invest funds and to act as custodian of investments purchased with local investment funds; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the Participant to invest local funds in investments that provide for the preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, and yield consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Local Government Investment Pools (“TexPool/TexPool Prime”), public funds investment pools, were created on behalf of entities whose investment objectives in order of priority are preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, and yield consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act.

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved as follows:

- A. That Participant shall enter into a Participation Agreement to establish an account in its name in TexPool/TexPool Prime, for the purpose of transmitting local funds for investment in TexPool/TexPool Prime.
- B. That the individuals, whose signatures appear in this Resolution, are authorized representatives of the Participant and are each hereby authorized to transmit funds for investment in TexPool/TexPool Prime and are each further authorized to withdraw funds from time to time, to issue letters of instruction, and to take all other actions deemed necessary or appropriate for the investment of local funds.

Authorized Representatives of the Participant

These individuals will be issued P.I.N. numbers to transact business via telephone with a Participant Service Representative.

1.			
	Signature		Telephone Number
	Printed Name		Fax Number
	Title		Email
2.			
	Signature		Telephone Number
	Printed Name		Fax Number
	Title		Email
3.			
	Signature		Telephone Number
	Printed Name		Fax Number
	Title		Email
4.			
	Signature		Telephone Number
	Printed Name		Fax Number
	Title		Email

Authorized Representatives of the Participant (continued)

5.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Signature	Telephone Number
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Printed Name	Fax Number
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Title	Email
6.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Signature	Telephone Number
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Printed Name	Fax Number
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Title	Email

List the name of the Authorized Representative provided above that will have primary responsibility for performing transactions and receiving confirmations and monthly statements under the Participation Agreement.

Printed Name

In addition and at the option of the Participant, additional authorized representative(s) can be designated to perform inquiry only of selected information. This limited representative cannot make deposits or withdrawals. If the Participant desires to designate a representative with inquiry rights only, complete the following information.

1.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Printed Name	Title	
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email
2.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Printed Name	Title	
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email
3.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Printed Name	Title	
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email
4.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Printed Name	Title	
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email
5.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Printed Name	Title	
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email
6.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Printed Name	Title	
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email

Authorized Representatives of the Participant (continued)

C. That this resolution and its authorization shall continue in full force and effect until amended or revoked by the Participant, and until TexPool/TexPool Prime receives a copy of any such amendment or revocation.

This resolution is hereby introduced and adopted by the Participant at its regular/special meeting held on the

____ day of _____, 20____.

Document is to be signed by a Board Officer, Mayor or County Judge and attested by a Board Officer, City Secretary or County Clerk.

Name of Participant

SIGNED:

Signature

Printed Name

Title

ATTEST:

Signature

Printed Name

Title

Delivery Instructions

Please return this document to **TexPool Participant Services:**

Email: texpool@dstsyste.ms.com

Fax: 866-839-3291

**RESOLUTION ADOPTING INVESTMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES, FOR THE
TEXANA GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT**

THE STATE OF TEXAS

§
§

TEXANA GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

§
§

WHEREAS, the Texana Groundwater Conservation District ("District") was created by the Legislature of the State of Texas in Acts codified as Chapter 8857 for the Special District Local Laws Code;

WHEREAS, § 36.061 of the Texas Water Code requires a groundwater conservation district to adopt certain policies for the district;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE TEXANA GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT AS FOLLOWS:

The Investment Policies and Procedures of the District attached hereto are hereby adopted; and,

The Investment Policy so adopted shall be effective from the date of adoption and continue in effect until modified by the Board of Directors.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____ .

TEXANA GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

By: _____
Presiding Officer of the District

Attest: _____
Director of the District

TEXANA GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

INVESTMENT POLICY

This Investment Policy (the “Policy”) is adopted by the Board of Directors of Texana Groundwater Conservation District (the “District”), pursuant to Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code and Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code.

ARTICLE I

Section 1.01. Purpose.

This policy with respect to District investments has been adopted to establish the principles and criteria by which the District shall invest its public funds which will ensure the safety and protection of these funds at all times while providing adequate liquidity for all District cash flow demands and maximizing the District’s investment returns within the state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds as set forth in accordance with the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Government Code. This policy also will specify the scope of authority of District Officials who are responsible for the investment of District funds.

ARTICLE II

Section 2.01. Definitions.

Unless the context requires otherwise, the following terms and phrases used in this Policy shall mean the following:

1. The term “Authorized Investment” shall mean any security which the District is authorized to invest under Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code.
2. The term "Board" shall mean the Board of Directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District.
3. The term “Collateral” shall mean government securities or obligations issued by the State of Texas, its agencies or political subdivisions, and approved by the Attorney General of Texas payable from taxes or revenues or a combination thereof and approved by the investment committee; or Direct obligations of the United States of America backed by the full faith and credit of the government; or Any other obligations or securities authorized to be collateral securing the funds

of groundwater districts under the laws of the State of Texas and approved by the investment committee.

4. The term "Director" shall mean a person appointed to serve on the Board of Directors of the District.
5. The term "District" shall mean the Texana Groundwater Conservation District, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, created under authority of Article XVI, §59 of the Texas Constitution and codified as Chapter 8857, Special District and Local Laws Code and Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code.
6. The term "District Officials" shall mean the Investment Officer, District Directors, officers, employees, and persons and business entities handling investments for the District.
7. The term "Employee" shall mean any person employed by the District but does not include independent contractors or professionals hired by the District as outside consultants.
8. The term "Investment Act" shall mean Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended from time to time.
9. The term "Investment Officer(s)" means the Director(s) or Employee(s) of the District appointed from time to time by the Board to invest and reinvest the funds of the District.

ARTICLE III

Section 3.01. Policy of Investment.

The preservation of the District's principal shall be the primary concern of the District Officials who are responsible for the investment of District funds. To the extent that the principal is protected, District funds shall be invested to yield the highest possible rate of return, taking into consideration the strength of the financial institution and the ability of the financial institution to provide proper security with the provisions of all applicable legislation, this investment policy, and the desires of the District's Board of Directors. The applicable legislation includes but is not limited to, Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, and any other applicable State or Federal laws or restrictions.

District funds shall be invested and reinvested by the District's Investment Officer only in specific allowable investments types as listed in Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, and the District shall not invest in any investments not specifically allowed under that statute or deemed inappropriate by the District's Board of Directors.

Principal and accrued interest invested in Certificates of Deposit ("CDs") in accordance with this policy shall not exceed the FDIC, or its successor's, insurance limits or the collateral pledged as security for the District's investments except for those funds invested in Texas Local Government Investment Pools ("TexPool/TexPool Prime"). It shall be acceptable for the District's Investment Officer to periodically receive interest on the CDs if needed to keep the amount of the funds under the insurance or collateral limits.

It shall be the responsibility of the District's Investment Officer to invest and reinvest the District funds in accordance with this policy to meet the needs and requirements of the District. The Board, by separate resolution, may provide that the Investment Officer may withdraw or transfer funds from and to accounts of the District on such terms as the Board considers advisable.

The District shall maintain written investment strategies for each of the funds under its control. These strategies shall describe the investment objectives for each fund or fund group. The strategies shall be updated, as required, to reflect any changes to the District's funds or business operations.

ARTICLE IV

Section 4.01. Investment Officer.

The District's Board of Directors shall designate one or more officers or employees of the District to be responsible for the investment of its funds and be the Investment Officer.

No person may deposit, withdraw, invest, transfer, or otherwise manage funds of the District without this express authority.

Investment Officers(s) shall be responsible for the investment of District funds, consistent with the investment policy adopted by the District. An Investment Officer's authority is effective until rescinded by the Board of Directors, or until termination of employment by the District.

Designated Board Members and Investment Officer(s) shall comply with all continuing training requirements including those established by Texas Government Code §2256.008.

Section 4.02. Reporting by the Investment Officer.

Not less than quarterly and within a reasonable time after the end of the period reported, the Investment Officer(s) shall prepare and submit to the Board a written report of the investment transactions for all funds of the District for the preceding reporting period. The report must:

1. describe in detail the investment position of the District on the date of the report;
2. be prepared jointly by all the Investment Officers of the District, if the District appoints more than one;
3. be signed by all Investment Officers and District Officials who prepare the report;
4. contain a summary statement, prepared in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles, of each pooled fund group that states the:
 - a. beginning market value for the reporting period;
 - b. additions and changes to the market value during the period;
 - c. ending market value for the period; and

- d. fully accrued interest for the reporting period;
5. state the book value and the market value of each separately invested asset at the beginning and end of the reporting period by the type of asset and fund type invested;
6. state the maturity date of each separately invested asset that has a maturity date;
7. state the District fund for which each individual investment was acquired; and
8. state the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to this Policy and the Investment Act.

Section 4.03. Assistance with Certain Duties of the Investment Officer.

The Board hereby authorizes and directs the District's Bookkeeper and any other District Officials requested by the Investment Officer to assist the Investment Officer(s) with any of his duties, including but not limited to the following:

1. Presenting a copy of the Policy to any person or business organization seeking to sell an investment to the District and obtaining the necessary written certification from such seller referred to in this section;
2. Handling investment transactions;
3. Preparing and submitting to the Board the written report of all investment transactions for the District as required by this section;
4. Researching investment options and opportunities;
5. Obtaining written depository pledge agreements as required herein;
6. Obtaining safe-keeping receipts from the Texas financial institution which serves as a depository for pledged collateral; and
7. Reviewing the market value of the District's investments and of the collateral pledged to secure the District's funds.

ARTICLE V

Section 5.01. Qualified Brokers and Dealers

The following are the qualified broker/dealers with whom the District may engage in investment transactions:

1. Prosperity Bank
2. Texas Local Government Investment Pools ("TexPool/TexPool Prime")

Section 5.02. Disclosures of Relationships with Entities Offering to Enter into Investment Transactions with the District.

The Investment Officer(s) and the District Officials shall disclose in writing (a) any “personal business relationship” with a business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with the District and (b) any relationship within the second degree by affinity or consanguinity, as determined by Chapter 573, Texas Government Code, to any individual seeking to sell an investment to the District, as required by the Investment Act. Such disclosure statement shall be filed with the Board and the Texas Ethics Commission.

Section 5.03. Certifications from Sellers of Investments.

The District shall make its Investment Policy available to any securities firm seeking to do business with the District. The qualified representative of the securities firm, after reviewing the Investment Policy, shall provide the District with a written instrument stating that “... the business organization has reviewed the investment policy of the District and acknowledges that the business organization has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions conducted between the District and the organization that are not authorized by the District’s Investment Policy, except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on analysis of the makeup of the District’s entire portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards...” before the District may obtain any authorized investment from the securities firm. Neither the Investment Officer nor the District Officials shall purchase or make any investment from a potential seller that has not delivered to the District this written instrument. A form of certificate acceptable to the District is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 5.04. Solicitation of Bids for Certificates of Deposit.

Bids for certificates of deposit may be solicited orally, in writing, electronically, or in any combination of those methods.

Section 5.05. Settlement Basis.

All purchases on investments, except investment in investment pools or in mutual funds, shall be made on a delivery versus payment basis. The safekeeping entity for all District investments and for all collateral pledged to secure District funds shall be one approved by the Investment Officer(s).

Section 5.06. Monitoring of the Market Value of Investments and Collateral.

The Investment Officer(s), with the help of such District Officials as needed, shall determine the market value of each investment and of all collateral pledged to secure deposits of District funds at least quarterly and at a time as close as practicable to the closing of the reporting period for investment. Such values shall be included on the investment report. The following methods shall be used:

1. Certificates of deposit shall be valued at their face value plus any accrued but unpaid interest.
2. Shares in money market mutual funds and investment pools shall be valued at par plus any accrued but unpaid interest.
3. Other investment securities with a remaining maturity of one year or less may be valued in any of the following ways:
 - a. the lower of two bids obtained from securities broker/dealers for such security;
 - b. the average of the bid and asked prices for such investment security as published in The Wall Street Journal or The New York Times;
 - c. the bid price published by any nationally recognized security pricing service; or
 - d. the market value quoted by the seller of the security or the owner of such collateral.

Other investment securities with a remaining maturity greater than one year shall be valued at the lower of two bids obtained from securities broker/dealers for such security, unless two bids are not available, in which case the securities may be valued in any manner provided in 5.06(c) hereof.

ARTICLE VI

Section 6.01. Provisions Applicable to All Fund Groups.

All funds of the District shall be invested only in accordance with this policy and shall comply with any additional requirements imposed by bond resolutions of the District and applicable state law or federal tax law, including the investment laws.

The Board, by separate resolution, may provide that the District's bookkeeper may withdraw or transfer funds from and to accounts of the District only in compliance with this Policy.

No fund groups shall be pooled for the purposes of investment.

Section 6.02. Policy of Securing Deposits of District Funds – Applicable to All Deposited District Funds.

The District recognizes that FDIC (or its successor) insurance is available for District funds deposited at any one Texas Financial Institution (including branch banks) only up to a minimum of \$250,000 (including accrued interest) for each of the following: (i) demand deposits, (ii) time and savings deposits, and (iii) deposits made pursuant to an indenture or pursuant to law in order to pay bondholders or noteholders. It is the policy of the District that all deposited funds in each of the District's accounts shall be insured by the FDIC, or its successor, and to the extent not insured, shall be secured by collateral pledged to the extent of the fair market value of the principal amount deposited plus accrued interest except for those funds invested in Texas Local Government Investment Pools ("TexPool/TexPool Prime").

If it is necessary for the District's depositories to pledge collateral to secure the District's deposits, (1) the collateral pledge agreement must be in writing, (2) the collateral pledge agreement must be approved by the depository's board of directors or loan committee, (3) the depository's approval of the collateral pledge agreement must be reflected in the minutes of the meeting of the depository's board or loan committee approving the same, and (4) the collateral pledge agreement must be kept in the official records of the depository.

The depository must provide to the Investment Officer or District Officials written proof of the depository's approval of the pledge agreement as required herein in a form acceptable to the District. A signed or certified copy of the minutes of the meeting of the depository's board or loan committee reflecting the approval of the collateral pledge agreement or other written documentation of such approval acceptable to the Investment Officer will be accepted. It is the preference of the Board that all requirements of this section be met prior to the deposit of any District funds in such financial institution when a pledge of collateral is required; however, the Board recognizes that compliance with this preference might not be practicable due to time constraints for making a deposit. In such event, the Board directs the Investment Officer and District Officials to proceed diligently to have such agreement approved and documented to assure protection of the District's funds. If the decision is made to forego the protection of a collateral pledge agreement with any depository, the District bookkeeper shall be responsible for maintaining the balance of deposit(s) in such depository plus any accrued but unpaid interest at or below FDIC insurance levels.

Collateral pledged by a depository shall be held in safekeeping at an independent third-party institution, and the District bookkeeper shall obtain safe-keeping receipts from the Texas financial institution or the safekeeping institution that reflects that collateral as allowed by this Investment Policy and in the amount required was pledged to the District. Principal and accrued interest on deposits in a financial institution shall not exceed the FDIC's, or its successor's, insurance limits or the market value of the collateral pledged as security for the District's deposits except for those funds invested in Texas Local Government Investment Pools ("TexPool/TexPool Prime"). It shall be acceptable for the bookkeeper to periodically receive interest on deposits to be deposited to the credit of

the District if needed to keep the amount of the funds under the insurance or collateral limits. It is the preference of this Board that there be no sharing, splitting or cotenancy of collateral with other secured parties or entities; however, in the event that a depository cannot accommodate this preference due to the denominations of the securities to be pledged, the Board directs the Investment Officer and District Officials to obtain appropriate protections in the pledge agreement with the depository to assure that the collateral is liquidated and the funds distributed appropriately to all parties with a security interest in such collateral. The District bookkeeper shall monitor the pledged collateral to assure that it is pledged only to the District, review the fair market value of the collateral to ensure that the District's funds are fully secured, and report periodically to the Investment Officer and the Board regarding the collateral.

The District's funds deposited in any Texas financial institution, to the extent that they are not insured, may be secured in any manner authorized by law for the District as such law is currently written or as amended in the future. As of the date of this agreement, the following are the securities in which a public entity may invest under the Investment Act and, therefore, may be used as collateral:

1. Obligations of the U.S. or its agencies and instrumentalities;
2. Direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities;
3. Collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality or the U.S., the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the U.S.;
4. Other obligations, the principal, and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by or backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. or the State of Texas or their respective agencies and instrumentalities;
5. Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent.
6. Certificates of deposit issued by a state or national bank domiciled in this State or a savings bank domiciled in this State or a state or federal credit union domiciled in this State that are guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor that are secured by the obligations in which the District may invest under the Investment Act.
7. Repurchase agreements that comply with the Investment Act;
8. Bankers' acceptances that comply with the Investment Act;
9. Commercial paper that complies with the Investment Act;
10. No-load money market mutual funds that comply with the Investment Act; and
11. No-load mutual funds that comply with the Investment Act.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary provided above, the following may not be used as collateral and are not authorized as investments for the District under the Investment Act:

1. Obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal;

2. Obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest;
3. Collateralized mortgage obligations that have a final stated maturity date of greater than 10 years; or
4. Collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

Section 6.03. Diversification.

The Investment Officer may invest up to 100% of the funds of the District in any investment instrument authorized in this policy.

ARTICLE VII

Section 7.01. Authorized Investments.

Unless specifically prohibited by law or elsewhere by this policy, District monies in any of its fund groups may be invested and reinvested in any account, security, obligation, certificate, agreement, fund, pool, program, or other instrument in which the District is authorized to invest under Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code.

Section 7.02. Prohibited Investments.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary stated herein, no funds of the District may be invested in the following or in any other type of investment prohibited by the Investment Act or other applicable law:

1. Obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal (IO's);
2. Obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest (PO's);
3. Collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years; and
4. Collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index (inverse floaters).

ARTICLE VIII

Section 8.01. Investment Strategies.

It is assumed that all District Funds have the following investment objectives in common and that these objectives will have priority over any additional investment objective identified for the individual funds:

1. Understanding of the suitability of the investment to the financial requirements of the District;
2. Preservation and safety of principal;
3. Liquidity;
4. Marketability of the investment if the need arises to liquidate the investment before maturity;
5. Diversification of the investment portfolio; and
6. Yield.

Section 8.02. Fund Strategies.

Monies in the following funds of the District shall be invested by the District's Investment Officer as follows:

1. General Fund: Monies in this fund shall be invested to meet the operating requirements of the District as determined by the annual operating budget prepared by the bookkeeper and adopted by the Board. The monies of this account shall be used for the general administrative, governmental, and operations functions of the including payment of the ongoing operational expenditures during the fiscal year. Monies of the fund shall not be invested in any instrument for longer than thirteen (13) months.
2. Reserve Fund: Monies in this fund shall be invested to meet future financial requirements of the District including legal expenditures and groundwater water science development. The funds shall be committed to legal contingencies and groundwater science development on a 50/50 basis unless modified by action of the Board of Directors subsequent to the adoption of this policy. Monies of the fund shall not be invested in any instrument for longer than twenty-five (25) months.
3. Grant Fund: Monies in this fund shall be invested to satisfy the requirements associated with and agree to by the District associated with implementing and completing work associated with grants awarded to the District. Monies of the fund shall not be invested in any instrument for longer than thirteen (13) months.

ARTICLE IX

Section 9.01. Miscellaneous.

All checks drawn on District accounts shall require two signatures. One of the signatures on a check drawn on a District account may be the General Manager. The other signature(s) on the check shall be one or more of the members of the Board of Directors.

All funds of the District except petty cash shall be deposited from time to time to the credit of the District in such banks or accounts as the Board may, from time to time, designate, and upon such terms and conditions as shall be fixed by the Board. The Board may, from time to time, authorize the opening and maintaining of general and special accounts within any such depository as it may designate, and may make such special rules and regulations with respect thereto as it may deem expedient.

Section 9.02. Annual Review.

The District shall review this investment policy at least annually and adopt a resolution confirming the continuance of the Investment Policy without amendment or adopt an amended investment policy.

Section 9.03. Superseding Clause.

This policy supersedes any prior policies adopted by the Board of Directors regarding investment or securitization of District funds.

Section 9.04. Open Meeting.

The Board officially finds, determines, and declares that this investment policy was reviewed, carefully considered, and adopted at a regular meeting of the Board, and that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of this meeting was posted at a place convenient to the public for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, and that this meeting had been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Policy was discussed, considered and acted upon. The Board further ratifies, approves, and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

Exhibit A

**CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE FROM SELLERS OF INVESTMENTS
AS REQUIRED BY THE PUBLIC FUNDS INVESTMENT ACT**

To: Texana Groundwater Conservation District

From: _____ [Name of the person offering or the
"qualified representative of the business
organization" offering to engage in an
investment transaction with the District] _____ [Office such person holds]

of _____ (the "Business Organization")
[Name of financial institution, business organization or investment pool]

Date: _____, 20____.

In accordance with the provisions of Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code, I hereby certify that:

I am an individual offering to enter into an investment transaction with the District or a "qualified representative" of the Business Organization offering to enter into an investment transaction with the District, as applicable, as such terms are used in the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, and that I meet all requirements under such Act to sign this Certificate.

I or the Business Organization, as applicable, anticipate selling to the District investments that comply with the District's Investment Policy and the Public Funds Investment Act.

I or a registered investment professional that services the District's account, as applicable, have received and reviewed the Investment Policy, which the District has represented is the complete Investment Policy of the District now in full force and effect. The District has further acknowledged that I or the Business Organization, as applicable, may rely upon the Investment Policy until the District provides me or the Business Organization, as applicable, with any amendments to or any newly adopted form of the Investment Policy.

I or the Business Organization, as applicable, have/has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions between the District and me or the Business Organization, as applicable, that are not authorized by the Investment Policy, except to the extent that this authorization is dependent upon an analysis of the District's entire portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards.

I or the Business Organization, as applicable, have/has reviewed or will review prior to sale, the terms, conditions, and characteristics of the investments to be sold to the District and determined (i) that each of the Investments is an authorized investment for local governments under the Investment Act and (ii) each of the Investments is an authorized investment as to whether any limits on the amount of District monies to be invested in the Investments exceeds or in any way violates the Investment Policy.

The Business Organization makes no representations or guarantees regarding the prudence, reasonableness or adequacy of the Investment Policy.

The Business Organization has attached hereto, for return to the District, or will provide a prospectus or disclosure document for each of the Investments other than certificates of deposit and direct obligations of the United States.

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Investments other than certificates of deposit are not FDIC insured, are not deposits or other obligations of me, the Business Organization or any of its affiliates, and are subject to investment risks, including possible loss of the principal amount invested.

Goldman, Hunt & Notz, L.L.P.

Certified Public Accountants

DONALD G. GOLDMAN, CPA
D. DALE HUNT, CPA
JAMIE K. NOTZ, CPA, CVA*

MEMBERS OF:
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

KEITH H. COX, CPA, CISA†
STEPHANIE S. KOCH, CPA

*CERTIFIED VALUATION ANALYST

TEXAS SOCIETY OF
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

†CERTIFIED INFORMATION SYSTEMS AUDITOR

September 22, 2023

To Management and Board of Directors
Texana Groundwater Conservation District
P.O. Box 1098
Edna, TX 77957

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the services we are to provide Texana Groundwater Conservation District (the District) for the year ended September 30, 2023.

Audit Scope and Objectives

We will audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the disclosures, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements of the District as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023. Accounting standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) provide for certain required supplementary information (RSI), such as management's discussion and analysis (MD&A), to supplement the District's basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the District's RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS). These limited procedures will consist of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We will not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient appropriate evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance. The following RSI is required by GAAP and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

- 1) Management's Discussion and Analysis
- 2) Budgetary Comparison Schedule

The objectives of our audit are to obtain reasonable assurance as to whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion about whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with GAAP; and report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to in the second paragraph when considered in relation to the financial statements as a whole. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements, including omissions, can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment of a reasonable user made based on the financial statements.

The objectives also include reporting on internal control over financial reporting and compliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and award agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

We will conduct our audit in accordance with GAAS and the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and will include tests of your accounting records of the District and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such opinions. As part of an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

We will evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management. We will also evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the government or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the government. Because the determination of waste and abuse is subjective, *Government Auditing Standards* do not expect auditors to perform specific procedures to detect waste or abuse in financial audits nor do they expect auditors to provide reasonable assurance of detecting waste or abuse.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, combined with the inherent limitations of internal control, and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is an unavoidable risk that some material misstatements may not be detected by us, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

In connection with this engagement, we may communicate with you or others via email transmission. As emails can be intercepted and read, disclosed, or otherwise used or communicated by an unintended third party, or may not be delivered to each of the parties to whom they are directed and only to such parties, we cannot guarantee or warrant that emails from us will be properly delivered and read only by the addressee. Therefore, we specifically disclaim and waive any liability or responsibility whatsoever for interception or unintentional disclosure of emails transmitted by us in connection with the performance of this engagement. In that regard, you agree that we shall have no liability for any loss or damage to any person or entity resulting from the use of email transmissions, including any consequential, incidental, direct, indirect, or special damages, such as loss of revenues or anticipated profits, or disclosure or communication of confidential or proprietary information.

We will also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the government's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

Our procedures will include tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts, and direct confirmation of receivables and certain assets and liabilities by correspondence with selected customers, creditors, and financial institutions. We will also request written representations from your attorneys as part of the engagement and they may bill you for responding to this inquiry.

We have identified the following significant risk(s) of material misstatement as part of our audit planning:

- Improper revenue recognition due to fraud or error
- Management override of controls

Our audit of financial statements does not relieve you of your responsibilities.

Audit Procedures—Internal Control

We will obtain an understanding of the government and its environment, including the system of internal control, sufficient to identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and to design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks and obtain evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinions. Tests of controls may be performed to test the effectiveness of certain controls that we consider relevant to preventing and detecting errors and fraud that are material to the financial statements and to preventing and detecting misstatements resulting from illegal acts and other noncompliance matters that have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. Our tests, if performed, will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on internal control and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentation, or the override of internal control. An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. Accordingly, we will express no such opinion. However, during the audit, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under AICPA professional standards and *Government Auditing Standards*.

Audit Procedures—Compliance

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of the District's compliance with the provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, agreements, and grants. However, the objective of our audit will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance and we will not express such an opinion in our report on compliance issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

Other Services

We will also assist in preparing the financial statements and related notes of the District in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America based on information provided by you.

We will also perform the following nonaudit services:

1. Drafting the Management's Discussion and Analysis
2. Drafting the Required Supplementary Information
3. Converting cash basis financial statements to accrual basis by recommending adjusting journal entries for approval
4. Recommending adjusting journal entries to fairly state financial statements in accordance with GAAP

These nonaudit services do not constitute an audit under *Government Auditing Standards* and such services will not be conducted in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. We will perform the services in accordance with applicable professional standards. The other services are limited to the financial statement services previously defined. We, in our sole professional judgment, reserve the right to refuse to perform any procedure or take any action that could be construed as assuming management responsibilities. These nonaudit services will be billed separately from the attest service.

You agree to assume all management responsibilities relating to the financial statements and related notes and any other nonaudit services we provide. You will be required to acknowledge in the management representation letter our assistance with preparation of the financial statements and related notes and that you have reviewed and approved the financial statements and related notes prior to their issuance and have accepted responsibility for them. Further, you agree to oversee the nonaudit services we provide by designating an individual, Tim Andruss, General Manager, with suitable skill, knowledge, or experience; evaluate the adequacy and results of those services; and accept responsibility for them.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Our audit will be conducted on the basis that you acknowledge and understand your responsibility for designing, implementing, establishing, and maintaining effective internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and for evaluating and monitoring ongoing activities to help ensure that appropriate goals and objectives are met; following laws and regulations; and ensuring that management and financial information is reliable and properly reported. Management is also responsible for implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. You are also responsible for the selection and application of accounting principles, for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements and all accompanying information in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for compliance with applicable laws and regulations and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements.

Management is responsible for making drafts of financial statements, all financial records, and related information available to us and for the accuracy and completeness of that information (including information from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers). You are also responsible for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records, documentation, identification of all related parties and all related-party relationships and transactions, and other matters; (2) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the audit; and (3) unrestricted access to persons within the government from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence. At the conclusion of our audit, we will require certain written representations from you about your responsibilities for the financial statements; compliance with laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements; and other responsibilities required by GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*.

Your responsibilities include adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and for confirming to us in the written representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements of each opinion unit taken as a whole.

You are responsible for the design and implementation of programs and controls to prevent and detect fraud, and for informing us about all known or suspected fraud affecting the government involving (1) management, (2) employees who have significant roles in internal control, and (3) others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements. Your responsibilities include informing us of your knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the government received in communications from employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others. In addition, you are responsible for identifying and ensuring that the government complies with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, agreements, and grants and for taking timely and appropriate steps to remedy fraud and noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, or contracts or grant agreements that we report.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a process for tracking the status of audit findings and recommendations. Management is also responsible for identifying and providing report copies of previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits or other studies related to the objectives discussed in the Audit Scope and Objectives section of this letter. This responsibility includes relaying to us corrective actions taken to address significant findings and recommendations resulting from those audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or other studies. You are also responsible for providing management's views on our current findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as your planned corrective actions, for the report, and for the timing and format for providing that information.

With regard to publishing the financial statements on your website, you understand that websites are a means of distributing information and, therefore, we are not required to read the information contained in those sites or to consider the consistency of other information on the website with the original document.

Engagement Administration, Fees, and Other

We will schedule the engagement based in part on deadlines, working conditions, and the availability of your key personnel. We will plan the engagement based on the assumption that your personnel will cooperate and provide assistance by performing tasks such as preparing requested schedules, retrieving supporting documents, and preparing confirmations. If, for whatever reason, your personnel are unavailable to provide the necessary assistance in a timely manner, it may substantially increase the work we have to do to complete the engagement within the established deadlines, resulting in an increase in fees over our original fee estimate.

We will provide copies of our reports to the District; however, management is responsible for distribution of the reports and the financial statements. Unless restricted by law or regulation, or containing privileged and confidential information, copies of our reports are to be made available for public inspection.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Goldman, Hunt & Notz, L.L.P. and constitutes confidential information. However, subject to applicable laws and regulations, audit documentation and appropriate individuals will be made available upon request and in a timely manner to Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) or its designee, a federal agency providing direct or indirect funding, or the U.S. Government Accountability Office for the purposes of a quality review of the audit, to resolve audit findings, or to carry out oversight responsibilities. We will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Goldman, Hunt & Notz, L.L.P. personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the aforementioned parties. These parties may intend or decide to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

The audit documentation for this engagement will be retained for a minimum of five years after the report release date or for any additional period requested by TCEQ. If we are aware that a federal awarding agency or auditee is contesting an audit finding, we will contact the party(ies) contesting the audit finding for guidance prior to destroying the audit documentation.

As an attest client, Goldman, Hunt & Notz, L.L.P. cannot retain your documents on your behalf. This is in accordance with the ET 1.295.143 of the *AICPA Code of Professional Conduct*. The District is responsible for maintaining its own data and records.

Donald Goldman, CPA is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the reports or authorizing another individual to sign them. Our audit engagement ends on delivery of our audit report. Any follow-up services that might be required will be a separate, new engagement. The terms and conditions of that new engagement will be governed by a new, specific engagement letter for that service.

We estimate our fee for the basic audit is \$8,400. In addition to the performance of field work, this estimate also includes but is not limited to the following out-of-pocket expenses:

- Travel to and from your office
- Postage costs associated with engagement and confirmation correspondence
- Printing and assembly of the audit report, the financial statements, and other relevant letters and support documentation associated with the audit

It should be noted that this estimated amount is based on the assumption that the District's financial records will be in a good and orderly condition. Requirements for the financial records to meet this standard include but are not limited to:

- All cash in bank reconciled and balanced to general ledger
- Taxes receivable balanced to the Jackson County Appraisal District or the Tax Office
- Due from Jackson County Appraisal District will be calculated and balance to general ledger
- Prepaid expenses will have detail and balance to general ledger
- Accounts payable will have detail and balance to general ledger
- All deferred inflows of resources will be calculated and recorded
- All capital assets purchased or disposed of during the fiscal year will be reflected in the appropriate fund accounts
- Net position/net assets will balance with prior year. If there is a difference, an explanation should be available
- No additional adjusting journal entries will be necessary for the financial records to be fairly stated in all material respects at the fiscal year end
- Any differences in revenues or expenditures over 10% from the prior year will be explained
- There is no fraud or suspected fraud

- There are no material contingencies or subsequent events
- There is no material legal activity
- There are no material related parties. The District will know the total expenditures to the known related party
- Declaration pages of all insurance policies will be copied
- All minutes will be available for review

Our fee for these additional services, as anticipated, will be at our standard hourly rates. Based on prior experience, this additional fee is estimated at \$1,500. Our standard hourly rates vary according to the degree of responsibility involved and the experience level of the personnel assigned to your audit. We reserve the right to invoice on a monthly basis as the work progresses. In the event we so choose the invoices are payable upon presentation. If we elect to terminate our services for nonpayment or withdrawal or you elect to terminate our services, our engagement will be deemed to have been completed upon written notification of termination or withdrawal, even if we have not completed our reports. You will be obligated to compensate us for all time expended and to reimburse us for all out-of-pocket costs through the date of termination or withdrawal. The above fee is based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit. If significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur the additional costs.

You may request that we perform additional services not addressed in this engagement letter. If this occurs, we will communicate with you regarding the scope of the additional services and the estimated fees. We also may issue a separate engagement letter covering the additional services. In the absence of any other written communication from us documenting such additional services, our services will continue to be governed by the terms of this engagement letter.

Reporting

We will issue a written report upon completion of our audit of the District's financial statements. Our report will be addressed to the Board of Directors of the District. Circumstances may arise in which our report may differ from its expected form and content based on the results of our audit. Depending on the nature of these circumstances, it may be necessary for us to modify our opinions, add a separate section, or add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph to our auditor's report, or if necessary, withdraw from this engagement. If circumstances occur related to the condition of your records, the availability of sufficient, appropriate audit evidence, or the existence of a significant risk of material misstatement of the financial statements caused by error, fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets, which in our professional judgment prevent us from completing the audit or forming an opinion on the financial statements, we retain the right to take any course of action permitted by professional standards, including declining to express an opinion or issue a report, or withdrawing from the engagement.

We will also provide a report (that does not include an opinion) on internal control related to the financial statements and compliance with the provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements as required by *Government Auditing Standards*. The report on internal control and on compliance and other matters will state (1) that the purpose of the report is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control and compliance, and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control on compliance, and (2) that the report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. The report will also state that the report is not suitable for any other purpose. If during our audit we become aware that the District is subject to an audit requirement that is not encompassed in the terms of this engagement, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance that an audit in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards and the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* may not satisfy the relevant legal, regulatory, or contractual requirements.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to the District and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. If you have any questions, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as described in this letter, please sign the attached copy and return it to us.

Very truly yours,


Goldman, Hunt & Notz, L.L.P.

RESPONSE:

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of Texana Groundwater Conservation District.

Management signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Governance signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

JACKSON COUNTY

COURTHOUSE
115 W MAIN, ROOM 102
EDNA, TX 77957

Monica H. Foster
Tax Assessor-Collector

361-782-3473
FAX: 361-782-3645
M.FOSTER@CO.JACKSON.TX.US


RECEIVED

MAY 17 2023

Texana Groundwater
Conservation District

May 12, 2023

Memo to all Taxing Jurisdictions:

Please find attached the contractual agreement for the upcoming tax year of 2023, approved by the County Judge and Commissioners Court. These figures are based on the tax office's budget for the year 2021 and the entities 2022 Levy Revenue. The contractual agreement states what is expected of me as your Tax Assessor-Collector and what is expected of you as a taxing entity for our working relationship.

You will find Appendix A that outlines the fee our office will be charging you for the upcoming year 2023. After Appendix A, you will find a spreadsheet of 2022 Levy/Special Assessment Revenue, percentages of revenue collections, and the actual amount that will be due per entity moving into the 2023 tax year. The last column shows the difference each entity paid in 2022 in comparison to the upcoming 2023 year.

There was a -0.07% decrease in the amount needed to cover our 2023 budget compared to last year in conjunction with a 0.33% increase in the 2021-2022 Levy Special Assessment Revenue for our current entities.

Please review the document and return it to my office no later than July 14, 2023. Please make a copy for your records before returning the original to our office.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

Respectfully,



Monica H. Foster, PCC
Jackson County Tax Assessor-Collector
115 W. Main, Room 102
Edna, Texas 77957
Phone 361-782-3473
m.foster@co.jackson.tx.us

**INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
2023-2024 PROPERTY TAX ASSESSMENT/COLLECTION AGREEMENT**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 § KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF JACKSON §

This INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT (AGREEMENT) is made and entered into by and between the COUNTY OF JACKSON (hereinafter called COUNTY) and the TEXANA GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT (hereinafter called SMALL TAXING UNIT), each a political Subdivision of the State of Texas, each acting by and through its duly elected officials, under the terms, authority, and provisions of Chapter 791 of the Government Code of the State of Texas and Section 6.24 of the Texas Property Tax Code, which authorizes such agreements.

WHEREAS, COUNTY and SMALL TAXING UNIT authorize the JACKSON COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR (hereinafter-called COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR) to act as the Tax Assessor/Collector for SMALL TAXING UNIT, for ad valorem tax purposes, as herein provided, for JACKSON County properties within SMALL TAXING UNIT'S jurisdiction.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenant and agreements stated herein, COUNTY and SMALL TAXING UNIT agree to the following:

1. COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR shall perform for SMALL TAXING UNIT all necessary duties as authorized by said statutes, and does hereby expressly authorize COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR to perform all acts necessary and proper to assess and collect taxes for SMALL TAXING UNIT.
2. COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR shall prepare and mail all tax statements, provide figures necessary for yearly audit collection reports requested from TEXANA GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT (with one week notice), prepare tax certificates, develop and maintain both current and delinquent tax rolls and such other records and forms as are necessary or required by law or State rules and regulations.
3. COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR undertakes and agrees to make available to SMALL TAXING UNIT full information about the tax collection operation of COUNTY, and to furnish written reports reasonably necessary to keep SMALL TAXING UNIT advised of all relevant financial information affecting it.

4. SMALL TAXING UNIT hereby agrees and expressly authorizes COUNTY to contract with private legal counsel for the collection of delinquent taxes, and COUNTY agrees to review proposed counsel with SMALL TAXING UNIT before such contract is set. SMALL TAXING UNIT further agrees that such fee, as is allowed by law and provided in the contract with private legal counsel, will be paid from delinquent tax collections for SMALL TAXING UNIT.
5. SMALL TAXING UNIT shall reimburse COUNTY for the actual cost of providing services under this AGREEMENT from SMALL TAXING UNIT'S current revenues for the fiscal year, beginning September 1, 2023 and ending August 31, 2024. SMALL TAXING UNIT shall pay COUNTY \$ 605.72 as an operating budget for the described fiscal year, to be paid out according to Exhibit A of this AGREEMENT. However, if the actual costs of assessing and collecting exceed the amounts provided for in this AGREEMENT, SMALL TAXING UNIT further agrees to pay COUNTY an amount equal to such excess, provided such excess is due to cost overruns not in violation of the responsibilities as outlined in this AGREEMENT. SMALL TAXING UNIT further agrees to bear the costs associated with the re-mailing of tax notices due to a change made by SMALL TAXING UNIT in their tax rate or allowable discount provisions. In addition, SMALL TAXING UNIT agrees to pay the cost of reprocessing and mailing tax notices if SMALL TAXING UNIT suffers a rollback or other modification of their tax rate as provided in Section 26.07 of Texas Property Tax Code, or any other necessary modifications, resulting from law changes made by the Texas Legislature.
6. COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR will agree to sign a bond, conditional on faithful performance of duties, payable to Jackson County Tax Assessor-Collector. Said bond will be ordered by, approved by, and paid by SMALL TAXING UNIT in an amount determined by SMALL TAXING UNIT, as stated in Texas Property Tax Code 6.29(b). Each year the SMALL TAXING UNIT must provide bond and keep the bond current.
7. COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR shall make payment of taxes collected into such bank account/s selected by SMALL TAXING UNIT (See Exhibit A). Such payment shall be made on a weekly basis between the months of November and February and monthly between the months of March and October, except for electronic payments (e.g. credit cards and e-checks). Electronic payments are not available for several days after the payment is posted; therefore, no tax collected by electronic payment shall be deposited until the electronic payment has been irrevocably deposited into the COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR- COLLECTOR'S tax account maintained for that purpose. A "deposit of tax money" itemization form will be completed to show the distribution of money collected. This itemization will be forwarded to SMALL TAXING UNIT after each deposit. COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR shall have no access to the tax money once deposited to SMALL TAXING UNIT's bank account/s.

8. Refunds resulting from corrections to the appraisal rolls, pursuant to §26.15 of the Property Tax Code, such as homestead exemptions, over 65 exemptions, disabled exemptions, clerical errors and court-ordered value changes, shall not be submitted for approval to SMALL TAXING UNIT. COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR shall refund the property owner the difference between the tax paid and the tax legally due. All supplemental refunds will be held from SMALL TAXING UNIT's deposits once the supplemental refunds are paid to the taxpayer.
9. This AGREEMENT by and between COUNTY and SMALL TAXING UNIT shall be in effect from October 1, 2023 through September 30, 2024. Should SMALL TAXING UNIT elect not to continue with an Assessment /Collection Agreement with COUNTY for the following fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023, SMALL TAXING UNIT agrees to provide four (4) months written notice to COUNTY, prior to the end of this AGREEMENT, so as to prevent expenditures for the upcoming fiscal year.
10. DEFINITIONS: For the purposes of this AGREEMENT, the terms "ASSESSMENT" and "COLLECTION" shall mean all steps necessary to effect such functions including, but not limited to: calculation of tax; preparation of current and delinquent tax rolls; pro-ration of taxes; correction of clerical errors in tax rolls; collection of current liabilities; collection of delinquent taxes; and calculation of an effective tax rate required by §26.04 of the Texas Property Tax Code.

EXHIBIT A

PER ITEM 5:

**OPERATING BUDGET PAYMENT SCHEDULE
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE COUNTY FROM
TEXANA GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT is \$605.72**

Payment may be made in full or be paid out as follows:

\$ 201.91 due on or before December 15, 2023

\$ 201.91 due on or before January 15, 2024

\$ 201.91 due on or before February 15, 2024

PER ITEM 7:

COLLECTIONS FOR SMALL TAXING shall be DEPOSITED:

**MAINTENANCE & OPERATION, INTEREST & SINKING, SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS FUNDS
SHALL BE DEPOSITED INTO ACCOUNT 1504355 (CITIZENS STATE BANK)**

THIS AGREEMENT is executed by authority of the governing bodies of the respective parties hereto.

X Jill S. Sklar

JILL SKLAR, COUNTY JUDGE
JACKSON COUNTY
115 W MAIN, RM 207
EDNA, TX 77957

SIGNED IN DUPLICATE ON THIS 10 DAY OF May, 2023

X _____

MICHAEL SKALICKY, PRESIDENT-PRESIDING OFFICER
TEXANA GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT
PO BOX 1098
EDNA, TX 77957

SIGNED IN DUPLICATE ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2023

X Monica Foster

MONICA H. FOSTER, TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
JACKSON COUNTY
115 W MAIN, RM 102
EDNA, TX 77957

SIGNED IN DUPLICATE ON THIS 12 DAY OF May, 2023

ACTUAL CONTRIBUTIONS PER ENTITY

ENTITY		2022 LEVY/SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE	PERCENTAGE OF REVENUE COLLECTIONS	AMOUNT NEEDED TO COVER BUDGET FOR 2023 TAX YEAR	COLLECTING FEES PAID TO COUNTY IN 2022 TAX YEAR	DIFFERENCE
CED	CITY OF EDNA	\$ 681,422.17	1.3623%	\$ 1,534.15	\$ 1,613.00	\$ (78.85)
CGA	CITY OF GANADO	\$ 475,860.00	0.9513%	\$ 1,071.35	\$ 1,197.30	\$ (125.95)
CLW	WCID #1	\$ 47,684.47	0.0953%	\$ 107.36	\$ 107.67	\$ (0.31)
CVW	WCID #2	\$ 44,087.75	0.0881%	\$ 99.26	\$ 97.53	\$ 1.73
ESD#1	ESD #1	\$ 543,325.65	1.0862%	\$ 1,223.24	\$ 1,274.44	\$ (51.20)
ESD#2	ESD #2	\$ 71,567.85	0.1431%	\$ 161.13	\$ 165.61	\$ (4.48)
ESD#3	ESD #3	\$ 867,653.94	1.7346%	\$ 1,953.43	\$ 1,950.61	\$ 2.82
FLD	FLOOD DISTRICT	\$ 1,342,005.24	2.6829%	\$ 3,021.39	\$ 3,198.16	\$ (176.77)
HOS	HOSPITAL DISTRICT	\$ 5,795,981.09	11.5871%	\$ 13,049.05	\$ 14,024.55	\$ (975.50)
SED	EDNA ISD	\$ 8,097,111.68	16.1874%	\$ 18,229.81	\$ 18,953.80	\$ (723.99)
SGA	GANADO ISD	\$ 6,851,641.21	13.6975%	\$ 15,425.76	\$ 16,129.11	\$ (703.35)
SIN	INDUSTRIAL ISD	\$ 13,720,978.49	27.4303%	\$ 30,891.36	\$ 30,178.41	\$ 712.95
SPA	PALACIOS ISD	\$ 11,212,830.42	22.4162%	\$ 25,244.53	\$ 22,710.40	\$ 2,534.13
WTG	TEXANA GROUNDWATER	\$ 269,041.14	0.5379%	\$ 605.72	\$ 651.99	\$ (46.27)
Total		\$ 50,021,191.10	100.0000%	\$ 112,617.53	\$ 112,252.57	